# Table of Contents

**Introduction**
- Designer Index 3
- Visual Index 5
- Using the KnollStudio Price List 20
- Spinneybeck Leather Grades 21
- Upholstery Notes 22
- California Technical Bulletin 133 23
- Knoll and Sustainable Design 25
- GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products 27
- KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems 28
- Materials and Finishes 29
- Product Maintenance 31
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program 33
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope 33
- Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program 34
- Placing Your KnollStudio Order 36

## Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 38
- Amat-3 : Twist Barstool 40
- Harry Bertoia : Side Chair 42
- Harry Bertoia : Barstools 44
- Harry Bertoia : Diamond Lounge Seating 45
- Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman 50
- Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise 52
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating 56
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating 62
- Cini Boeri : Lounge Collection 74
- Marcel Breuer : Cesca Chair 78
- Marcel Breuer : Wassily Chair 82
- Don Chadwick : Spark® Series 84
- Pepe Cortés : Jamaica Barstool 88
- Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair 90
- Joseph Paul D’Urso : Contract Lounge Seating 92
- Joseph Paul D’Urso : Residential Lounge Seating 94
- Joseph Paul D’Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating 96
- Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair 98
- Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair 104
- Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs 108
- Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating 110
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base 112
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base 114
- Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating 116
- Antti Kotilainen : CHIP Chair and Barstool 118
- Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection 120
- Maya Lin : Stones 126
- Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating 130
- Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair 136
- Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair 135
- Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Medium and Small Armless Chair 140
- Vico Magistretti : Cirene Stacking Chair 142
- Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair 144
- Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair 148
- Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base 150
- Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair 152
- Marco Maran : X3 Chair and Barstool 154
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair 156
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair 158
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool 160
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima : Straight Chair</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olives : Aluminum Stacking Chair</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi : Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister : Sofa System</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner : Seating Collection</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Riatt : Riatt Rocker</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchio : JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom : Side Chairs and Stool</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom : Child’s Side Chairs and Stool</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom : Lounge Chairs</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen : Tulip Chairs</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen : Womb Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : Swell™ Seating Collection</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz : Fresh Air Dining Chair</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamberg Aferiat : Salsa® Lounge Seating</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamberg Aferiat : Salsa® Lounge Seating Shelf and Side Cushion Options</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamberg Aferiat : Salsa® Lounge Seating Specification Form</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama : Suzanne Lounge Seating</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio : Throw Pillows</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tables/Executive Office</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albini : Albini Desk</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul DUrso : Square Work and Low Tables</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul DUrso : Round Work and Low Tables</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul DUrso : Racetrack Work Tables</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard : Coffee Table</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll : Credenzas</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll : End Tables</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove : Table Desks</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove : Round Tables</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove : Tri-Oval Tables</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables/Executive Office (cont’d.)</td>
<td>Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Piiroinen: Arena Cafe Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Warren Platner: Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: Fresh Air Dining Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel: SM Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh: LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh: LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh: LSM Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Training Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Column Base Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Conference Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Emanuela Frattini: Propeller® Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mounting of Knoll Products</td>
<td>Wall Mounting of Knoll Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>38-39, 260-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albini</td>
<td>202-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>42-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler &amp; Jean-Christophe Poggioli</td>
<td>56-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>74-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>78-83, 264-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>84-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortés</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>98-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso</td>
<td>92-97, 266-273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry</td>
<td>108-111, 274-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>276-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jels and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>112-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>116-117, 278-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>120-125, 290-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith &amp; Ron Fiegenschuh</td>
<td>370-381, 384-403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>126-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>130-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>136-141, 292-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>142-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marro Maran</td>
<td>144-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>156-173, 298-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>302-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>174-175, 308-309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>310-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olivesares</td>
<td>176-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>178-179, 312-315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>180-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piironen</td>
<td>316-317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>186-189, 318-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>190-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Riart</td>
<td>192-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ricchio</td>
<td>194-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>196-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>204-209, 322-325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>210-219, 326-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>220-233, 340-357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton &amp; Lee Mindel</td>
<td>234-239, 358-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Stambord &amp; Paul Aferiat</td>
<td>240-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>360-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhiko Takahama</td>
<td>250-253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>252-253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli &amp; Massimo Vignelli</td>
<td>366-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>ADJAYE Washington Skin™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skeleton™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>AMAT-3 Twist Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>BERTOIA Side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI Small lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>BOERI Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>BREUER Cesca chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair, cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>CHADWICK Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>CORTÉS Jamaica Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica low stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 - 91</td>
<td><strong>CRINION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 - 97</td>
<td><strong>D'URSO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 - 105</td>
<td><strong>DE ARMAS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108 - 111</td>
<td><strong>GEHRY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 - 115</td>
<td><strong>JEHS+LAUB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>KOTILAINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>LIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stones Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>LISSONI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite medium armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite small armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>MAGISTRETTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene arm stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene armless stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>MARAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X3 Stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X3 Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>OLIVARES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>PENSI Toledo chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>PFISTER Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>PETITE Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>PLATNER Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>POLLOCK Executive Conference arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>RIART Riart Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>RICCHIO Joe arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>RISOM Lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Executive arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Dining chair with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM Side Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM Side Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM1 Lounge Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM1 Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM1 Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM2 Lounge Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM2 Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM2 Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>STAMBERG AFERIAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Salsa Lounge Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Salsa Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salsa Shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Salsa Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Salsa Shelves" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>TAKAHAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Suzanne Lounge Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Double Lounge Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>TECHNOCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Spoleto Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Handkerchief Arm Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Handkerchief Armless Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>KNOLLSTUDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Lumbar Pillow" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Throw Pillow" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Large Throw Pillow" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>MOURGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal racetrack table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal bullet table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splay-leg table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>NOGUCHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyclone side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pensi tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pensi high table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>PIRROINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arena tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arena high tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amoeba coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Amoeba coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Counter Height table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Bar Height table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 End table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Coffee table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Serving Cart" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh Air Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary® Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>STROMBORG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHUH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 6 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular and returns and end tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Propeller training returns with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Propeller training adjustable height tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Propeller conference rounded table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Propeller conference rectangular table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - rolling cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Credenza and Sideboard Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Replacement Parts Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Peanut and Drum Base Tables Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Plexus Boxes with Cordset Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Empty Plexus Boxes Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Pre-wired Plexus Boxes Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Quadruplex and Wire Management Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Sequence, duplex receptacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Sequence, Duplex Receptacle Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![2+2 Raceway Components Images]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller electrical - Jumper and infeed cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
• Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5-19. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Need furniture in a hurry? KnollStudio 20-day on pages 33-34 highlights KnollStudio pieces available in only twenty days.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
If you’re confused about which leather to select, pages 21-22 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 22.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 30. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 28. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 31-32.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 36.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 564-565.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 566

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

20-Day pieces available in 20 days ex-factory are noted with helicopters **$** next to the items. Additional information is provided under Ordering Information and in the 20-Day section of this book.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 23. Items available are indicated with a flame <!—> . Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 27 for a complete listing of products.

CPSIA Testing
Many Knoll Studio kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products. 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 22 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 564-565 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marenna</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montalcino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished kip; ironed for tight, smooth texture, glove-like hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordovan</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed cowhide, light waxy finish, supple hand, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prima</td>
<td>Full aniline, special oils provide a very elegant and supple hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salon</td>
<td>Full aniline cowhide, ironing process provides a lustrous sheen of traditional leathers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torello</td>
<td>Full grain, aniline dyed, natural shrunken bovine leather; light protective finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers...

In addition...

3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment... 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number. 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM)

Customer’s Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price column...

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.
Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons
Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.
Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:
Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.
Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.
Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $500 for the testing procedures.
Cal 133 tested and approved fabrics and seating units are indicated with a flame ⫸. All prices below are list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3</td>
<td>Twist Barstool</td>
<td>31CK</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>$570.00</td>
<td>$756.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
<td>$1,077.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>CB3</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
<td>$605.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassily Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes</td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool</td>
<td>30C</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Chair</td>
<td>5A, 58C</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$546.00</td>
<td>$638.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$830.00</td>
<td>$830.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$494.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$974.00</td>
<td>$1,066.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,280.00</td>
<td>$1,280.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,189.00</td>
<td>$1,280.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,494.00</td>
<td>$1,494.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$294.00</td>
<td>$391.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
<td>$498.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$96.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$306.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$524.00</td>
<td>$617.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$914.00</td>
<td>$1,080.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,222.00</td>
<td>$1,442.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$121.00</td>
<td>$328.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$188.00</td>
<td>$463.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CH3P Chair</td>
<td>23C, 23A new</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$354.00</td>
<td>$664.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$567.00</td>
<td>$828.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$872.00</td>
<td>$1,311.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,309.00</td>
<td>$1,688.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Ottoman</td>
<td>73, 73R</td>
<td>$311.00</td>
<td>$567.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A new</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$576.00</td>
<td>$576.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$576.00</td>
<td>$576.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>230LS, 230LC</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250LC-S</td>
<td>$414.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YS, 251YC</td>
<td>$238.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$502.00</td>
<td>$796.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$619.00</td>
<td>$1,109.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$853.00</td>
<td>$1,525.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$233.00</td>
<td>$416.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$388.00</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Kefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$880.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$580.00</td>
<td>$874.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
<td>$1,513.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,399.00</td>
<td>$2,143.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$888.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$485.00</td>
<td>$758.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$397.00</td>
<td>$626.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
<td>$419.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$167.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$587.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$408.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$178.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
<td>$151.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$501.00</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$697.00</td>
<td>$896.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$874.00</td>
<td>$1,188.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$642.00</td>
<td>$697.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,130.00</td>
<td>$1,130.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1025.00</td>
<td>$1,064.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$1,675.00</td>
<td>$1,675.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,507.00</td>
<td>$1,641.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$2,377.00</td>
<td>$2,377.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
- Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance information about a product.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™ certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™ certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Aferiat and Peter Stambreg</td>
<td>Salsa Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amat-3</td>
<td>Twist barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, Barstools, Diamond Chairs, Bird Lounge Chair, Asymmetric Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair, Wassily Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortes</td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair, Vertical de Armas Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jeh and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>Chip Chair and Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Wood Guest Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lisson</td>
<td>Divina Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>Seats and Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>Girene Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>Gigi Chair, Gigi Swivel, Gigi Barstool, X3 Chair, X3 Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Brno Chairs, Four Seasons Stool, MR Chair, MR Lounge Chair, Barcelona Lounge Seating, Krefeld Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Penist</td>
<td>Toledo Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>Petite Lounge Seating, Lounge Seating, Sofa System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/ Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Rist</td>
<td>Ritt Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Rizzi</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe and Linda Rizzi</td>
<td>JR Chair, Rizzi Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Side and Lounge Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Tulip Chairs, Executive Arm and Armless Chairs, Womb Chair and Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Sherbon and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel Wood Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadide Takahama</td>
<td>Suzanne Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph D’Urso</td>
<td>D’Urso Tables with Laminate Top and PVC Edge, Granite Tops, Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuella Fratini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Coffee and End Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Table Desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Rectangular, Round and Tri-Oval Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Table, MR Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Tables with laminate Tops and PVC Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>Cyclone Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Penist</td>
<td>Pensile Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirroinen</td>
<td>Arena Cafe Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Platter Tables with Glass, Natural Marble and Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Dining Table, Side Tables, Amoeba Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Saarinen Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Sherbon and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel Side and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>PaperClip Cafe Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio Finish Code Chart
Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Standard Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Example: **37A-BQV436-K784/74**
**37A**, Ricchio Side Chair
**BQV436**, V2 Natural Veneer - Medium Brown Cherry
**K784/74**, Knoll Velvet/Moss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>V1 Engineered Techwoods</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y316</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not possible</td>
<td>Not possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y323</td>
<td></td>
<td>B323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y327</td>
<td></td>
<td>QY327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y329</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y811 (T)</td>
<td></td>
<td>QY811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y821 (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y831 (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>C6F3 (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQE7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y835</td>
<td></td>
<td>BQY851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>C6F4 (8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BQE8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **V2 Natural Veneers** | | | | | |
| Beech | FC | V311 | | B311 | |
| Bronzed Cherry | FC | V312 | | B312 | |
| Mahogany on Beech | FC | V317 | | | |
| Medium Cherry | FC | V319 | | | BQY319 |
| Medium Cherry on Beech | FC | V321 | | | BQY321 |
| Medium Walnut on Beech | FC | V322 | | BQV322 | |
| Light Walnut | FC | V411 | | | BQV411 |
| Peacock Green Walnut | FC | V415 | | BQV415 | |
| Old English Walnut | FC | V417 | | BQV417 | |
| Smoked Walnut | FC | V418 | | BQV418 | |
| Chalk Oak | RC | V421 | | QV421 | |
| Light Oak | RC | V423 | | QV423 | |
| Amber Oak | RC | V425 | | QV425 | |
| Brown Oak | RC | V427 | | | BQV427 |
| Light Fawn Cherry | FC | V433 | | BQV433 | |
| Medium Brown Cherry | FC | V436 | | BQV436 | |
| Straight Anigre | QC | V439 | | QV439 | |

| **V3 Natural Exotic Veneers** | | | | | |
| Figured Amigre | QC | V512 | | QV512 | |
| Graphite Oak | RC | V513 | | | BQV513 |
| Makore | QC | V514 | | | BQV514 |
| Figured Sycamore | QC | V515 | | Not Possible | |
| Sapele | QC | V517 | | | BQV517 |

| **Studio Veneers, Propeller** | | | | | |
| American Cherry | FC | | | | BQEX |
| Warm Brown Walnut | FC | | | | BQEJ |
| Ebonized Walnut | FC | | | | KE/BE |

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

28
KnollStudio Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Quarter Pattern Cathedral Pattern

Knoll Techgrain®

Knoll Techgrain is a veneer product that eliminates the inherent disparities in pattern, color and texture that characterize natural wood veneers. The consistency of Techgrain is important for uniformity. All KnollStudio Techgrains are non-figured and feature a regular, homogenous pattern.

The Techgrain process begins with wood veneers vat-dyed in natural vegetable mineral soilines to create a perfectly clear, integrated color throughout. The veneer is finish coated with a clear water-white catalyzed varnish, a polymer finish which helps resist staining and marring. The result is a handsome surface with the appearance of a hand-rubbed oil finish.

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison, Reff and Equity. For reference, consult the matrix on page 28.

Laminated Plywood (Cirene) e De Padova laminated plywood shells are made of the world’s top 3-5% veneers available. The unique lamination process allows for an extremely thin yet sturdy shell with unmatched flexibility and dimensionality. Shells are finished in natural veneer or lacquer.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescafo

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark

Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige

Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina

Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

White Extra

Light pearl white with grey shading, random pale to dark grey markings. Marble may exhibit point inclusions of dark grey or black.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 31). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperor Dark

Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 31). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.
Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
Optional Scotchgard treatment protects fibers from dirt and staining. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina. Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions. Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 qualities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddie)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, Espaňa, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
(Spoleto, MR Side Chair, Wassily)
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Natural Caning (Cesca Chair)
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood
(Florencio Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat sturdy stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing corrosion, staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topcoatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terrycloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

State (PaperClip, SM Tables)
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.
Product Maintenance

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
(Platner, Gehry, Mies van der Rohe, Florence Knoll, Lovegrove Tables and Storage)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel (Platner)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum (Pascal Leg)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
(Toledo/Jamaica/Propeller)
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge (Vignelli PaperClip, Propeller Tables)
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy (Pollock and Saarinen Executive Seating Bases, and Black Pascal Leg)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan (Saarinen, Bertoia, and PaperClip Base)
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic–lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain Base (Noguchi):
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint (Handkerchief Base, D’Urso Work Table Base, Salsa Leg and Brackets, Propeller, Bertoia side chair)
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
(Handkerchief chair)
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells (Gigi and Tulip):
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Cotton Webbing (Risom Chairs)
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
(Risom Chairs)
Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts (Pollock and Saarinen Executive Collections)
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
(Saarinen Tulip Chairs)
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethylene/Panelite ™
(Saarinen Executive Seating, Maya Lin, Spark Series, Lovegrove Tables)
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
KnollStudio 20-Day Program

An assortment of our most popular products are available to ship in twenty working days:

Scope:
The KnollStudio 20-Day program offers a selection of products, finishes and upholstery materials for KnollStudio products only. 20-Day products and finishes are denoted by a helicopter ( sortBy ) on the relevant page of the price list. See page 34 for a list of products and finishes, and maximum order quantities that are available within the 20-Day program.

Knoll will upholster 20-Day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock in sufficient quantity at time of order entry if not denoted otherwise. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles and 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers or contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

The upholstery scope listed below represents KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers that are guaranteed to be in stock to support upholstered pieces on the 20-Day program unless noted otherwise in the upholstery column on page 34.

Availability:
20-Day orders can be fulfilled pending availability. Before specifying a 20-Day order, please check the lead time sheet on KnollExchange or contact your KnollStudio sales or customer resources representative to ensure availability.

Maximum order quantities are listed on page 34. Please check with your customer resources representative for availability of larger quantities.

For specific terms and conditions, consult the Knoll Group Selling Policy on pages 564-565.

Specification Guidelines:
20-Day orders should contain the following:
- Orders should be specified separately from standard lead time orders. Separate delivery charges may apply.
- A special prefix is required for 20-Day items. Please make sure all 20-Day items are marked with a “KS” prefix, as outlined on page 34.
- Full payment is required, including applicable tax and delivery fees.
- No changes or cancellations are allowed.
- 20-Day products are only available in the continental United States and Canada.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope

Knoll will upholster 20-day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock at the time of order entry. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles or 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers, or contact your KnollStudio customer resources representative. The textile and leather selection listed below are reserved for the 20-day quickship program and are most likely to be in stock at time of order entry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollTextiles</th>
<th>Grade A: Common Ground K648</th>
<th>Grade B: Vinyl K242</th>
<th>Grade C: Classic Boucle K162</th>
<th>Grade G: Ultrasuede K1021</th>
<th>Grade U: Volo Black (BLK) Toast(903)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 colorways, Teflon soil and</td>
<td>10 colorways, outdoor</td>
<td>13 colorways, 48% nylon,</td>
<td>13 colorways, high performance,</td>
<td>21 colorways, high performance,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stain repellent, 100% nylon</td>
<td>approved, 100% vinyl</td>
<td>52% wool content</td>
<td>stain resistant, 100% Poly</td>
<td>stain resistant, 100% Polyester Ultra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>content</td>
<td>face, 6% polyester,</td>
<td>content</td>
<td>ester Ultra Microfiber content</td>
<td>Microfiber content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>91% vinyl, 3% cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>content</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mariner K642</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 colorways, 100% nylon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>Max. qty. per order</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs, Barstools and Lounge Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-31C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-31C-2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>KS-421L-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-31C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-31C-2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>KS-421L-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-31C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-31C-2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>KS-421L-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-31C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist barstool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-31C-2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>KS-421L-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>KS-50L-BLBLACK</td>
<td>Black or Red Spinneybeck Belting Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
<td>KS-4-C-SD-N</td>
<td>Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
<td>KS-4-C-LG-N</td>
<td>Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-30C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum top</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-30C2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum top</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip armless chair</td>
<td>KS-23C</td>
<td>Chrome Base, White, Birch, Grey</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
<td>KS-27C</td>
<td>Chrome base, Black, White, Maple, solid front and back only</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td>KS-67C</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td>KS-61A</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi barstool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-67CM</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi barstool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-67CH</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td>KS-250LC</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Volo Black (VO BLK)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona ottoman</td>
<td>KS-251YC</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Volo Black (VO BLK)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
<td>KS-29C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td>KS-50CS-BLBLACK</td>
<td>Black belting leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb chair</td>
<td>KS-70L-C</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>Classic Boucle/Pearl Classic Boucle/Cayenne</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb ottoman</td>
<td>KS-74Y-C</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>Classic Boucle/Pearl Classic Boucle/Cayenne</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allini desk</td>
<td>KS-80D-E</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>KS-50T1</td>
<td>Black, white</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>KS-50T2</td>
<td>Black, white</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso square work table</td>
<td>KS-6348</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso round work table</td>
<td>KS-6242</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso racetrack work table</td>
<td>KS-6472</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll tables</td>
<td>KS-2510T-C-G2</td>
<td>Chrome base, glass top</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensí bar height table</td>
<td>KS-29TR-H-23-CC</td>
<td>Concentric circles</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensí café table</td>
<td>KS-29TS-35-DE</td>
<td>Disks</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arena round café table</td>
<td>KS-23TR36-C-W</td>
<td>Chrome base, white top</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona table</td>
<td>KS-252C</td>
<td>Chrome base, clear glass top</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR table</td>
<td>KS-259TS-G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>KS-311-F2</td>
<td>White top</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platner side and coffee tables</td>
<td>KS-3710T-N-G2</td>
<td>Nickel base, clear glass top</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3710T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, clear glass top</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3712T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, clear glass top</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>Max. qty. per order</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen dining tables</td>
<td>KS-173TR-F2-2</td>
<td>Laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-176TR-F2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-164TR-F2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen side and coffee tables</td>
<td>KS-169TR-LO-2</td>
<td>Light oak top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-169TR-F2-2</td>
<td>White laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-163TR-F2-2</td>
<td>White laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please see pages 33 and 36 for more information on placing a KnollStudio 20-Day order.
Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:
Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
• All information requested on the order form.
• Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
• For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
• For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.
• For 20-day orders, please adhere to the specification guidelines on page 33.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.
Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.
For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.
KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.
All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 564-565 in the back of this price list.
For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
### Manufacturer:
**KnollStudio**

#### Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

#### Description:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>12 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>12 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 3/4</td>
<td>12 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Nylon Chair:
Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

#### Aluminum Chair:
Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint and a copper plated finish. Features four nylon glides.

#### Outdoor Use:
With proper maintenance, painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

#### Note:
Copper plated chairs will patina with age. The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.
2. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

For seat cover, specify:

2. Finish selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Available in the United States only.

height tables on page 312.

Twist barstool can be used with Pensi bar

Note:

Abacus, Sand Dollar
K715/10
Twist seat cover
31CK
Example:

31CK-K715/10

A
Aluminum finish

31C-A
Example:

Order Code

Ordering Information

Finish:
Aluminum (suffix A)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

CSV Studio 20-Day Program. The Twist bar and counter height stools without a seat cover are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 33 - 36.

Col 312 Fin Code:
- The Twist bar stool without upholstery samples with California Technical Bulletin E-133. See page 16.
- The Twist Barstool is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Maintenance:
- See page 28-32.

Construction

Seat and frame (except seat cover)
- Constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Seat cover
- The seat cover can be slipped over the twist seat without pad with an elastic band. Seat cover is unpadded.

Twist Barstool is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.


Upolstery complies with California Cross Cut Adiabatic Index Test Method. See page 18.

Stacks
- Seat and frame and footrest:

"Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures."

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31C-A</td>
<td>$1,106.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31C-A</td>
<td>1,106.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio

Note:

Amat-3 Twist Barstool
Amat-3

31CK
31C2

Twist Barstool, counter height

26" seat; 20" back height

14 lbs.

14 lbs.

14 lbs.

14 lbs.

KnollStudio 20 Day Program:
- The Twist bar and counter height stools without a seat cover are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 33 - 36.
- Col 312 Fin Code:
- The Twist bar stool without upholstery samples with California Technical Bulletin E-133. See page 16.
- The Twist Barstool is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

Maintenance:
- See page 28-32.

Construction

Seat and frame (except seat cover)
- Constructed of polished, anodized cast aluminum. The Twist Barstool is 100% recyclable.

Seat cover
- The seat cover can be slipped over the twist seat without pad with an elastic band. Seat cover is unpadded.

Twist Barstool is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.


Upolstery complies with California Cross Cut Adiabatic Index Test Method. See page 18.

Stacks
- Seat and frame and footrest:
**Textile Selection**

- **Pattern number**
  - 420C
    - Side chair, full cover
      - 137.3
      - 25.3
      - 19.1
      - 20.5
      - 1.0
      - a/a
      - 14 lbs.
    - 420F
      - Full cover replacement
        - 1.0
        - a/a
    - 420C
      - Side chair, back pad and seat cushion
        - 137.3
        - 25.3
        - 19.1
        - 20.5
        - 1.5
        - a/a
        - 14 lbs.

**Finish Selection**

- **Vinyl, White**
  - Seat cushion
    - Polished Chrome
      - Order Code: 420C-( )-K
      - USA
      - Certificate of Merit,
      - Award(s):
      - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
      - representative for colors.
      - Only approved
      - upholstery.
      - Contact your Knoll
      - Upholstery/COM information:
        - (suffix KP)
      - Back pad and seat cushion combination
        - Full cover (suffix U)
      - Upholstery options:
        - Yellow (suffix YL)
        - White (suffix W)
        - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
        - Red (suffix RD)
        - Green (suffix GE)
        - Black (suffix BL)
      - Frame finishes:
        - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
        - Satin Chrome (suffix BC)

**Construction**

- **Base and Back:**
  - Wooded steel rod in polished or satin chrome, or highly durable outdoor powder coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods is 9/16 in and the interlacements measure 4 mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
  - Outdoor: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments.
  - Replacement seat cushions are available with in-stock upholstery options.
### Pattern number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sample</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery options

- Standard upholstery: Stain Resistant fabric with seat cushion. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additional options.
- Leather upholstery: Available on the 20-Day program with any KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is available on the 20-Day program with any KnollTextile. Contact your Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

### Construction

**Base and backrest:** Waded steel rod in polished or satin chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white or black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1.5" with round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base diameter measures 44", backrest edge measures 3mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.

### Maintenance

- See pages 53-54

- Note: The Rockell logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

### Bertoia Barstool

- The Bertoia Bar Height stool is covered with California Technical Bulletin 133 in all upholstery. Attle textiles marked with a flame are approved for fully upholstered seats. For additional options, please see page 53-54.

### Additional information

- All textiles marked with fabric yds. req. leather width. Pattern no. and ordering information, please see page 53-54.

### Order Code

**Example:**

- 428C-KP

**Specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Upholstery option
- 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 5. Textile selection

**For cushion replacement, specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

- With premiers era and limited exposure to the elements, the 428B Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat and vinyl seat cushion only. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.
For cushion replacement, specify:

- Upholstery option
- Pattern number
- Knoll Felt, Tan
  K1207/2
- Polished Chrome
- Barstool, counter height 427C
- 427C-KP

Order Code

427C-KP Replacement seat cushion (suffix KP)

Construction

Frame/Finish:
- Welded steel with a powder coat finish.
- Steel chair frame with domed metal lock snaps. Seat and back pad upholstery is attached to the chair frame with domed metal lock snaps. Seat and back pad upholstery is attached to the chair frame with domed metal lock snaps.

Upholstery:
- Cushions and back pads have fabric and leather upholstery.
- The Bertoia Barstool with seat cushion upholstery is available. Seat cushion must be upholstered with an in-stock fabric.

Specifications:
- Seat cushion replacement is also available with a seat pad on the 20-day program. Replacement seat cushion is also available with a seat pad on the 20-day program.

American Institute of Architects
- “Design of the Year” 1955,
- USA Certificate of Merit

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>sample code (suffix-K)</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427C-U</td>
<td>36.1</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-J</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinnaker Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>sample code (suffix-K)</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427C-KP</td>
<td>2.215</td>
<td>2.647</td>
<td>3.012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile selection

1. Pattern number

For cushion replacement, specify:

5. Textile selection

4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

3. Upholstery option

1 Pattern number

K231/1

Diamond chair

421L-( )

Order Code

USA; Certificate of Merit,
Award(s):

with glides

replacement

Full cover replacement

3.8

n/a

421F-( )

Large diamond chair, full cover with

glides

15.5

41

20

10

3.8

n/a

24 lbs.

Order Code:

K231/1

Cushion Replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Upholstery option

3. Upholstery Option

4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

5. Textile selection

KnollStudio

Diamond Lounge Seating

Frame:

Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified. The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's products, 16 CFR 1513. This product is tested to local seat and fabric standards.

Construction

1.083

1.176

3.541

1.629

1.765

2.047

2.219

5. Textile selection

421K-( )

Diamond chair, seat cushion inclusion with

glides

16/2

33/4

20

19

3.8

n/a

16 lbs.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:

The Diamond chair is a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult page 50-56.

Remar: See pages 55-56.

Note:

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's products. 16 CFR 1513. This product is tested to local seat and fabric standards. Full cover replacement: 3.8 n/a

Order Code:

K231/1

Cushion Replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Upholstery option

3. Upholstery Option

4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

5. Textile selection

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:

The Bertoia Diamond chair in a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult page 50-56.

Remar: See pages 55-56.

Note:

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified. The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's products. 16 CFR 1513. This product is tested to local seat and fabric standards.

Construction

1.083

1.176

3.541

1.629

1.765

2.047

2.219

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:

The Diamond chair is a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult page 50-56.

Remar: See pages 55-56.

Note:

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified. The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's products. 16 CFR 1513. This product is tested to local seat and fabric standards.

Construction

1.083

1.176

3.541

1.629

1.765

2.047

2.219

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:

The Diamond chair is a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult page 50-56.

Remar: See pages 55-56.

Note:

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified. The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's products. 16 CFR 1513. This product is tested to local seat and fabric standards.

Construction

1.083

1.176

3.541

1.629

1.765

2.047

2.219

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:

The Diamond chair is a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with seat cushion upholstered with any in-stock KnollTextile. For specific information, consult page 50-56.

Remar: See pages 55-56.

Note:

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is Environment certified. The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's products. 16 CFR 1513. This product is tested to local seat and fabric standards.
Harry Bertoia

Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
'’Designer of the Year,’’ USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L High back chair, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>38 1/2”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>40 1/2”</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423YU Ottoman, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>17 1/2”</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9

423L - Bird high back chair
C - Polished Chrome
U - Full cover
K1084/9 - Harrison, Dunbar

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix W)

Upholstery/Cushion Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs for all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>CM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L-U</td>
<td>$4,110</td>
<td>$4,273</td>
<td>$4,426</td>
<td>$4,597</td>
<td>$4,733</td>
<td>$5,002</td>
<td>$5,327</td>
<td>$5,563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

423F ( )

1,273 | 1,420 | 1,562 | 1,716 | 1,840 | 1,932 | 2,083 | 2,383 | 2,595 |

424YU ( )

1,340 | 1,393 | 1,441 | 1,502 | 1,549 | 1,585 | 1,637 | 1,751 | 1,831 |

424F ( )

536 | 586 | 631 | 681 | 727 | 759 | 808 | 912 | 986 |

Frame: 423L Fire Code: 8
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench. The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Harry Bertoia

**Asymmetric Chaise**

*Designer(s):* Harry Bertoia, 1952

*Award(s):* Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile-fabric yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L, Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K, Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L-U, Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F, Full cover replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Description

**Frame:** Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

**Upholstery:** Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the Chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

#### Outdoor Use

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify rilsan finish and (C) seat cushion only.

#### Upholstery/COM information

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Hourglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available on seat cushion only.

* * Available on full cover only.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
1. Pattern number
For seat cushion only, specify:

2. Slat finish selection
1. Pattern number
Specify:

H800/19
400K-H800/19

Example:
Chrome frame with black
Bench
400Y-C1

Harry Bertoia, 1952
Designer(s):

Seat cushion (one of maximum three) 19
Outdoor Bench with painted base and
410Y
Outdoor Bench with stainless steel
Bench 15

Platform bench cushion available
sequentially, firm foam cushion
upholstered with soft fabric. Three
cushions maximum per bench.

With proper care and preventative
maintenance, bench specified with
painted or stainless steel base and teak
slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to
help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in
black or white painted finish. Base wire
diameter measures 1.2mm.

Bench platform:
Stainless steel pre-treated to
help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in
black or white painted finish. Base wire
diameter measures 1.2mm.

Platform bench cushion available
sequentially, firm foam cushion
upholstered with soft fabric. Three
cushions maximum per bench.

Maintenance:
Surface treated to help prevent
sagging or warping. Slats in
black or white painted finish. Base wire
diameter measures 1.2mm.

Platform bench cushion available
sequentially, firm foam cushion
upholstered with soft fabric. Three
cushions maximum per bench.

Grande

Cameo

Belize

Bank Shot

Biscayne

Bovado

Brick

Broucker

Bronzo

Bross

Braun

Burlington

Burlesque

Bertini

Berta

Byron

Cayman

Cavett

Cassiopea

Charon

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair

Chair
Approved KnollT textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| * Not approved on frame. |
| * Indicates fabric without topstitching. |

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, proceed instructions and ordering information please see page 26.

Frame: Constructed in two forms of framed frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior back cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions contain a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, both price and material may be optional. Contact Knoll Textiles for additional information.

Ordering Information

Example: AAC4-CU-K1479/6-
K1406/7

K1406/7


Supplied: Copper legs

Cushion fill:


1.23


Approved KnollT textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not approved on frame. |
* Indicates fabric without topstitching.

Check with your Knoll Studio or Spinneybeck Representative for additional or changes.

Order Code

Log Identifiers

AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7

K1406/7


Supplied: Copper legs

Cushion fill:


1.23


Approved KnollT textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>e</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>f</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>g</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>h</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>i</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Not approved on frame. |
* Indicates fabric without topstitching.

Check with your Knoll Studio or Spinneybeck Representative for additional or changes.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

4. Textile selection, Cushions

3. Textile selection, Surround

2. Leg finish

1. Pattern number

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection

2. Leg finish

1. Pattern number

K1406/7
Cushions in Sonnet, Denim
Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1479/6
Copper legs
CU
AAC4
AA Small Lounge Chair
AAC4-CU-K1479/6-
Example:
Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>yd</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC4 AA Sette, low back, sth. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>40 ½</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32 ¼</td>
<td>30 3/4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>9 3/4</td>
<td>4 7/8</td>
<td>11 5</td>
<td>125 ½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AAC2 AA Sette, low back, sth. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC2 cushions

AAC3 cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Cotto</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Multi-density urethane foam wrapping</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACT-C-K15173</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frames</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame**

- 2 sets of plug-in drawers, back and seat, giving the piece a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with upholstery, add upholstery cost to the list price at contract rates to obtain total list price for item.

**Cushion Fill**

- *Contract* back, seat and cushion using multi-density urethane foam.

- Machine-sewn steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Material**

- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in various styles of contract cushioning.

- Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, face and seat, with the parts being assembled. The middle is then softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- Leg finishes:
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Knoll Studio
  - *Not approved on frame
  - *Indicates fabric without tippingcheck with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

**KnollStudio**

- *Not approved on frame
  - *Indicates fabric without tipping

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 31-32.
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surround</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cervo, Lessinia</td>
<td>Cato, Sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

```
AAR1-(Cervo)-CV44-H800/2
```

### Footnotes

- N/A: Not Available
- (-) for all items
- * Not approved on frame
- † Indicates fabrics without topstitching
- Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes

### Manufacturer

KnollStudio
## Residential Lounge Seating

### Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>yd</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1 Sette, low back, std. wing, arm, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame, and cushions</td>
<td>10.0&quot;</td>
<td>7.0&quot;</td>
<td>32.0&quot;</td>
<td>30.0&quot;</td>
<td>frame split</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>76”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR2 Sette, low back, std. wing, arm, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame, and cushions</td>
<td>10.0&quot;</td>
<td>9.0&quot;</td>
<td>32.0&quot;</td>
<td>30.0&quot;</td>
<td>frame split</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>95”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leg Finish:
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Chrome (suffix C)

### Upholstery/COM Information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Maintenance:
- See pages 33-32.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>price 1</th>
<th>price 2</th>
<th>price 3</th>
<th>price 4</th>
<th>price 5</th>
<th>price 6</th>
<th>price 7</th>
<th>price 8</th>
<th>price 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR2-(H)</td>
<td>4,181</td>
<td>4,271</td>
<td>4,357</td>
<td>4,434</td>
<td>4,529</td>
<td>4,535</td>
<td>4,679</td>
<td>4,880</td>
<td>4,993</td>
<td>5,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR2 cushions</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td>1,063</td>
<td>1,110</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>1,243</td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td>1,390</td>
<td>1,470</td>
<td>1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR3-(H)</td>
<td>5,274</td>
<td>5,387</td>
<td>5,493</td>
<td>5,614</td>
<td>5,714</td>
<td>5,796</td>
<td>6,017</td>
<td>6,217</td>
<td>6,495</td>
<td>7,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR3 cushions</td>
<td>4,517</td>
<td>4,655</td>
<td>4,793</td>
<td>4,930</td>
<td>4,995</td>
<td>5,297</td>
<td>5,393</td>
<td>5,493</td>
<td>5,693</td>
<td>6,782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- *† Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
- * Not approved on frame.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
<th>Price 4</th>
<th>Price 5</th>
<th>Price 6</th>
<th>Price 7</th>
<th>Price 8</th>
<th>Price 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1-7</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>8,205</td>
<td>8,260</td>
<td>8,315</td>
<td>8,370</td>
<td>8,425</td>
<td>8,480</td>
<td>8,535</td>
<td>8,590</td>
<td>8,645</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio

- **Hudson**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **Velluto Pelle**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
<th>Price 4</th>
<th>Price 5</th>
<th>Price 6</th>
<th>Price 7</th>
<th>Price 8</th>
<th>Price 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1-7</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>5,274</td>
<td>5,387</td>
<td>5,493</td>
<td>5,614</td>
<td>5,714</td>
<td>5,796</td>
<td>6,017</td>
<td>6,217</td>
<td>6,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- *† Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Check with your KnollStyles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
### Order Code

Example: AAR8-C-PN34-K128/3

AAR8...

**AAR8 - AA Settee, high back**
- Chrome legs
- Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
- K128/3
- Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
- PR34
- C
- Chrome legs

**AAR9 - AA Settee, high back**
- Chrome legs
- Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
- K128/3
- Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
- PR34
- C
- Chrome legs

**AAR9S - AA Settee, high back**
- Chrome legs
- Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
- K128/3
- Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
- PR34
- C
- Chrome legs

### Construction

**Cushion Fill**
- "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

**Legs**
- Machine steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Upholstery**
- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.
- Cushion fill: multi-density urethane foam.
- Frame:
  - Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces a tailored look and feel.

### Upholstery Information

- Sizes shown include fabric or leather upholstery.
- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be specified.

### Maintenance

- See pages 31-32.
Textile selection, Cushions

3. Textile selection, Surround

2. Leg finish

1. Pattern number

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection

2. Leg finish

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
Surround in Prima, Scarlatti
PR34-C
Chrome legs
AAR9
AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3

Example:
Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Residential Lounge Seating

Architecture & Associates

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

and cushions

arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame

and ordering information please see page 31-32.

Maintenance:

22. For approval

Customer’s Own Material is available

may be ordered.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
representative for colors. Only approved
Upholstery/ COM information:

specify.

Cushion fill:

softened with highly resilient urethane

adjustable feet for leveling.

Legs:

frames, back and seat, giving the pieces

interior loose cushions are available in

molded urethane foam.

frames, back and seat, giving the pieces

multi-density urethane foam.

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,

frame

upchg,
### Textile Selection

- **Cushions**: Cushions in Ultrasuede, RA1805, K1021/5
- **Copper legs**: Copper legs
- **AAR12L**: AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- **AAR12R**: AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- **Ordering Information**
  - **Logos**:
  - **Construction**:
    - Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are endowed with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
    - Upholstery:
      - **Interior loose cushions**: Available in either residential or contract versions. Cushions are covered in an expandable fabric.
      - **Contract cushions**: Available in a tailored look. Contract cushions include a tailored look for high-use areas, while residential cushions continue a refined aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, high-grade fabrics include the list price of cushion when ordered in appropriate grade and the list price of cushion to obtain total list price for items.

### Maintenance
See pages 31-32.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leather**
  - **KnollTextiles**
    - *Not approved on frame*
  - **Spinneybeck Leather**
    - *Not approved on frame*

### Designer(s)

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

**Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli**

**Architecture & Associates**

**Residential Lounge Seating**

**KnollStudio**
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR5</td>
<td>AAR5 cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR6</td>
<td>AAR6 cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR7</td>
<td>AAR7 cushions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM 120</th>
<th>COM 121</th>
<th>COM 122</th>
<th>COM 123</th>
<th>COM 124</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTokyo and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

- Contract cushions provide a tailored look either residential or contract versions.

- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

- Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces fit and the seat a multi-density urethane foam. Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### Construction

- Frame: Constructed in two forms of plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- Leg: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

#### Designers

- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

#### Suppliers

- Knoll Studio

---

**Leg Finish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copper leg finishes are available at an upcharge of $360 list. Use suffix ‘C’ to specify.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cushion Fill**

- Contract cushions: provides a tailored look either residential or contract versions.

**Frame and Cushions**

- Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces fit and the seat a multi-density urethane foam.

**Upholstery**

- Upholstery: Interior base cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of unused to appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

---

**Residential Lounge Seating**

- Pierre Beucler and Associates

---

**Order Code**

- Example: AARS-C-SLE9

**Order Code**

- AARS: AA Seat (upholstery), Frame (finish)
- AA: Saddle, Seal Bay
- Copper Legs
- C: Chrome legs
- S: Silver/Sable legs

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 31-32.

---

**Knoll Hopsack**

- Knoll Felt

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTokyo and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Customer’s Own Material**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

---

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTokyo and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
3. Textile selection
2. Leg selection

Specify:

**K1152/1**

Stirling, Gable

Four standard legs

Cini Boeri sofa

Order Code

Cini Boeri, 2008

Designer(s):

Lounge Collection

Sofa 16

CB2-L

Available in fabric only.

**Polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam.**

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam.

**Upholstery**:

**MOCA**

Textile applications

Textile application must be railroaded.

Weatherproofed leather applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that not all textile details are available in top session only. Side panels are standard with single blind seams.

Frame:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Pillows:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. See pillow size chart it is available in fabric only.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Grey paint (313).

**Seat Cushion**:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyester fiber-filled Cal 117 foam. The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Pillow**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Maintenance**:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Cini Boeri, 2001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CBP1**
Large throw pillow
- L
- Four standard legs
- CB2-L-K1152/1

**CBP2**
Small throw pillow
- L

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Cini Boeri, 2001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Frame: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Gray paint (115).
- Legs: Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottomans do not lock.
- Seat Cushion: Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane/sprayed Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

**Textile Application**

- Textile application must be ordered separately. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that stitch detail is applicable to top surface only, side panels for both textile and leather are single blind-stitch.

**Construction**

- Cushions: Cushions are not approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.

**Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Fabrics**

- Frame: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Gray paint (115).
- Legs: Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottomans do not lock.

**Ordering Information**

- Frame: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finished color is Dark Gray paint (115).
- Legs: Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Swivel casters on ottomans do not lock.
- Seat Cushion: Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane/sprayed Cal 117 foam. Cushion is not reversible.

**Textile Application**

- Textile application must be ordered separately. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that stitch detail is applicable to top surface only, side panels for both textile and leather are single blind-stitch.

**Construction**

- Cushions: Cushions are not approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
 Marcel Breuer  
Cesca Chair

**Description:** Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Note: Spencer, Apricot Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back. Example: Ebonized frame. 

50C-2 50C-2-K1106/8

Example: Marcel Breuer, 1928

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-5-BE</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-5-BE</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Fully upholstered chairs: Cushions over made-up pleased seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane seat chairs: Handwoven cane seatback and arms with natural cane lacquer or matte clearcoated finish. Handwoven cane insets. Cemetery: 1/4 diameter round metal tubes and chrome-plated and polished finish.

**Glides:**

A. Orange plastic; same in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional fixed insertion.

**Replacement seat basket:**

Cane seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field service or a laminate repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chair, seat, back, and arms for arm chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern & Fabric Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialty Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-5-BE</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Fully upholstered chairs: Cushions over made-up pleased seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane seat chairs: Handwoven cane seatback and arms with natural cane lacquer or matte clearcoated finish. Handwoven cane insets. Cemetery: 1/4 diameter round metal tubes and chrome-plated and polished finish.

**Glides:**

A. Orange plastic; same in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional fixed insertion.

**Replacement seat basket:**

Cane seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field service or a laminate repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chair, seat, back, and arms for arm chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern & Fabric Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialty Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-5-BE</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Fully upholstered chairs: Cushions over made-up pleased seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane seat chairs: Handwoven cane seatback and arms with natural cane lacquer or matte clearcoated finish. Handwoven cane insets. Cemetery: 1/4 diameter round metal tubes and chrome-plated and polished finish.

**Glides:**

A. Orange plastic; same in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional fixed insertion.

**Replacement seat basket:**

Cane seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field service or a laminate repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chair, seat, back, and arms for arm chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern & Fabric Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialty Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat and back finishes:</th>
<th>Upholstered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50A-S-5</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>Cloth (suffix R)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50A-S</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, wood frame, handwoven seat and back</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3. Textile Selection

For fully upholstered specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Seat/back frame finish suffix
3. Pattern leather

Please refer to the W assily lounge chair note:

- Spencer, Apricot K1106/8
- Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered 50C-2

Example: $50C-2-K1106/8$

- Ebonized frame 50A-5
- Cesca arm chair, cane seat 50CR-2
- Replacement seat and back for armless chair, wood frame 50CR-1

### Construction

- Fully upholstered chairs: Each frame is molded, phenolic seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

- Cane seat chairs: Handwoven cane seatback frames and arms with natural cane lacquer or matte finished finishes. Handwoven cane inserts.

- Frame: 1 1/2" diameter round steel tubes with chrome-plated and polished finish.

- Glides: Oracope plastic, snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional field insertion.

### Ordering Information

- Replacement seat baskets: Replacement seat baskets are not shipped with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs, seat, back and arms for arm chairs.

- Replacement seat inserts: Handwoven cane inset seat and back.

- Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back:
  - For fully upholstered seat and back for armless chairs: Seat and back finishes: Hardwood beech seat/back frames and handwoven cane insets. Ebonized finish. Handwoven cane insets are stamped into the base of the chair.

Note:
- The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

- The Cesca Chair complies with California Cal 133 Fire Code.

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for changes or approvals for Cal 133 upholstery.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Applegate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bearden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Bowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Breeced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Brian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bucolic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Charger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Chong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Clarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Closely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Cocktail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Cognac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Combo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Coda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Crawford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Delicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Dominant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Engraved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Extra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Fable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Fantastic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arabesque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brevity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Bruno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Bubo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Camilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Cameron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Carey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Cess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cindri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cinnabar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Cinderella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Cipro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Cornice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Cordell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Coral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Conrad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Craftsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Cortex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Dation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Denton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Devine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Eclat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Euphoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Ezera</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Code

- Example: S0A-SBE
- S0A-5 S0A-1 S0A-2 S0A-3 S0A-4 S0A-5 S0A-6 S0A-7 S0A-8 S0A-9 S0A-10 S0A-11 S0A-12
- S0B-5 S0B-1 S0B-2 S0B-3 S0B-4 S0B-5 S0B-6 S0B-7 S0B-8 S0B-9 S0B-10 S0B-11 S0B-12
- S0C-1 S0C-2 S0C-3 S0C-4 S0C-5 S0C-6 S0C-7 S0C-8 S0C-9 S0C-10 S0C-11 S0C-12
- S0D-1 S0D-2 S0D-3 S0D-4 S0D-5 S0D-6 S0D-7 S0D-8 S0D-9 S0D-10 S0D-11 S0D-12
- S0E-1 S0E-2 S0E-3 S0E-4 S0E-5 S0E-6 S0E-7 S0E-8 S0E-9 S0E-10 S0E-11 S0E-12
- S0F-1 S0F-2 S0F-3 S0F-4 S0F-5 S0F-6 S0F-7 S0F-8 S0F-9 S0F-10 S0F-11 S0F-12
- S0G-1 S0G-2 S0G-3 S0G-4 S0G-5 S0G-6 S0G-7 S0G-8 S0G-9 S0G-10 S0G-11 S0G-12
- S0H-1 S0H-2 S0H-3 S0H-4 S0H-5 S0H-6 S0H-7 S0H-8 S0H-9 S0H-10 S0H-11 S0H-12
- S0I-1 S0I-2 S0I-3 S0I-4 S0I-5 S0I-6 S0I-7 S0I-8 S0I-9 S0I-10 S0I-11 S0I-12
- S0J-1 S0J-2 S0J-3 S0J-4 S0J-5 S0J-6 S0J-7 S0J-8 S0J-9 S0J-10 S0J-11 S0J-12
- S0K-1 S0K-2 S0K-3 S0K-4 S0K-5 S0K-6 S0K-7 S0K-8 S0K-9 S0K-10 S0K-11 S0K-12
- S0L-1 S0L-2 S0L-3 S0L-4 S0L-5 S0L-6 S0L-7 S0L-8 S0L-9 S0L-10 S0L-11 S0L-12
- S0M-1 S0M-2 S0M-3 S0M-4 S0M-5 S0M-6 S0M-7 S0M-8 S0M-9 S0M-10 S0M-11 S0M-12
- S0N-1 S0N-2 S0N-3 S0N-4 S0N-5 S0N-6 S0N-7 S0N-8 S0N-9 S0N-10 S0N-11 S0N-12
- S0O-1 S0O-2 S0O-3 S0O-4 S0O-5 S0O-6 S0O-7 S0O-8 S0O-9 S0O-10 S0O-11 S0O-12
- S0P-1 S0P-2 S0P-3 S0P-4 S0P-5 S0P-6 S0P-7 S0P-8 S0P-9 S0P-10 S0P-11 S0P-12
- S0Q-1 S0Q-2 S0Q-3 S0Q-4 S0Q-5 S0Q-6 S0Q-7 S0Q-8 S0Q-9 S0Q-10 S0Q-11 S0Q-12
- S0R-1 S0R-2 S0R-3 S0R-4 S0R-5 S0R-6 S0R-7 S0R-8 S0R-9 S0R-10 S0R-11 S0R-12
- S0S-1 S0S-2 S0S-3 S0S-4 S0S-5 S0S-6 S0S-7 S0S-8 S0S-9 S0S-10 S0S-11 S0S-12
- S0T-1 S0T-2 S0T-3 S0T-4 S0T-5 S0T-6 S0T-7 S0T-8 S0T-9 S0T-10 S0T-11 S0T-12
- S0U-1 S0U-2 S0U-3 S0U-4 S0U-5 S0U-6 S0U-7 S0U-8 S0U-9 S0U-10 S0U-11 S0U-12
- S0V-1 S0V-2 S0V-3 S0V-4 S0V-5 S0V-6 S0V-7 S0V-8 S0V-9 S0V-10 S0V-11 S0V-12
- S0W-1 S0W-2 S0W-3 S0W-4 S0W-5 S0W-6 S0W-7 S0W-8 S0W-9 S0W-10 S0W-11 S0W-12
- S0X-1 S0X-2 S0X-3 S0X-4 S0X-5 S0X-6 S0X-7 S0X-8 S0X-9 S0X-10 S0X-11 S0X-12
- S0Y-1 S0Y-2 S0Y-3 S0Y-4 S0Y-5 S0Y-6 S0Y-7 S0Y-8 S0Y-9 S0Y-10 S0Y-11 S0Y-12
- S0Z-1 S0Z-2 S0Z-3 S0Z-4 S0Z-5 S0Z-6 S0Z-7 S0Z-8 S0Z-9 S0Z-10 S0Z-11 S0Z-12

### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers

- Available for Cal 133 upholstery or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

- Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Marcel Breuer
Wassily Chair

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as "Piece of Art," W. Germany, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wassily chair</strong></td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td>22.1&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110.3&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 50L-( - )-3COLHH

50L- Wassily chair
3COLHH- HairHide, Tri-Colored

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 78 and 264.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
- Black (suffix BLBLCK)
- Brown (suffix BL1923)
- Dark Brown (suffix BL1997)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
- Cinnamon (suffix BL1901)
- Cream (suffix BL1909)
- Dark Mustard (suffix BL1995)
- Dark Saloon (suffix BL1906)
- Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
- Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL1963)
- Eggshell (suffix BL1903)
- Fudge (suffix BL1991)
- Gas Mist (suffix BL1917)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1919)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lotus Mist (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1936)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1910)
- Putty (suffix BL1940)

Cowhide Colors:
- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Black and White (suffix BKWHHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Coffee (suffix OA18HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Wassily Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

California Fire Code:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 14.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Frame:
Stainless steel tube with a polished chrome finish

Upholstery:
Cowhide and haired hide in eight colors. Named colors are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Construction

Frame:
Stainless steel tube with a polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Cowhide and haired hide in eight colors. Named colors are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Slide:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Named colors are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Cowhide Colors:
- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Black and White (suffix BKWHHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Coffee (suffix OA18HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)
### 4-C-SD-R Spark stacking side chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric info.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>arm h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-R Spark stacking side chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric info.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>arm h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>Light Grey</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>4-C-SD-S-H1000/11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Finish option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Color option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Textile option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- Blue (suffix 01)
- Citron (suffix 02)
- Dark Grey (suffix 05)
- Light Grey (suffix 04)
- Recycled Black (suffix 06)

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Fabrics are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. Upholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify -133 at end of textile selection.
- KnollTextiles are approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles may be used.
- Check with your Knoll representative for approved KnollTextiles and fabric upholstery.
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Unupholstered chairs measure 53 high. Stacking side chairs measures 54 high. Dolly measures 405 high.

**Recycled Content**

- The Spark side and lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other fabrics do not contain recycled content.

### Construction

- Frames are integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- Seats are molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel features; approved for indoor use only.

#### Upholstery:

- The Spark Series is available in 77 grades:
  - KnollTextiles grades
  - Other (suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix)

**Ganging Device**

- The ganging device attaches the Spark side chair's back legs. Position the ganging device on the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

**Stacking**

- Stacking side and lounge chair stack up to 10 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side and lounge chair's back legs. Position the ganging device adjoins the Spark side chair's back legs. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

**Outdoor Use**

- With proper care and preventative measures, the Spark series is appropriate for outdoor environments.
- Recycled Black (suffix 06) not approved for outdoor use.
- Outdoor use: If used for outdoor use, follow the Recycled Content and Upholstery/COM Information page 22.
- Stacking: Stacking side and lounge chair stack up to 10 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side and lounge chair's back legs. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 53 high and with 10 lounge chair measures 55 high.

**Weight**

- 4-C-SD-R: 10 lbs.
- 4-C-SD-S: 10 lbs.
- 4DOLLY: 19 lbs.
- 4SDSEAT: 19 lbs.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DOLLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4SDSEAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series is in Goodground Child Safety & School certified.
- Upholstery/COM information: Fabrics are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific ordering information, see page 22.
- Ganging Device:
  - The Semi-translucent TPE ganging device is available on the Spark side chair's back legs.
  - The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.

**Molded Highly Resilient Polyurethane Foam**

- The Spark side and lounge chair has molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel features; approved for indoor use only.

**Tubular Metal Frame**

- Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of zinc plated highly resilient polyurethane foam; approved for indoor use only.

**Powder Coat Finish**

- Powder coat finish, four handles made of zinc plated highly resilient polyurethane foam; approved for indoor use only.

**Seat Pad Replacement**

- Seat pad replacement for 4SDSEAT.
Don Chadwick  
**Spark® Series**

**4-C-LG-8** Spark stacking lounge chair  
**4-C-LG-9** Spark stacking lounge chair, with casters  
**4LGSEAT** Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-8

---

**Designers:** Don Chadwick, 2009  
**Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA**  
**GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA**

---

**Order Code**  
- **Example:** 4-C-SD-5-K1209/11  
- **Textile selection:**  
- **Note:** The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series in Greenguard Children & Schools certified.  

---

**Construction**  
Frame:  
- integrally colored, textured glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.  
- Upholstery:  
  - not appropriate for outdoor storage.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**  
- **Ganging Device:**  
- Non-slip tangential TPE. The Spark ganging device attaches the Spark side chairs' back legs. Prevents the ganging device in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair's back legs.  

---

**Ordering Information**  
- **Maintenance:**  
  - Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.  

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

---

**Pattern number:**  
- **Dolly:**  
  - Measures 54 high.

---

**Materials:**  
- **Reupholstery:**  
  - Frames, casters, and ordering information please see page 31-32.

---

**Note:**  
- **Textile selection:**  
  - **Note:** Textile selection  
  - **Note:** Textile selection  

---

**Ordering Information**  
- **Reupholstery:**  
  - Frames, casters, and ordering information please see page 31-32.
Pepe Cortés
Jamaica Barstool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30C Jamaica Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>nylon seat</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C2 Jamaica Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>nylon seat</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C3 Jamaica Barstool, low, on casters</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 30C-A
- 30C Jamaica barstool, bar height
- A Aluminum

**Ordering Information**
- **Finish**: Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Black nylon (suffix BKN)
  - White nylon (suffix WTN)

**Note**: Available in the United States only.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program**
- Jamaica bar and counter height stools in aluminum finish are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.

**Construction**
- **Seat and Frame**
  - Contoured seat: 360°
  - Constructed of anodized aluminum or impact-modified nylon. Base is chrome-plated steel with plastic glides.
  - The Jamaica aluminum stools on glides are 100% recyclable.

**Jamaica Barstool**
- Manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

**Specifications**
- **Pattern Number**
  - 30C-A $1,266
  - 30C-(BKN, WTN) $969
  - 30C2-A $1,266
  - 30C2-(BKN, WTN) $969
  - 30C3-A $1,232

**Maintenance**
- See pages 31-32.

**Note**: The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**
- **Seat and Frame**
  - Contoured seat: 360°
  - Constructed of anodized aluminum or impact-modified nylon. Base is chrome-plated steel with plastic glides.
  - The Jamaica aluminum stools on glides are 100% recyclable.

- **Jamaica Barstool**
  - Manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

**Specifications**
- **Pattern Number**
  - 30C-A $1,266
  - 30C-(BKN, WTN) $969
  - 30C2-A $1,266
  - 30C2-(BKN, WTN) $969
  - 30C3-A $1,232

**Maintenance**
- See pages 31-32.

**Note**: The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.
**Order Code**

- SBA-BA-K1750
- SSA
- SBC
- SBC-R

**Designation(s):**
Jonathan Crinion, 1999

**Award(s):**
- FX Interior Design Award, 1999

**Material:**
- KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Fabric finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

**Upholstery Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. KnollStudio offers a wide variety of KnollStudio wood finishes, a one-time, non-refundable surcharge of $600 applies. Refer to order for surcharge of $600.

**Construction:**
- Frame: Clear Maple Chair: Select clear European maple hardwood frame with glass-bead back pad or clear-stained finish. Arms supported by metal cross dowel.

**Upholstered Furniture:**
- Seat and back can be replaced in the field. Hand-applied final wax coating.

**Fabric Options:**
- Cotton Duck: Select clear European maple hardwood frame.
- Upholstered and stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

**Approved KnollTextiles® Fabrics & Grades:**
- Contact your Knoll Studio representative for changes or additions.

---

**Order Code:**

- SBA-BA-K1750
- SSA
- SBC
- SBC-R

**Designation(s):**
Jonathan Crinion, 1999

**Award(s):**
- FX Interior Design Award, 1999

**Material:**
- KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Fabric finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

**Upholstery Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. KnollStudio offers a wide variety of KnollStudio wood finishes, a one-time, non-refundable surcharge of $600 applies. Refer to order for surcharge of $600.

**Construction:**
- Frame: Clear Maple Chair: Select clear European maple hardwood frame with glass-bead back pad or clear-stained finish. Arms supported by metal cross dowel.

**Upholstered Furniture:**
- Seat and back can be replaced in the field. Hand-applied final wax coating.

**Fabric Options:**
- Cotton Duck: Select clear European maple hardwood frame.
- Upholstered and stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

**Approved KnollTextiles® Fabrics & Grades:**
- Contact your Knoll Studio representative for changes or additions.
TEXTILE SELECTION, CUSHIONS

3. SPLIT UPHOLSTERY OPTION

Specify with SPLIT UPHOLSTERY:

3. TEXTILE SELECTION
  2. LEG FINISH
  1. PATTERN NUMBER

K1206/6

Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, HT1502

S

Split upholstery

C

Polished Chrome legs

2161

Example:

H800/40

C

2160

D’URSO CONTRACT LOUNGE

Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso

Collection, lounge chair

Knoll Studio

Use of this material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

Cushions

- Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyurethane foam and polyester fiber fill. Seat cushions are tufted with a seamless top fabric panel. Sit lines:
  - Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions. Single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions. Single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions. Single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

Ordering Information

1. PATTERN NUMBER
2. LOG FINISH
3. SPLIT UPHOLSTERY OPTION
4. TEXTILE SELECTION, SASHES
5. TEXTILE SELECTION, CUSHIONS

Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics/Grades

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio
### Upholstery

**Materials:**
- KnollTexiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Specifications:**
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.
- For approval, please contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

#### Upholstery

- **D'Urso Residential Lounge**
  - **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
  - **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.

#### Leg Finishes
- **Burnt Walnut Legs**
- **Ebonized Oak Legs**

#### Cushions
- **Standard Lounge Chair**
  - **Seat Cushion:** Cushion for residential
  - **Back Cushion:** Cushion for residential

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
- **Base:** Polished chrome with black nylon glides, polished chrome with black nylon glides.

#### Optional Side Cushion
- **Description:** Optional side cushion for residential.

#### Fabric
- **KnollTexiles**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
- **Spinneybeck Leathers**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.

#### Leg Finishes
- **Burnt Walnut Legs**
- **Ebonized Oak Legs**

#### Cushions
- **Standard Lounge Chair**
  - **Seat Cushion:** Cushion for residential
  - **Back Cushion:** Cushion for residential

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
- **Base:** Polished chrome with black nylon glides, polished chrome with black nylon glides.

#### Optional Side Cushion
- **Description:** Optional side cushion for residential.

#### Fabric
- **KnollTexiles**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
- **Spinneybeck Leathers**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.

#### Leg Finishes
- **Burnt Walnut Legs**
- **Ebonized Oak Legs**

#### Cushions
- **Standard Lounge Chair**
  - **Seat Cushion:** Cushion for residential
  - **Back Cushion:** Cushion for residential

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
- **Base:** Polished chrome with black nylon glides, polished chrome with black nylon glides.

#### Optional Side Cushion
- **Description:** Optional side cushion for residential.

#### Fabric
- **KnollTexiles**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
- **Spinneybeck Leathers**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.

#### Leg Finishes
- **Burnt Walnut Legs**
- **Ebonized Oak Legs**

#### Cushions
- **Standard Lounge Chair**
  - **Seat Cushion:** Cushion for residential
  - **Back Cushion:** Cushion for residential

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
- **Base:** Polished chrome with black nylon glides, polished chrome with black nylon glides.

#### Optional Side Cushion
- **Description:** Optional side cushion for residential.

#### Fabric
- **KnollTexiles**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
- **Spinneybeck Leathers**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.

#### Leg Finishes
- **Burnt Walnut Legs**
- **Ebonized Oak Legs**

#### Cushions
- **Standard Lounge Chair**
  - **Seat Cushion:** Cushion for residential
  - **Back Cushion:** Cushion for residential

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
- **Base:** Polished chrome with black nylon glides, polished chrome with black nylon glides.

#### Optional Side Cushion
- **Description:** Optional side cushion for residential.

#### Fabric
- **KnollTexiles**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
- **Spinneybeck Leathers**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.

#### Leg Finishes
- **Burnt Walnut Legs**
- **Ebonized Oak Legs**

#### Cushions
- **Standard Lounge Chair**
  - **Seat Cushion:** Cushion for residential
  - **Back Cushion:** Cushion for residential

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Wood frame and cushions
- **Base:** Polished chrome with black nylon glides, polished chrome with black nylon glides.

#### Optional Side Cushion
- **Description:** Optional side cushion for residential.

#### Fabric
- **KnollTexiles**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
- **Spinneybeck Leathers**
  - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code:** 2160R
  - **Description:** 2160R- ( )-( )-( )
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Type:** COM
    - **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E
  - **Frame:**
    - **Material:** Wood
    - **Finish:** Natural
  - **Weight:** 7 lbs.
**Joseph Paul D’Urso**

**Swivel Lounge Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h, min</th>
<th>seat h, max</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h, min</th>
<th>h, max</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swivel Lounge chair</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>52 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320

- **2165** Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge
- **RC** Return to center mechanism
- **AP** Polished Aluminum
- **K1320** Cornaro, Tabasco

**Note:**
The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 92, 94, 266, 268 and 272.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

**Maintenance:**
See pages 30-32.

- **Frame:** Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
- **Base:** Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
- **Upholstery:** Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.
- **Control:** 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.
- **Return to center mechanism:** Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finish:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Textured Black (suffix TB)
  - Warm White (suffix WW)

- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Textile applications to limited. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.
  - Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

**Control:** 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

**Return to center mechanism:**
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Frame finish:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Textured Black (suffix TB)
- Warm White (suffix WW)

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- Textile applications to limited. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.
- Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

**Control:** 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

**Return to center mechanism:**
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Upholstery:**
- Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top-stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A** Mariner
- **B** Bankshot
- **C** Classic Boucle
- **D** Cuddle Cloth
- **E** Spinneybeck Leather
- **F** Coco
- **G** Cornaro
- **H** Arno
- **I** Cato
- **J** Espana
- **K** Knoll Felt
- **L** Bavaria
- **M** Corin
- **N** North Island
- **O** Knoll Hopsack
- **P** Knoll Hopsock Sutton
- **Q** Soon
- **R** Rivington
- **S** Soon
- **T** Spinneybeck Leather
- **U** Arno
- **V** Rosaria
- **W** Arizona
- **X** Cordovan
- **Y** Marissa
- **Z** Prima

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Raul de Armas

de Armas Chair

description
seat h arm h back w d chair w reg seat fabric yes eq. h weight lbs
38A Arm-chair, upholstered seat, as well...
17.0 23.0 24.6 22.6 33.5 0.7 15 17 lbs. other finishes
38W-U Arm-chair, fully upholstered, with welt...
17.0 23.0 24.6 22.6 33.5 0.7 15 16 lbs. maple

Order Code
38A - Arm chair with fabric upholstered seat
38W-U - Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt
38W - Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt

Ordering Information

Certification:
AIA Certified
Eco-friendly, BIFMA 3.0 certified

Construction

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Catalin lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seating:
Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Glides:
High traffic areas. When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Maintenance:
See pages 35-32.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Haze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Samos</td>
<td>Palisade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Canaan</td>
<td>Tryst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Moraine</td>
<td>Flora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Suede</td>
<td>Suede</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Sheep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Samos</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Canaan</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Moraine</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Suede</td>
<td>Suede</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fast Forward * * *

Close Knit *

Cameo *

Bank Shot *

Abacus *

Stacks *

Sonnet *

Spruce *

Bocce *

Beacon *

A

Approved for fully upholstered versions.

* Approved for seat pad with no webbing only.

** Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified, independently tested for emissions. This ensures that the chair is safe for your environment.

The de Armas Chair is constructed from solid hardwood, and is available in a variety of wood finishes. Custom finishes are also available, and can be specified at the end of pattern number and suffix -133 at order entry.

The chair is upholstered in a range of KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, and can be specified in a variety of fabric options. Upholstery options include: Calais Cotton Velvet, Black, 4. Textile selection

2. Finish selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Calais Cotton Velvet, Black

Medium Cherry
dar Armas arm chair,

Example:

Raul de Armas, 1991

Designer(s):

Plum

upholstered seat

Raul de Armas welt

38CW

description seat h arm h w d h

0.7 1.38 0.75 1.45 0.75

H11033

The de Armas Chair is designed with comfort in mind. The seat features a recessed plastic glide, which provides a smooth ride and reduces wear and tear on the floor. The chair is available in a variety of leg options, including: Mahogany, Cherry, and Beech.

The de Armas Chair is available in a variety of sizes, including: 38CW, 38CW-KC, and 38CW-RP. These sizes are available in a variety of finishes, including: Natural Beech, Medium Red Mahogany, Light Cherry, Ebonized, Burnt Walnut, Bronzed Cherry, Beech, and Beech frame stains.

The de Armas Chair is available in a variety of price ranges, including: $1,197. $1,221. $1,248. $1,263. $1,279. $1,293. $1,312. $1,349. $1,420. $1,578. $1,670. $1,854. $1,891. $1,936.

For more information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>38A-B319-K787/174</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Bech (suffix BN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Walnut (suffix B323)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Cherry (suffix B319)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ebonized (suffix BE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clear Maple (suffix KC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

1. **Pattern number**: K787/174
2. **Calais Cotton Velvet, Black**: B319
3. **Medium Cherry**: 38A
4. **Order Code**: 38A-B319-K787/174

**Designer(s):**

Raul de Armas

**Ordering Information**

- **For KnollStudio representatives, dealer or Customer Service, call 1-800-KNOLL-01; Fax 866-597-7248.**
- **For details on ordering, please see page 28.**

**Construction**

- **Finish**: Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish, or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
- **Frame**: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finish was coating.
- **Seat**: Highly elastic synthetic foam suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
- **Catalyst**: Inert seal available with optional seat detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with web detail.

**Glides**: Recovered plastic glides.

**Height/Depth Areas**: When specifying armless chair in high use or high-traffic areas, we recommend the use of casters for added strength. Consult CF for your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Gold H**
- **Grandeur**
- **Crisp**
- **Breeze**
- **Air**
- **Spice**
- **Rain**
- **Sunset**
- **Stacks**
- **Stars**
- **Trophy**
- **Soul**
- **Casino**
- **Chronicle**
- **Close Knit**
- **Dyna**
- **Dilbert**
- **Fantasy**
- **Furr**
- **Foxtail**

**KnollStudio Wood Finishes**

- **Clear Maple**
- **Beech**
- **Cherry**
- **Walnut**
- **Oak**
- **Cedar**
- **Cypress**
- **Maple**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Vesuvius**
- **Delphi**
- **Ocean**
- **Angora**
- **Lucy**
- **Ambrosia**
- **Conker**
- **Derby**
- **Bella**
- **Torello**

**Customer's Own Material**

- **Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.**
- **For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.**

**Certified Wood**

- **Certified Wood finishes available using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development.**
- **Extended leadtimes and upcharge apply.**

**Maintenance**

- **See page 25-26.**

**KnollOffice Finishes**

- **Applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.**
- **To complement non-Knoll wood veneer Custom finishes:**
  - **Complementary standard finish is available at no upcharge. If customer chooses a KnollOffice wood finish complement a KnollOffice wood finish:**
    - **Please contact your KnollOffice representative for more information.**

**Ordering Code**

- **38A-B319-K787/174**
- **Calais Cotton Velvet, Black.**

**Note:**

- See pages 31-32.

**Maintenance:**

- **Certified Wood:** See page 18.

**Length: 67 3/4**

**Width: 27**

**Depth: 27**

**Weight: 16 lbs.**

**Finish Information**

- **Finish Information and Order Code.**

**Frame:**

- **Clear Maple:**
- **Beech:**
- **Cherry:**
- **Walnut:**
- **Oak:**
- **Cedar:**
- **Cypress:**
- **Maple:**

**Price:**

- **$1,707.**
- **$1,745.**
- **$1,784.**
- **$1,826.**
- **$1,861.**
- **$1,886.**
- **$1,928.**
- **$2,006.**
- **$2,068.**
- **$2,304.**
- **$2,445.**
- **$2,723.**
- **$2,798.**
- **$2,867.**

**Approved Finishes:**

- **Approved for fully upholstered versions.**
- **Twill for seat pad available for ordering only.**
- **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**
- **Please check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

**Ordering Information**

- **Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finishes information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes order is 6 chairs.**

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**

- **B313**
- **B319**
- **K787/174**
- **Order Code**

**Design(s):**

Raul de Armas, 1991
### Order Code

**Example:** 41A-810-781774

- **41A:** Seating Arm Chair
- **-810:** Color
- **-781774:** Veneer/Finish/Color

#### Ordering Information

**Model:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Other finishes: Beech, Mahogany, Walnut, Oak

**Materials:**
- Upholstery: KnollTextiles, Spinneybeck
- Leathers: Approved by Knoll Textiles
- Finishes: Wood, Veneers

**Service:**
- Customer’s Own Material
- Upholstery: Contact Knoll Studio representative

**Construction:**
- Available in many fabrics or leathers
- Finishes: Clear Maple, Medium Red Mahogany, Warm Brown Walnut

### Knoll Studio Upholstery Options

#### Upholstery

- **Color:**
  - Knoll 810-781774
  - Other colors available

- **Fabric:**
  - KnollTextiles
  - Spinneybeck leathers

- **Leather:**
  - Approved KnollTextiles grades

#### Veneers

- **Clear Maple:**
  - 41AW-KC

#### Wood Finishes

- **Clear Maple:**
  - KC

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>41A</th>
<th>41AW</th>
<th>41AW-U</th>
<th>41AW-U-KC</th>
<th>41AW-U-VC</th>
<th>41AW-U-VC-KC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>104 105</td>
<td>200 201 202</td>
<td>1,896</td>
<td>1,936 1,974 2,017 2,050 2,076 2,117 2,199 2,257 2,487 2,629 2,921 2,983 3,051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1,956</td>
<td>2,070 2,136 2,238 2,353 2,440 2,470 2,502 3,013 3,166 3,238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices

- Prices include fabric or leather in specified grades
- Additional fees for special orders

### Ordering Information

**Model:**
- 41AW-U: Arm Chair, upholstered seat with welt

**Materials:**
- Upholstery: Custom
- Finishes: Custom

**Construction:**
- Available in many fabrics or leathers

**Service:**
- Customer’s Own Material
- Upholstery: Contact Knoll Studio representative

**Notes:**
- Prices include fabric or leather in specified grades
- Minimum order quantity for any custom order: 4 chairs
**Vertical de Armas Chair**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designator</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Designator</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40A</td>
<td>41A</td>
<td>41B</td>
<td>41C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW</td>
<td>41CWU</td>
<td>41C WW</td>
<td>41CWU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Model**: Clear Maple (suffix: KC)
- **Frame**: Black Powder Coat
- **Order Code**: 41CW-KC

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Select clear maple hardwood in clear stain finish.
- **Finish**: Select finishes as specified in the order code: 41CW-KC
- **Seat**: Inset seat with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset insert.
- **Back**: Inset back with welt detail.

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern**: 41CW-KC
- **Order Code**: 41CW-KC
- **Seat**: 41CW-KC
- **Seat**: 41CW-KC

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carbon Black Leather**

- **Pattern**: 41CW-KC
- **Order Code**: 41CW-KC
- **Seat**: 41CW-KC
- **Seat**: 41CW-KC

*Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved Knoll fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.*

*Customer’s Own Material (COM) is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.*

*KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select wood finishes, please refer to the KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 20. Complementary finishes are available at an upcharge. Non-complementary standard finish is available, please refer to current finish policy below.*

*Custom finishes: To complement non-Knoll Studio wood veneer or laminate finishes, a custom, non-reproducible stain is available at an upcharge.*

*Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate to select custom finishes and Order Code. Minimum order unit is 4 sets of the same combination of finishes.*


*Maintenance: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood are available, please refer to custom finish information and Order Code. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for more information.*

*All upholstered furniture is available in a stretcher for added strength.*

*Check with your KnollTextiles or KnollStudio Authorized Rep for Cal 133 upholstery.**

*For the use of a stretcher for added strength.*

*For approved upholstery versions.*

*Approved for metal upholstery versions.*

*Approved for seat pad without upholstery versions.*
2. Textile selection

1. Seat cushion replacement, specify:

3. Textile selection

2. Finish selection

Please refer to Gehry tables on page 274.

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection.

Cornaro, Tabasco
K1320/4
92K

Example:

92K-K1320/4

Seat cushion replacement

K
Clear Maple
GC

Example:

92K-( )

Seat cushion option:

Maintenance:

Side and Dining Chairs
Arm and armless chair
Seat cushion replacement 0.7

14 lbs.

High Sticking high back chair
91K
Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick

91C-GC

Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm

version. Easily added or removed

supports are a total of 26-ply for added

stability. Hat Trick note:

Hat Trick cushions:

Cushions:

connectors, while allowing for ergonomic

rigidity without the need for metal

assembly glue provides structural

direction for resilience. Thermo-set

Frame:

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

continued

Alignment
Bouquet
Breeze
Chime
Gaminne
Gamine
Gamine

Frame:

Construction

continued

Earthwork
Eche
Engage Stripe
Entourage
Folk
Forrest CR
Greenwich
Greenwich

Frame:

Construction

continued

Swing
Tidal
Transition
Textile CR
Ville
Zara CR

Frame:

Construction

continued

Decade
Dahlia CR
Classic Boucle
Circa
Charm

Frame:

Construction

continued

Forza
Ferry
Digit
Close Knit
Chronicle
Cameo
Betwixt
Bank Shot
Abacus

Frame:

Construction

continued

Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi
Common Ground
Chance

Frame:

Construction

continued

Bocce
Beacon
Stacks
Sonnet
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Cameo
Betwixt
Bank Shot
Abacus

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction

continued

Tip Toe
Stacks
Sonnet
Soliloquy
Presto
Prep
Mariner
Hourglass
Dristi

Frame:

Construction
### Textile Selection

Specify: Please refer to Gehry tables on page 274.

**K1175/3 93K**

**Example:**

- **K1106/8**
  - **Spencer, Apricot**
  - **Seat cushion**
  - **Clear Maple (suffix GC)**
  - **Cross Check arm chair**

- **93K-( ) 94LY-GC 94K 93K**
  - **Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14**

- **93A-GC-K 94K**
  - **Seat cushion replacement 0.8 15**

**MIL-GC**

**HI Side cushion**

**MIL-GC**

**HI Side cushion replacement**

**NYK**

**Seat cushion replacement**

### Lounge Seating

**Frank Gehry**

**KnollStudio**

---

### Prices shown include fabric or leather of pattern number and then list of color numbers.

![Image](image_url)
**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base**

**Designer(s):** Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2001

**Description:**
- 21. Pedestal base: Available with polished aluminum or polished black painted finish.
- 22. Pedestal base: Available with contrast leather welt option for the chair and ottoman.

**Order Code and Pricing:**

| Order Code | Ordering Information | Construction | Upholstery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JLS-PLT</td>
<td>John Lewis Lounge chair, fixed back, polished base</td>
<td>Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)</td>
<td>AP Plush, welt 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JLS-PLT-AP</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)</td>
<td>33&quot; x 30.5&quot; x 20.5&quot; 40 lbs. uphol. emerges 3.1 sq. ft.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Number:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>AP</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1,051</td>
<td>1,156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection:**

- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection
- 5. Contrast leather trim selection

**Pattern Number:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-AP</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1,051</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- 22. Upholstery and ordering information please see page 31-32.

**Maintenance:**

- 21. The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**

- 22. Upholstery may be ordered.
- 23. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or backing.

**Ordering Information:**

- 21. 360° swivel mechanism.
- 22. Optional return to center mechanism is available.

**Upholstery:**

- 23. Spinneybeck Leather
- 24. KnollTextiles
- 25. Textile selection

**Upcharge Information:**

- 21. 360° swivel mechanism. 
- 22. Optional return to center mechanism allowances for 360° swivel movement and return to a center position when engaged.

**Pattern Number:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-AP</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1,051</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric:**

- 21. A
- 22. B
- 23. C
- 24. D
- 25. E
- 26. F
- 27. G
- 28. H
- 29. I
- 30. J
- 31. K
- 32. L
- 33. M
- 34. N
- 35. O
- 36. P
- 37. Q
- 38. R
- 39. S
- 40. T
- 41. U
- 42. V
- 43. W
- 44. X
- 45. Y
- 46. Z

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Analog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Contour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Comfy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Cozy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Cool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Classic Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Classic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Contessa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Conti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Contour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Cozy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Classic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather:**

- 21. Vibe
- 22. Transition
- 23. Star Struck
- 24. Spot On
- 25. Sequin CR
- 26. Enmesh
- 27. Circa
- 28. Satellite
- 29. Knoll Velvet
- 30. Cervo
- 31. Ultrasuede
- 32. Vicenza
- 33. Ultrasuede
- 34. Vicenza
- 35. Ultrasuede
- 36. Vicenza
- 37. Ultrasuede
- 38. Vicenza
- 39. Ultrasuede
- 40. Vicenza
- 41. Ultrasuede
- 42. Vicenza
- 43. Ultrasuede
- 44. Vicenza
- 45. Ultrasuede
- 46. Vicenza

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
**Markus Jørgensen and Jürgen Laub**

**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base**

**Specification**

- **Base Finish Selection**
- **Textile Selection**
- **Leather Selection**
- **Pattern Number**

- **Wire base**
- **Contrast Leather Welt Option**

- **Example:**
  
  `JL1-W-TB-CO2206`

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Pricing Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W</td>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL</td>
<td>Textured Black paint (suffix TL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2206</td>
<td>Upholstery/COM information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstery/COM Information**
- **Pricing Notes**

**Construction**

- **Shell:** Molded and reinforced urethane.
- **Base:** Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden screws and glides eliminate the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both bases, but can be extended to a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for a contrasting welt, and add appropriate upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available for textured black paint finish.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden screws and glides eliminate the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both bases, but can be extended to a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for a contrasting welt, and add appropriate upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available for textured black paint finish.

- **Glide:**
  - Nylon glides, natural.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Textile</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Vieux®®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Venetian®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Dracena®®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Acanthus®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Casilda®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Knoll®®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Sabrina®®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio Leather**

- **Base Finish Selection**
- **Pattern Number**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JL1-W</th>
<th>JL1-WLT</th>
<th>JL2-W</th>
<th>JL3-WLT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>498</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>578</th>
<th>644</th>
<th>712</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**upchg, welt**

- **Wire base**
- **Contrast Leather Welt Option**

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Textured Black, wire base**
- **Contrast Leather Welt Option**

**Optional Upholstery**

- **Leather**
- **Textile**

**Note:**

- Always check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Textured Black, wire base**
- **Contrast Leather Welt Option**

**Sizing Instructions**

- **Style:**
- **Upholstery:**
- **COM:**

**Construction**

- **Shell:** Molded and reinforced urethane.
- **Base:** Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden screws and glides eliminate the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both bases, but can be extended to a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for a contrasting welt, and add appropriate upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available for textured black paint finish.

**Upholstery:**

- Polyurethane foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden screws and glides eliminate the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both bases, but can be extended to a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for a contrasting welt, and add appropriate upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available for textured black paint finish.

**Glide:**

- Nylon glides, natural.
**Florence Knoll Lounge Seating**

**Textile selection**


---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S1</td>
<td>1205-C-S2</td>
<td>1205-C-S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1205-C-S4</td>
<td>1205-C-S5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnycell Leather**

---

---

---

---

---
Antti Kotilainen  
CHIP Chair and Barstool

Order Code
Example: 23CK-N-WV-C-0893

23CK-N  Chip armchair non-stacking
       chair
WV White (suffix W)
C Chrome base

D893  Menta (suffix M)

Example: 23CH-BU-C

23CH  Chip Barstool
BU Blue (suffix B)
C Chrome base

23GA  Ganging mechanism

Ordering Information
Shell Finishes:
- Birch (suffix B)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Grey (suffix G)
- White (suffix WV)

Frame Finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)

Specific:
- Pattern number
- Shell finish
- Frame finish
- Textile selection

Construction
Chair: Constructed of melamine covered molded birch with or chrome plated base.
- The backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.
- Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack.
- Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Kvadrat Divina and Gabriel Nova fabrics. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

Barstool:
- Constructed of melamine covered molded birch with a chrome plated base.
- Footrest is $11\frac{1}{2}$ from the floor.
- Stackability:
  - Chair: CHIP stacks 12 on the floor. Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures $46\frac{1}{2}$ high.
  - Barstool: CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.

Transportation Dolly:
- Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs; fully loaded is $65\frac{1}{2}$. Empty dollies can be stacked 5 high.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

Approved Textiles
- Divina (D):
  - Plain weave, 100% wool fabric. Piece dyed. Color differences may occur.
- Novo (N):
  - Elastic fabric in wool with a non-directional woven design. Only environmentally correct products are used in dying and after-treatment, and the colors are completely free of heavy metals.

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
**Marc Krusin**  
*Guest Seating Collection*  
*Side Chair with Arms*

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>Light brown, medium brown, dark brown, light oak, medium oak, dark oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium brown, light brown, medium oak, dark oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Dark brown, light brown, medium brown, dark walnut, light walnut, medium walnut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>Light brown, medium brown, dark brown, light oak, medium oak, dark oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech Veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Lacquer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wax Coating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urethane Coating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame:** Select American and European hardwood solids. Furniture and hardware construction, steam bent poplar. Four laminate upholstered seat back options are available. The back of the seat features horizontal grain directions.

- **Upholstered Seat:** High density, polyester foam used on all upholstered areas. Elastic seatbelt suspension.

- **Woven Seat:** A woven natural paper mesh seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with metal upholstered seatback. Paper mesh is a natural, uncoated material.

- **KnollStudio will not warrant sold or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.**

### Seat Back Options

- Upholstered and woven seats are on chair frames. Frames lack back in place for weather installation or removal.

### Fabric Options

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
  
  - *Note approved for inset back.*

### Spinneybeck Leather

- *Note approved for inset back.*

### Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011
KnollStudio Natural Wood Finishes

3. Finish selection

Specify:

Grey Oak with white

Example:

Order Code

Designer(s):

Inset back

Replacements for Side Chair

- MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair
- MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back
- MK01C-(A101, )
- MK01C-( )

Tile chair upholstery

Complementary finishes to any Lambent hardwood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A base laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain directions.

Upholstered Seat

High density, polyurethane foam in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Wood Seat Baskets:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Upholstered Seat: A choice of natural or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sparrowbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Seat: A choice of natural or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sparrowbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Seat: A choice of natural or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sparrowbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Seat: A choice of natural or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sparrowbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Seat: A choice of natural or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sparrowbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Seat: A choice of natural or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

- MK01R (A101, )
- MK01CU-( )

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sparrowbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Colour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Walnut:
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Beech (suffix B311)
White Ash (suffix A101)

Ash:

2. Woven rush seat, optional
- Pattern number
- Specify: A101, CN, MK02A

Example: MK02A-CN-A101


Chairs feature nylon glides.

Glides:

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screw lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upgrade, from grade A. A pricing of $200 for side chairs and $292 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN. Between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. Example: MK02A-CN-A101

Order Code
- Pattern number
- Woven seat option, optional
- Finish selection
- Textile selection
- Material: Fabric or leather

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: Select American and European hard wood finishes. Dust and moisture and tenon construction, steam bent top cap. Epoxy Seat: High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Hand sewn welt suspension. Rush Seat: A woven paper rush seat is available at no cost, leather upholstered seat is available at no charge. Paper rush is a natural, non-combustible material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Chair back replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screw lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

- Chair feature nylon glides.

Construction:

- Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dust and moisture and tenon construction, steam bent top cap.

- Epoxy Seat: High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Hand sewn welt suspension.

- Rush Seat: A woven paper rush seat is available at no cost, leather upholstered seat is available at no charge. Paper rush is a natural, non-combustible material.

- KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

- Chair back replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screw lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

- Finish:

- Chair feature nylon glides.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes: Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dust and moisture and tenon construction, steam bent top cap. Epoxy Seat: High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Hand sewn welt suspension. Rush Seat: A woven paper rush seat is available at no cost, leather upholstered seat is available at no charge. Paper rush is a natural, non-combustible material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Chair back replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screw lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

- Chair feature nylon glides.

Construction:

- Select American and European hardwood finishes. Dust and moisture and tenon construction, steam bent top cap.

- Epoxy Seat: High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Hand sewn welt suspension.

- Rush Seat: A woven paper rush seat is available at no cost, leather upholstered seat is available at no charge. Paper rush is a natural, non-combustible material.

- KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Chair back replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screw lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

- Chair feature nylon glides.
Maya Lin

Stones

Seats and Coffee Table

**Order Code**

Examples: 

E1YM-W-KHRC-84525

E1YM - Stones seat cushion

KHRC - Blue

KX25 - Mariner, Steel

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Textile selection

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices do not include fabric, or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fibers and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fibers and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 193.

**Stones and Table:**

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in up to six colors. Both sides are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table tops are slightly convex.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains.

Child seat application note:

Child seats are 22" high, solid foam pieces with impervious top and fabric or leather slip cover. Seat cushions can only be specified without weight. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.

**Order Code**

Examples: 

E1YM-W-KHRC-84525

E1YM - Stones seat cushion

KHRC - Blue

KX25 - Mariner, Steel

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Textile selection

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices do not include fabric, or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fibers and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 193.

**Stones and Table:**

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in up to six colors. Both sides are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table tops are slightly convex.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains.

Child seat application note:

Child seats are 22" high, solid foam pieces with impervious top and fabric or leather slip cover. Seat cushions can only be specified without weight. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Blue (suffix BLRC)

Ordering Information:

2. Weight option
Specify:
0 Stones child seat
84YM

Example:
Order Code
Design Award, 2006
Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good
Award(s):
Designer(s):

Maya Lin
Stone Security Kit
description w d h material
sized to be used by adults. Do not use as
Child seat application note:
White patina may appear on surface.

Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
may be ordered.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recycled polyethylene stones are
composed of 100% recycled
polyethylene in six colors. Black spots
will appear randomly on the surface of
the stones. Color will vary slightly from
stone to stone. Warranty claim for color
variations will not be honored.

Polyethylene stones have integral color
variations will not be honored.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors or recycled
material. Both versions are fully finished
and are encased in top, bottom and side.
Stone top is slightly convex.

Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors or recycled
material. Both versions are fully finished
and are encased in top, bottom and side.

UV Testing:
Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
may be ordered.

Stones tables and seats
are enclosed on top, bottom and
side. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use.

Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
may be ordered.

Stones tables and seats
are enclosed on top, bottom and
side. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use.

Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
may be ordered.

Stones tables and seats
are enclosed on top, bottom and
side. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use.

Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
may be ordered.

Stones tables and seats
are enclosed on top, bottom and
side. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
use.
# Divina® Lounge Seating

**Description**
- **Seat Cushion**: Side cushions are available in various patterns and textures. For approval, leather units must be double-needled with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
- **Frame**: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 in. (14.6 cm) in diameter. Steel frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Inner Frame**: Solid wood. Exposed metal undercover. For Cal 133 upholstery, leather units must be double-needled with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

**Materials**
- Polyurethane foam
- Multi-color prints

**Available Colors**
- 87 colors, 67 standard and 20 additional colors.
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers for colors. Only approved textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 upholstery.

**Specifications**
- **Seat Cushion**: Side cushions
- **Frame**: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 in. (14.6 cm) in diameter.

**Designers**
- Piero Lissoni

---

### Textile Selection

**Side Cushion**
- *Specify Pattern Number*
- *Specify Topography, Canyon*
- *Divina side cushion*
- *Example: 68C-K1052/7*
- *Topography, Canyon*
- *Divina sofa, dual density*
- *Example: 69R-K1052/7*

**Order Code**
- *Piero Lissoni, 2001*
- *KnollStudio*

---

### Construction

- **Frame**: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal undercover. For Cal 133 upholstery, leather units must be double-needled with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
- **Upholstery**: Double-needle-stitched on leather upholstery. Buildup on top of the seat which is covered in fabric. This will create a flat surface. Single-needle-stitched on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

- **Pattern No.**: 45, 47, 54, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 88, 89
- **Grades**: A, B, C, D, E, F

---

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **Pattern No.**: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
- **Grades**: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J

---

### Ordering Information

- **Product Information**: Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Customer’s Own Material**: Available upon printing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- **Optional Side Cushions**: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushions are composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Side cushions are not fitted, it is available in fabric only.
- **Dual Density Cushion**: Seat cushion is dual density foam. Seat cushion is dual density foam and is not reversible. Cushions are not reversible.
- ** Upholstered**: Double-needle-stitched on leather upholstery. Buildup on top of the seat which is covered in fabric. This will create a flat surface. Single-needle-stitched on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

---

### Materials

- **Seat Cushion**: Side cushions are available in various patterns and textures. For approval, leather units must be double-needled with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
- **Frame**: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 in. (14.6 cm) in diameter.

---

### Furnishings

- **Seat Cushion**: Side cushions are available in various patterns and textures. For approval, leather units must be double-needled with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
- **Frame**: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 in. (14.6 cm) in diameter.

---

### Divina Lounge Collection

The Divina Lounge collection comes with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approved, leather units must be double-needle-stitched in the FFB fabric or the seat and in leather. Upholstery applies, see page 11.

---

### Maintenance

- See pages 38-32.
- Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

---

### Fabric Grades

- **KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**
- **Pattern No.**: 45, 47, 54, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 88, 89
- **Grades**: A, B, C, D, E, F

---

### Leather Grades

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
- **Pattern No.**: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
- **Grades**: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J

---

### Approved Changes

- For changes or approved for Cal 133 upholstery, please see the KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Divina® Lounge Seating

#### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H.</th>
<th>Arm H.</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>Standard 11.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10.1 lbs.</td>
<td>Density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>Dual 11.5</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10.1 lbs.</td>
<td>Density</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

- **Frame**: Solid frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs. Polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery**: Polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushions in polyurethane. Cushions are reversible.
- **Foam**: Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

#### Fabric Selection

- **Divina**
  - **Sofa 16**: 69
  - **Settee 16**: 68

- **Polyurethane with Polyester Wrap**: Since the standard lounge chair, settee and one or two cushions can be specified for requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval, Customer’s Own Material is available for selection. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Order Code**: Piero Lissoni, 2001

- **Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather or upholstery. Since the standard lounge chair, settee and one or two cushions can be specified for requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval, Customer’s Own Material is available for selection. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

- **Fabric Grades**:
  - 1: Standard 13.3
  - 2: Standard 11.3

- **Color**:
  - 1: Standard 13.3
  - 2: Standard 11.3

- **Supplementary Fabrics**:
  - 1: Standard 13.3
  - 2: Standard 11.3

#### Framing

- **Frame**: Solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs. Polished chrome finish.
- **Inner Frame**: Solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Glides**: Measuring 5.75 feet.

- **Fabric/Leather Selection**:
  - 1: Standard 13.3
  - 2: Standard 11.3

### Notes

- **Maintenance**: See page 18.
- **Cal 133 Fire Code**: Greenguard certified.

### Designers

- **Piero Lissoni**, 2001

### Specifications

1. **Pattern number**: 69R-K1052/7
2. **Example**: 69R-K1052/7
3. **Order Code**: Various

### Fabric Options

- **Topography**: Canyon 68C-K1052/7
- **Topography**: Canyon 69R-K1052/7

### Pricing

- **Order Code**: Various
- **Prices**: $8,074 - $20,149

### Additional Information

- **Sofa**: 69, 10,083, 11,041, 10,498, 10,897, 11,169, 11,644, 12,550, 13,223, 17,491, 19,124, 22,440, 23,135, 23,937
- **Settee**: 68, 10,083, 11,041, 10,498, 10,897, 11,169, 11,644, 12,550, 13,223, 17,491, 19,124, 22,440, 23,135, 23,937
- **Price**: $8,074 - $20,149

### KnollStudio

2. Textile selection

2. R for dual density cushions

1. Pattern number

Specify:

- Topography, Canyon
- Divina side cushion

Example:

Topography, Canyon
K1052/7
Divina sofa, dual density
69R-K1052/7
Order Code

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Divina® Lounge Seating

KnollStudio

Order Code

Example: GLR-K1037
968 Divina sofa, dual density
K19217 Topography, Canyon

Example: GLS-K1037
968 Divina side cushion
K10217 Topography, Canyon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Custom Orders: information
Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available only with approval. For approval information and ordering instructions please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Side cushion is available in fabrics only.

Cal-133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal-133 approval, leather units must be double-upholstered in the F75 fabric liner and then in leather. Upholstery: please see page 18.

Frame:

Foot:
Feet: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

expected order:
Durable, needle-punched or leather upholstery. Double-napped finish on heavy, twill silk or cotton fabric.

Frame:

Foot:
Feet: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Divina® Lounge Seating

KnollStudio

Order Code

Example: GLR-K1037
968 Divina sofa, dual density
K19217 Topography, Canyon

Example: GLS-K1037
968 Divina side cushion
K10217 Topography, Canyon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Custom Orders: information
Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available only with approval. For approval information and ordering instructions please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Side cushion is not available in fabrics only.

Cal-133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal-133 approval, leather units must be double-upholstered in the F75 fabric liner and then in leather. Upholstery: please see page 18.

Frame:

Foot:
Feet: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Divina® Lounge Seating

KnollStudio

Order Code

Example: GLR-K1037
968 Divina sofa, dual density
K19217 Topography, Canyon

Example: GLS-K1037
968 Divina side cushion
K10217 Topography, Canyon

Specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. R for dual density cushions
- 3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Custom Orders: information
Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available only with approval. For approval information and ordering instructions please see page 22.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Side cushion is available in fabrics only.

Cal-133 Fire Code:
The Divina Lounge collection complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected fabrics and all leather upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal-133 approval, leather units must be double-upholstered in the F75 fabric liner and then in leather. Upholstery: please see page 18.

Frame:

Foot:
Feet: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection, face
3. Seat cushion option

**Seat cushion options:***
- Chrome legs
- Black painted back

**Finish selection, face:***
- Rotary Maple
- Naval
- Lime
- Grey
- White

**Pattern numbers:**
- VP-BLK
- Velluto Pelle, Black

**Shipping:**
- Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with no allowance.
- Seat pad is attached to base by four screws.

**Sturdiness:**
- 136 137
- Base: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber spacers. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

**Stacking:**
- Sprite tablet arm stack 4 high.

**Device:**
- Device is constructed of a low durometer neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
- Available in two colors: black laminate with a chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 0.5" located back edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be destabilized in the field. For field added contact, please consider COP (Sprite tablet arm) for BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack high.

**Acknowledgments:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grades/Fabric</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CGA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Spinnneybeck Leather

- Available in grades A, B, C:
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
Ross Lovegrove  
**Sprite Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h x d</th>
<th>Arm h x d</th>
<th>Finish Selection, Face</th>
<th>Finish Selection, Back</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Leather Selection</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)</td>
<td>Maplegrain Painted</td>
<td>25 ½&quot; 17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot; 32&quot;</td>
<td>0 5 10 15 lbs.</td>
<td>27A-(ME)-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)</td>
<td>Painted Maple</td>
<td>25 ½&quot; 17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot; 32&quot;</td>
<td>0 5 10 15 lbs.</td>
<td>27A-(ME)-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zebra (suffix ZE)</td>
<td>Painted Zebrawood</td>
<td>25 ½&quot; 17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot; 32&quot;</td>
<td>0 5 10 15 lbs.</td>
<td>27A-(ME)-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut (suffix WA)</td>
<td>Painted Walnut</td>
<td>25 ½&quot; 17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot; 32&quot;</td>
<td>0 5 10 15 lbs.</td>
<td>27A-(ME)-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>27A-(ME)</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:**

- Rotary Maple (suffix KC): Maple finish
- Maple finish: 5. Arm finish
  - 3. Finish selection, back
  - 2. Finish selection, face
  - 1. Pattern number

Specify suffix -C at order.

**Example:**

27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-

**Note:**

For chairs in two-tone combination or with optional extra length seatpad, the seatpad can stack 4-6 high. For chairs in Cal 133 Fire Code, must be finished with urethane foam. W ater based glue is recommended for upholstery. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather is held in place with neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (unmounted) by the underside of the chair.

**Ganging Mechanism**

- Arm Mechanism: HP. Device is constructed of a few characteristic thermoplastic elements with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (unmounted) by the underside of the chair.

**Maintenance:**

- Armpads: Used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair or wooden seat by four screws.
- Seat: Water based glue is recommended for upholstery. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather is held in place with neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (unmounted) by the underside of the chair.

**Order Code**

- Example: 27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-
- **Parent number:** 27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-
- **Suffix options:** -C-
- **Construction:**
  - Arm Mechanism: HP. Device is constructed of a few characteristic thermoplastic elements with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (unmounted) by the underside of the chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Cotton**
  - **Cotton Knoll Textiles**
  - **Cotton Knoll Hopsack**
- **Wool**
  - **Wool Knoll Textiles**
  - **Wool Knoll Studio**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Leather Spinneybeck**
  - **Cowhide**
  - **Veal**
- **Leather Knoll Textiles**
  - **Leather Knoll Studio**

**Prototype Sheet**

- **Prototype Sheet**
  - **Prototype Sheet**
  - **Prototype Sheet**
- **Prototype Sheet**

- **Prototype Sheet**
- **Prototype Sheet**

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
**Ross Lovegrove**  
*Sprite Medium and Small Armless Chair*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish/Back</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>Dd</th>
<th>Hh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CM Medium chair. Same finish, face and back</td>
<td>Maple/paint</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paint A (maple)</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish/Back</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>Dd</th>
<th>Hh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CM Medium chair. Combination face and back</td>
<td>Maple/paint or paint/maple</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paint A or Paint B</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>18 3/4”</td>
<td>10 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish/Back</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>Dd</th>
<th>Hh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CS Small chair. Same finish, face and back</td>
<td>Maple/paint or paint/maple</td>
<td>12 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paint A or Paint B</td>
<td>12 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish/Back</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>Dd</th>
<th>Hh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27CS Small chair. Combination face and back</td>
<td>Maple/paint or paint/maple</td>
<td>12 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paint A or Paint B</td>
<td>12 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>16 3/4”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 27CM-KC-NA-C  

**Ordering Information**  
- Maple/Maple (suffix KC)  
- Paint finishes:  
  - Black (suffix BL)  
  - Grey (suffix GL)  
  - Lime (suffix LI)  
  - Navy (suffix NA)  
  - Red (suffix RD)  
  - White (suffix WV)  
- Leg finish (suffix C)  
- Style: Smooth highly durable paint  
- Edge finish: Chair painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination option, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple option is recommended.  
- Base: Tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers ensure proper stacking.

**Construction**  
- Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.  
- Paint: Smooth highly durable paint.  
- Edge finish: Chair painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination option, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple option is recommended.  
- Base: Tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers ensure proper stacking.

**Ordering Information**  
Maple/Maple (suffix KC)  
Paint finishes:  
- Black (suffix BL)  
- Grey (suffix GL)  
- Lime (suffix LI)  
- Navy (suffix NA)  
- Red (suffix RD)  
- White (suffix WV)  
Leg finish (suffix C)  
Maintenance: See pages 0-0  

**Construction**  
- Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.  
- Paint: Smooth highly durable paint.  
- Edge finish: Chair painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination option, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple option is recommended.  
- Base: Tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers ensure proper stacking.
## Vico Magistretti
### Cirene Stacking Chair

**Designer:** Vico Magistretti, 1999

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Type</th>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Shell Finish</th>
<th>Paint Shell Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Shell Finish</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46A-A</td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td>Unupholstered</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Charcoal (suffix CG)</td>
<td>Maple (suffix KE)</td>
<td>For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.</td>
<td>46A-(CG,W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A-U</td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Charcoal (suffix CG)</td>
<td>Maple (suffix KE)</td>
<td>The Cirene Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.</td>
<td>46A-(CG,WE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C-A</td>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>Unupholstered</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Charcoal (suffix CG)</td>
<td>Maple (suffix KE)</td>
<td>Maintenance: See pages 31-32.</td>
<td>46C-(CG,WE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C-U</td>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Charcoal (suffix CG)</td>
<td>Maple (suffix KE)</td>
<td>For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.</td>
<td>46C-(CG,WE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transportation Dolly

Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chair measures 39” high, 8 chairs measures 43” high.

### Stackability

The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

### Ganging Mechanism

Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook stores underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.

### Construction

- **Molded Plywood Shell:** Natural plywood shell with molded edges.
- **Paint Shell:** Smooth finish.
- **Melamine Shell:** Melamine finish with phenolic edge (chairs). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Armchair features black polypropylene molded armrests. Armrests are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

### Approved Textiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Colors</th>
<th>Approved Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown (MA)</td>
<td>Plain weave cross-dye fabric: Blue (P941751) Orange (P941521) Red (P941521)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (NE)</td>
<td>Basket weave cross-dye fabric: Navy (P941796) Teal (P941506) Black (P941596)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Fabrics

Plain weave cross-dye fabric: Blue (P941751), Orange (P941521), Red (P941521)

Basket weave cross-dye fabric: Navy (P941796), Teal (P941506), Black (P941596)

Tweed (P941106)

For samples of leathers and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
<th>Color 3</th>
<th>Color 4</th>
<th>Color 5</th>
<th>Color 6</th>
<th>Color 7</th>
<th>Color 8</th>
<th>Color 9</th>
<th>Color 10</th>
<th>Color 11</th>
<th>Color 12</th>
<th>Color 13</th>
<th>Color 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETA-A</td>
<td>Gigi arm stacking chair</td>
<td>087A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETA-K</td>
<td>same chair with seat pad</td>
<td>087A-K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Gigi Arm Chair

**Description:**
Black shell Gigi arm stacking chair
Example:
Marco Maran, 2000

**Order Code:**
E7A

**Specification:**
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**
- Steel arm chair with seat pad, stacking
- Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs
- Tablet arm, right for Gigi arm chair
- Gigi ganging mechanism

**Construction:**
- Coloured polyethylene shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black flexible urethane molded arm pads.
- Table attachment to chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black melamine. Seat pad with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm is not detachable in the field. Combined with Gigi chairs for comfort. Gigi arm chair can be stacked 4 high on floor and dolly.

**Tablet Arm:**
- Tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black melamine. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

**Ordering Information:**
- Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

**Table:**
- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black melamine. Tablet arm can be stacked 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair can be stacked 4 high on floor and on the dolly.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm is not detachable in the field. Combined with Gigi chairs for comfort. Gigi arm chair can be stacked 4 high on floor and dolly.

**Tablet Arm:**
- Tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black melamine. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

**Ordering Information:**
- Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
### Textile Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Seafoam shell</td>
<td>102.7</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designer(s)

- Marco Maran

### Gigi® Armless Chair

#### Description

- **Armless chair, stacking**
- **Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking**
- **Armless chair with seat pad, stacking**

#### Key Features

- **Seat Pad**: Permanent seat pad is secured between base and shell.
- **Ganging Mechanism**:
  - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism allows chairs to be stacked.
  - Chair back flexes for comfort.
  - Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.

#### Upholstery/Com Information

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

#### Maintenance

- See pages 53-54.

#### Construction

- степень

#### Specifications

- **Note**: Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- **Tablet Arm**:
  - The front leg and has a flip up seat pad. It is aligned with AHS with high resilient foam.
- **Stacking Bumper**:
  - consists of black molded polypropylene.

#### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**

#### Pattern Number

- **Pattern Number**: 010
- **Yards**: 102.7
- **Weight**: 12 lbs.

#### Designer

- Marco Maran, 2000

#### Note

- The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
3. Textile Selection

- Example: 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21

Ordering Information

- **87Dolly** Daily for 10 Gigi chairs: 19.2" w x 31" d x 26.5" h, 11 lbs.

**Order Code**

**87CSB-K-N** Armless chair with sled, non-stacking

**87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**

**87CSB-K-S** Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking

**87CSB-K-N-( )-( )**

**87Dolly** Daily for 10 Gigi chairs

**87CSB**

**87CSB-K-N**

**87CSB-K-S**

Price shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **87CSB-K-N**
- **87CSB-K-S**
- **87Dolly**

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Please see requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

**Description**

- Coloured polyurethane shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm rests have black polyurethane stacked arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in bar areas and work with a booster seat.

**Construction**


**Maintenance**

- See page 31-31.

**Upholstery**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be ordered.

**Ordering Information**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Features**

- Black (suffix 014)
- Fabric (suffix 006)
- Sueded (suffix 004)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Leather (suffix 003)

**Fabric/Color Selection**

- The following knoll fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are available:

  - Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 6 high on floor.
  - Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 6 high on dolly.
  - Seat Pad: Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and seat.
  - Transportation Daily: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack 8-10 high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.15" w, 48" d. Dolly does not lock.
  - Dolly does not lock.

**Construction**

- Coloured polyurethane shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm rests have black polyurethane stacked arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in bar areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See page 31-31.

**Upholstery**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be ordered.

**Ordering Information**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Features**

- Black (suffix 014)
- Fabric (suffix 006)
- Sueded (suffix 004)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Leather (suffix 003)

**Fabric/Color Selection**

- The following knoll fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers are available:

  - Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 6 high on floor.
  - Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 6 high on dolly.
  - Seat Pad: Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and seat.
  - Transportation Daily: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack 8-10 high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.15" w, 48" d. Dolly does not lock.
  - Dolly does not lock.
### Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2002

#### Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h, min</th>
<th>Seat h, max</th>
<th>Arm h, min</th>
<th>Arm h, max</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h, min</th>
<th>h, max</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CS Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87AS Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>24 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>22 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CH Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CM Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Shell Finishes:
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 005)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Surfina (suffix 018)
- White (suffix 001)

#### KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
Gigi arm and armless swivel chair and counter and bar-height barstools are available on the 20-day program, upholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

#### Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

#### Note:
The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are Greenguard certified.

### Construction
Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment: T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.

Order Code Example:
87AS-006
87AS Gigi arm swivel chair
006 Mango

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
### Order Code

Example: 78-GR-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78</th>
<th>X3 Stacking chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GR</td>
<td>Tangerine shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Chrome base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish option
3. Chrome base

### Ordering Information

#### Finishes:
- Clear (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LE)
- Sapphire (suffix SE)
- Smoke (suffix SI)
- Tangerine (suffix TH)

#### Maintenance:
- Clean with mild soap and water only. Do not use chemical cleaners such as Windex or Fantastik.

#### Note:
- The X3 Collection is Greenguard certified.

### Construction

#### Frame:
- Steel base constructed of chrome-plated steel. Base is polished chrome finish.

#### Shell:
- One piece seat shell, constructed by the bi-injection of transparent polycarbonate and a Desmopan lattice.

#### Stackability:
- Chair stacks 8 on the floor. Barstool does not stack.

#### Glides:
- 4 white nylon glides included with the chair.

#### Transportation Dolly:
- Dolly is chrome-plated steel with rubber wheels. 8 chairs stack on the dolly.

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X3 Stacking chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>78-( )-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X3 Barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>24 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>37 1/2</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>78CM-( )-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X3 Barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>42 1/2</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>78CH-( )-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X3Dolly (Dolly for 15 X3 chairs)</td>
<td>19 2/3</td>
<td>33 1/2</td>
<td>26 3/4</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>87DOLLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Textile selection

4. Perforated leather option

3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Specify:

page 298.

part of a collection. Please refer to Mies

PERF

P

Perforated leather

245A

Tubular arm chair, thin seat and back

Example:

The Museum of Modern Art, New

Award(s):

Modern Art

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Designer(s):

Detailed information about the furniture and materials can be found on pages 31-32.

Finishes:

stainless steel 17

stainless steel 17

polished chrome 17

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.

Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -P to leather selection)

Order Code

Example:

245A-B-P-VO156 PERF

245A Tubular arm chair, thin seat and back

Perforated leather option

Additional patterns are available. Contact your Knoll representative for more information.

Perforated leather option

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of leather selection.

Cal 133 Fire Code option

The Tubular Brno Chairs are compliant with the California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available for changes or additions. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Order Information

Frame:

stainless steel 17

stainless steel 17

polished chrome 17

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.

Replacement seat and backs are not available on Tube chairs. Tubular armchairs have thin seat (245A, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat.
The Flat Bar Brno Chair

**Design**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1977

**Manufacturer**
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977

---

**Description**
- **255A** Brno arm-chair, flat bar frame, with arm-pads.
- **255C** Brno arm-chair, flat bar frame, without arm-pads.

**Order Code**
- **255A** Flat bar arm-chair, with arm-pads
- **255C** Flat bar arm-chair, without arm-pads

**Ordering Information**
- Finish:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- Upholstery:
  - Close Knit
  - Cameo
  - Belize
  - Bistro
  - Backdrop
  - Trophy
  - Stacks
  - Mariner
  - Metaphor
  - Monica
  - Mirror
- Construction:
  - Frame:
    - Stainless steel frame
- Upholstery:
  - Polished Chrome
  - Stainless Steel
- Optional features:
  - Polyurethane seat cushions
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- Note:
  - The Flat Bar Brno Chair is GreenGuard certified.

**Cal 133 Fire Code**
- The Flat Bar Brno Chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery in all colors. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 15.
- The Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Ordering Information**
- Pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather option.
- G Perforated leather option (add G to end of pattern number)
- C Leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather may be ordered.
- Note:
  - Fabric and leather may be ordered in 25 sq. ft. increments.

**Construction**
- Frame: Stainless steel frame
- Stainless steel:
  - Stainless steel frame 3.14 sq. ft.
  - Stainless steel frame 3.15 sq. ft.
- Leather:
  - Polished Chrome
  - Polished Chrome
  - Stainless Steel

**Pattern Number**
- **255A-C**
- **255C-C**

**Upholstery**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
- **Cat’s Cradle**
- **Bocce**
- **Beacon**
- **Alignment**

**Ordering Information**
- Pattern number: page 298.
- Fabric options:
  - Close Knit
  - Cameo
  - Belize
  - Bistro
  - Backdrop
  - Trophy
  - Stacks
  - Mariner
  - Metaphor
  - Monica
  - Mirror

**Order Code**
- **255A** Flat bar arm-chair, with arm-pads
- **255C** Flat bar arm-chair, without arm-pads

**Note**:
- The Tillary and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies site in changes and lounge seating, beginning on page 150 and tables, beginning on page 290.
- Specify:
  - Fabric number
  - Color option
  - Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - Textile selection

**Textile Selection**
- Designated as part of a collection. Please refer to Mies site in changes and lounge seating, beginning on page 150 and tables, beginning on page 290.
- Specify:
  - Pattern number
  - Color option
  - Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - Textile selection

**Cal 133 Fire Code**
- The Flat Bar Brno Chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery in all colors. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 15.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 53-54

**Frame**
- Stainless steel frame
- Stainless steel frame 3.14 sq. ft. of stainless steel frame.
- Stainless steel frame 3.15 sq. ft. of stainless steel frame.

**Upholstery**
- Polished Chrome
- Polished Chrome
- Stainless Steel

**Pattern Number**
- **255A-C**
- **255C-C**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
- **Cat’s Cradle**
- **Bocce**
- **Beacon**
- **Alignment**

**Ordering Information**
- Pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather option.
- G Perforated leather option (add G to end of pattern number)
- C Leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather may be ordered.

**Construction**
- Frame: Stainless steel frame
- Stainless steel frame 3.14 sq. ft.
- Stainless steel frame 3.15 sq. ft.
- Leather:
  - Polished Chrome
  - Polished Chrome
  - Stainless Steel

**Pattern Number**
- **255A-C**
- **255C-C**

**Upholstery**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**
- **Monaco**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
- **Cat’s Cradle**
- **Bocce**
- **Beacon**
- **Alignment**

**Ordering Information**
- Pattern number: page 298.
- Fabric options:
  - Close Knit
  - Cameo
  - Belize
  - Bistro
  - Backdrop
  - Trophy
  - Stacks
  - Mariner
  - Metaphor
  - Monica
  - Mirror

**Order Code**
- **255A** Flat bar arm-chair, with arm-pads
- **255C** Flat bar arm-chair, without arm-pads

**Note**:
- The Tillary and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies site in changes and lounge seating, beginning on page 150 and tables, beginning on page 290.
- Specify:
  - Pattern number
  - Color option
  - Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - Textile selection

**Textile Selection**
- Designated as part of a collection. Please refer to Mies site in changes and lounge seating, beginning on page 150 and tables, beginning on page 290.
- Specify:
  - Pattern number
  - Color option
  - Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - Textile selection

**Cal 133 Fire Code**
- The Flat Bar Brno Chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery in all colors. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 15.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 53-54

**Frame**
- Stainless steel frame
- Stainless steel frame 3.14 sq. ft. of stainless steel frame.
- Stainless steel frame 3.15 sq. ft. of stainless steel frame.

**Upholstery**
- Polished Chrome
- Polished Chrome
- Stainless Steel

**Pattern Number**
- **255A-C**
- **255C-C**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
- **Cat’s Cradle**
- **Bocce**
- **Beacon**
- **Alignment**
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**Four Seasons Stool**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>257C-DV116</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Vertical Velour**

**Four Seasons Stool**

- **Order Code:** 257C
- **Description:** Stool with chrome plating.
- **Frame:** Bent steel frame with chrome plating.
- **Upholstery:** Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.
- **Certified:** Guaranteed clean and dry. The Four Seasons Stool is Greenguard certified.
- **Maintenance:** Requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative.
- **Upholstery/COM Information:** Customer's Own Material is available for upholstery. Contact your Knoll Upholstery/COM Information:

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Bent steel frame with chrome plating.
- **Upholstery:** Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:**
  - A: Anzio
  - B: Amaranth
  - C: Ariston
  - D: Atlantic
  - E: Azur
  - F: Aziza
  - G: Babette
  - H: Babylone
  - I: Babylone
  - J: Babylone
  - K: Babylone
  - L: Babylone
  - M: Babylone
  - N: Babylone
  - O: Babylone
  - P: Babylone
  - Q: Babylone
  - R: Babylone
  - S: Babylone
  - T: Babylone
  - U: Babylone
  - V: Babylone
  - W: Babylone
  - X: Babylone
  - Y: Babylone
  - Z: Babylone

- **COM Information:**
  - A: Anzio
  - B: Amaranth
  - C: Ariston
  - D: Atlantic
  - E: Azur
  - F: Aziza
  - G: Babette
  - H: Babylone
  - I: Babylone
  - J: Babylone
  - K: Babylone
  - L: Babylone
  - M: Babylone
  - N: Babylone
  - O: Babylone
  - P: Babylone
  - Q: Babylone
  - R: Babylone
  - S: Babylone
  - T: Babylone
  - U: Babylone
  - V: Babylone
  - W: Babylone
  - X: Babylone
  - Y: Babylone
  - Z: Babylone

**Spinnaker Leather**

- **Grades:**
  - A: Anzio
  - B: Amaranth
  - C: Ariston
  - D: Atlantic
  - E: Azur
  - F: Aziza
  - G: Babette
  - H: Babylone
  - I: Babylone
  - J: Babylone
  - K: Babylone
  - L: Babylone
  - M: Babylone
  - N: Babylone
  - O: Babylone
  - P: Babylone
  - Q: Babylone
  - R: Babylone
  - S: Babylone
  - T: Babylone
  - U: Babylone
  - V: Babylone
  - W: Babylone
  - X: Babylone
  - Y: Babylone
  - Z: Babylone

- **COM Information:**
  - A: Anzio
  - B: Amaranth
  - C: Ariston
  - D: Atlantic
  - E: Azur
  - F: Aziza
  - G: Babette
  - H: Babylone
  - I: Babylone
  - J: Babylone
  - K: Babylone
  - L: Babylone
  - M: Babylone
  - N: Babylone
  - O: Babylone
  - P: Babylone
  - Q: Babylone
  - R: Babylone
  - S: Babylone
  - T: Babylone
  - U: Babylone
  - V: Babylone
  - W: Babylone
  - X: Babylone
  - Y: Babylone
  - Z: Babylone

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See pages 31-32. Check with your Knoll Studio logo and signature for changes or additions.
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**MR Lounge Seating**

**Designer(s):**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design

**From:**
Archives of The Museum of Modern Art

**Award(s):**
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame Material</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LS MR chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>37.5&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244LS MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248LS MR lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**

- Example: 241LS-H01-VP03
  - 241LS: Chaise lounge
  - H01: Black cowhide straps
  - VP03: Velluto Pelle, Espresso

**Design:**
Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Vicenza
- Vole
- Deluxe Vole
- Vicenza
- Armata
- Embossed Tipped
- Europe
- Hand Tipped
- Velluto Pelle
- Alaska
- Amazon
- Antique
- Arizona
- Birdseye
- Forte
- Lucca
- Sabrina
- Torrelo

**Upholstery Note:**
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Note:**
The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 156, and tables, beginning on page 298.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

**Frame Construction:**

- Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

**Upholstery Construction:**

- Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.

**241LS:**
- Contains 12 belting support straps.

**242LS:**
- Contains 15 straps.

**244LS and 248LS:**
- Contains 9 straps each.

**Upholstery:**
Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.
**MR Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256AS MR side chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>32½&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CS MR side chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>21½&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 256AS-L82
- **256AS** MR side chair with arms
- **L80** Light Brown (suffix L80)

**Ordering Information**

- **Cowhide Selection:**
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- **Note:**
  - The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 156 and tables, beginning on page 298.
  - Specify:
    1. Pattern number
    2. Cowhide selection

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer’s Own Material is available.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

- **MR Chair**
  - Frame: Tubular stainless steel in polished finish.
  - Upholstery: Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.
  - Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.
  - Replacement Slings: Slings can be replaced in the field by trained personnel or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with laces. Slings should be fitted by trained personnel or by a professional upholsterer.

**Award(s):**
- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barcelona Chair</strong></td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Tubular steel in polished stainless steel</td>
<td>Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a reddish-brown color. Frame is finished from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or plum-colored finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barcelona Stool</strong></td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Tubular steel in polished stainless steel</td>
<td>Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a reddish-brown color. Frame is finished from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or plum-colored finish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery Information

- **Chrome Frame:**
  - 40 individual panels for the chair and 18 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 18 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-sanded, and hand-touched with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
  - Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool: Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool is made of single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

- **Upholstery straps:**
  - Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 15 belting support straps; stool 7.
  - Chair contains 11 belting support straps with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

### Construction

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

- Stainless Steel Frame:

- Chrome Frame:
  - Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum screws.

**Upholstery strapping:**

- Chair:
  - Cushion belting straps, Side and back straps are used to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool 7. Child’s Chair contains 15 belting support straps; stool 7.

**Barcelona Stool with Cushion Straps**

- Thick cushioned sling in black with nylon hanes on a chrome frame.

### Price Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>250L</strong></td>
<td>$10,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>250LS</strong></td>
<td>$11,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>251Y</strong></td>
<td>$3,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>251YS</strong></td>
<td>$6,850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bar Code

- **Example:** 250LS-DV115
  -**250LS** Barcelona Chair
  -**251Y** Barcelona Stool

### KnollStudio

- **Order Code**
  - See page 31-32.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 33-36.

- **Spinebonyck Leather**
  - See page 30-31.
Krefeld™ Collection

Leather Welt Selection (upcharge)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric yd</th>
<th>sq ft weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: 752-AWE-DV112

Order Code

Example: 731-AWE-0V112

Textile Selection

1. Pattern number

Leather Welt Selection:

- Specify suffix -C after pattern number.
- Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt.
- Leather welt option is available on textile only.
- Upholstery:
  - High-density foam cushions with down-core layer. Benches and ottomans feature dual-density foam for added softness and support.
  - Sole panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more generous.
- Leather Welt Option:
  - Wenge (suffix AWE)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
  - Light Walnut (suffix AW A)
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
- Leg finishes:
  - 168 169

Ordering Information

Frame: Inner frame is engineered birchwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

Upholstery:

- California Technical Bulletin 133
- Complies with the California Fire Code
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Approved for CAL 133 upholstery
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneysbeck Representative for changes or additions.
- Leg finishes:
  - 168 169

Leather Welt Option:

- Wenge (suffix AWE)
- Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
- Light Walnut (suffix AW A)
- Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Construction

- Inner frame is engineered birchwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame.
- Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with down-core layer. Benches and ottomans feature dual-density foam for added softness and support.


d: 21

752 Settee:

- W: 26
- D: 21

751 Lounge Chair:

- W: 51
- D: 27

753 Sofa:

- W: 57
- D: 30

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Agreement 280° continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Welt Options

- Wenge (suffix AWE)
- Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
- Light Walnut (suffix AW A)
- Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Textile Selection

1. Pattern number

2. Color

3. Upholstery

4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applied)

Designers:

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

KnollStudio

KnollTextiles

Spinneysbeck Leather

For changes or additions, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneysbeck Representative.
**Order Code**

Example: 751-AWE-0112

**Krefeld Lounge Chair**

**AWE** Light Walnut legs

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Model No. chair and lounge seating beginning on page 136 and tables, beginning on page 128.

**Specify**

1. Pattern number
2. Log finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

**Ordering Information**

Frame: Inner frame is engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate-attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium honey, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear coat).

Upholstery:

High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

**Inside dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
<th>25”</th>
<th>25”</th>
<th>30”</th>
<th>30”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12.2 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A. Continued

B. Continued

C. Continued

D. Continued

E. Continued

**Knoll Leather**

**S涟nesbeck Leather**

**Maintenance:**

Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Specify suffix -C after pattern number.

**Note:**

- Certified.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
- Approved for use in healthcare environment.
- Approved for use in healthcare environments.
### Leather Welt Selection

- **Leather Welt Option:** The Krefeld collection may be specified with leather welt option on textile upholstery. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix -C after pattern number.
- **Leather Welt Options:**
  - Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
- **Upholstery:** High-density foam cushions with dual density foam for added softness and top layer. Benches and ottoman feature coil spring suspension for enhanced support. Side panel upholstery is tailored with California Technical Bulletin 133.

### Construction

- **Frame:** Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear coat).
- **Upholstery:** High-density foam cushions with decor foam layer. Bench cushions are more firm than seat. Seat and back cushions are more loose.

### Inside Dimensions

- **Frame:**
  - Lounge Chair: 52" W x 28" D x 33" H
  - Settee: 76" W x 26" D x 22" H
  - Bench: 51" W x 21" D x 21" H

### Order Code

- **Example:**
  - **Lounge Chair:**
    - Wenge (suffix AWE)
    - Leather Welt: option
  - **Settee:**
    - Walnut (suffix AWE)
    - Leather Welt: option
  - **Bench:**
    - Medium Cherry (suffix AAM)
    - Leather Welt: option

### Ordering Information

- **Dimensions:** seat h. 17 1/2", arm h. 22", d. 20 1/2", h. 31 1/2", w. 44", sq. ft. weight 4 1/2 lbs.
- **Upholstery:**
  - 755: Wenge with leather welt option
  - 756: Walnut with leather welt option
  - 757: Medium Cherry with leather welt option

### Available Textiles and Fabrics

- **Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics:**
  - **Example:**
    - Chroma
    - Lumina
    - Abacus
    - Cat’s Cradle
    - Beacon
    - Abacus
    - Cat’s Cradle
    - Beacon

### Notes

- The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified and may be specified with Cal 133 Fire Code. 
- **Maintenance:** 
  - Upcharge applies, see page 18.
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
George Nakashima
Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

Order Code
Example: N19-AW
N19 Straight Chair
AW American Walnut

Note:
The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 308.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information
Finish:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Note:
The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.

Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.

Construction
Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles; clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Shell:**
- Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons.
- A long low profile stacking bumper distributes the chair's weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer's signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

**Legs:**
- Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair's shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

**Paint:**
- Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

**Glides:**
- 1/4" flat nylon glides.

**Stacking:**
- Chairs stack six on the floor.

**Outdoor use:**
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Order Code**

- Example: OAC1-WHT
- OAC1 - Olivares Chair
- WHT - White paint finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

**Paint finishes:**
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRY)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Blue (suffix BLU)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Pattern Number:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC14</td>
<td>Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>31 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price:**

- $845.
Toledo Stacking Chair

**Order Code**

- **29C** Toledo Chair
- **29K** Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement

**Design(s):**
- Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):**
- First Prize, Sedil Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988
- “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988
- Design Center Stuttgart, Roland W., Germany, 1990

**Ordering Information**

- **Note:** Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 31-32.
- **Toledo Chairs** are part of a collection. Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement

**Construction**

- **Seat, back, arms:** Polished cast aluminum, flame-tough treated.
- **Base:** Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.
- **Construction:** Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
- **Legs:** Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
- **Note:** Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Note:** Toledo Stacking Chair is appropriate for indoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

**Maintenance:**

- **Bulletin 133.** See page 18.
- **Anodized, polished tubular aluminum.**
- **Legs:** Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
- **Note:** Toledo Stacking Chair is appropriate for indoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.
- **Optional seat pad:** Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

**Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.**
KnollStudio

**Petite Lounge Seating**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>1051C-ST-RH</th>
<th>1051C-ST-LH</th>
<th>1051C-ST (1)</th>
<th>1052C-S</th>
<th>1053C-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>Petite sofa</td>
<td>Petite ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>180</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Height</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Width</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Height</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Width</strong></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Payment Information**

- **Price**: $2,512
- **UPC**: 82249
- **COM**: 5,240
- **COL**: A

**Sizing Information**

- **Pattern no.**: 1051C-ST-RH
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: 
  - **Upholstery**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - **COM Information**: Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/back seat and back.
- **Upholstery**: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushions are fully upholstered. Double-walled top stitching on leather upholstery and on all solid textiles. Single needle top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No spring seat boxed in black cotton textiles.
- **Inners**: Mixed aluminum, cast-aluminum arms and seat; entire section of seat is upholstered. Finished in vinyl, available in different colors.
- **Seat Height**: Seat height is measured from the floor to the center of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1" depending on leather or textile specified.

**Pattern Information**

- **Pattern no.**: 1051C-ST-RH
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: 
  - **Upholstery**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - **COM Information**: Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Graded Fabric**

- **Cameo**: 6,166
- **Kamani**: 6,710
- **Gibson**: 7,226
- **Fable**: 7,796
- **Echo**: 8,262
- **Pony Up**: 9,169
- **Nonchalant CR**: 10,253

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Khalil**: 5,174
- **Randy**: 5,578
- **Blenko**: 5,913
- **Sutton**: 6,154
- **Circa**: 6,563

**Collection Information**

- **Pattern no.**: 1051C-ST-RH
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: 
  - **Upholstery**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - **COM Information**: Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable.

**Notes**

- **Ordering Information**: 
  - **Pattern no.**: 1051C-ST-RH
  - **Upholstery/COM Information**: 
    - **Upholstery**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
    - **COM Information**: Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/back seat and back.
- **Upholstery**: Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushions are fully upholstered. Double-walled top stitching on leather upholstery and on all solid textiles. Single needle top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No spring seat boxed in black cotton textiles.
- **Inners**: Mixed aluminum, cast-aluminum arms and seat; entire section of seat is upholstered. Finished in vinyl, available in different colors.
- **Seat Height**: Seat height is measured from the floor to the center of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1" depending on leather or textile specified.

**Pattern Information**

- **Pattern no.**: 1051C-ST-RH
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: 
  - **Upholstery**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - **COM Information**: Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Graded Fabric**

- **Cameo**: 6,166
- **Kamani**: 6,710
- **Gibson**: 7,226
- **Fable**: 7,796
- **Echo**: 8,262
- **Pony Up**: 9,169
- **Nonchalant CR**: 10,253

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Khalil**: 5,174
- **Randy**: 5,578
- **Blenko**: 5,913
- **Sutton**: 6,154
- **Circa**: 6,563

**Collection Information**

- **Pattern no.**: 1051C-ST-RH
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: 
  - **Upholstery**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - **COM Information**: Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved materials are acceptable.
### 3. Textile Selection

**Marissa, Black**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designator</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MABLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pfister Sofa**

Order Code: 1053C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designator</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Information

**Example: 1053C-MABLK**

**1053C** Designator

**MABLK** Textile Code

**Construction**

- Cushion fill: Nylon, adjustable.
- Glides: 87 26 26

**Frame:** Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

- Natural plywood seat and back.

**Glaze:**

- Seat height: measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1½ depending on leather or textile specified.

**Upholstery:**

- Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are covered in black cotton textile.

**Maintenance:**

- To flatten standard Pfister cushions, turn cushions upside-down occasionally. See also pages 31-32.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Grades:** COM
- **Colors:** COL

**Pattern No.:**

- **1051C**
  - 182 183
- **1052C**
  - 182 183
- **1053C**
  - 182 183

**Price:**

- **1051C**
  - $3,149
  - $3,400
  - $3,642
  - $3,905
  - $4,120
  - $4,279
  - $4,541
  - $5,047
  - $5,567
  - $6,957
  - $7,869
  - $9,796
  - $10,098
  - $10,547
- **1052C**
  - $3,565
  - $4,000
  - $4,500
  - $4,900
  - $5,800
  - $6,300
  - $7,000
  - $7,500
  - $8,000
  - $8,500
  - $9,000
  - $9,500
- **1053C**
  - $7,000
  - $8,000
  - $9,000
  - $10,000
  - $11,000
  - $12,000
  - $13,000
  - $14,000
  - $15,000
  - $16,000

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades:** COM
- **Colours:** COL

**Pattern No.:**

- **1051C**
  - 182 183

**Price:**

- **1051C**
  - $3,149
  - $3,400
  - $3,642
  - $3,905
  - $4,120
  - $4,279
  - $4,541
  - $5,047
  - $5,567
  - $6,957
  - $7,869
  - $9,796
  - $10,098
  - $10,547

**Approved for Calif. 133 upholstery.**

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Authorized Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:
- K349/1
- 1050C-3
- Pfister corner module
- 1050C-3-K349/1

Example:

Order Code

Charles Pfister, 1971

Designer(s): Charles Pfister

Knoll Studio

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:
- Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered; coverings are upholstered in cloth or leather.
- Double-needled top stitching on leather and solid wood cushions. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multivelt prints.

For approval or textile specified.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and order information please see page 22.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and order information please see page 22.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and order information please see page 22.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:
- Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered; coverings are upholstered in cloth or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather and solid wood cushions. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multivelt prints. No seat-spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Custom fill:

Polyester, strap, from foam with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. glideable. Nylon, adjustable.

Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion spine down occasionally. See also pages 33-32.

Note:
- The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Order Code

Example: 1050C-3-K349/1

1. Pattern number

Specify:
- K349/1
- 1050C-3
- Pfister corner module
- 1050C-3-K349/1

Example:

Order Code

Charles Pfister, 1971

Designer(s): Charles Pfister

Knoll Studio

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:
- Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered; coverings are upholstered in cloth or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather and solid wood cushions. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multivelt prints. No seat-spring deck covered in black cotton textile.

Custom fill:

Polyester, strap, from foam with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. glideable. Nylon, adjustable.

Maintenance:

To fluff cushions, turn cushion spine down occasionally. See also pages 33-32.

Note:
- The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and order information please see page 22.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- The Pfister Sofa System is Greenguard certified.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and order information please see page 22.

Note:
- Not available for fabrics shown in table 3-2. For approval requirements, contact your Knoll representative for printing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.
Textile selection

Frame finish

Pattern number

Specify:

Platner tables on page 318.
Chair and Ottoman on page 188 and collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Platner lounge seating is part of a Cato, Sand Platner arm chair

Example:

Order Code

Architects International Award

1966 American Institute of Architects International Award

Warren Platner

Seating Collection

description, seat h. w d. h. frame fabric yds. eq. leather eq. ft. weight

1725A Lounge chair

18.5 30.5 25.5 30.5 black 0.6 m2 32 lbs

18.5 30.5 25.5 30.5 brown 0.6 m2 32 lbs

1725A Arm chair

19 26 32 20 26.5 arm-leather 1.0 36 21 lbs

19 26 32 20 26.5 brown 1.0 36 21 lbs

1719 Steel

22.5 15 22 22 arm-leather 1.4 20 12 lbs

22.5 15 22 22 brown 1.4 20 12 lbs

Order Code

Example: 1725A-N-H2002

1725A Platner arm chair

H2002 Cato, Sand

Note: Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 188 and Platner tables on page 318.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame:

Woodklone (with BHR) Polished Nickel (sans BHR)

Upholstery:

Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Construction:

Frame:

Frame created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright painted bronze metallic.

Base:

Painted bronze metallic.

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth edge-framing rods. Finish in bright welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright painted bronze metallic.

Upholstery:

Clean plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Ordering Information

Example: 1725A-N-H2002

Frame: Woodklone (with BHR) Polished Nickel (sans BHR)

Upholstery: Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Maintenance:

See page 33-32.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Approved for KnollTextiles grades and upholstery for 1719. #2 not approved for 1715 lounge chair. #2 not approved for 1725 lounge chair.

Spinnneybeck Leather

pattern no. grades COM COL

1725L-N ( )

1725L-BRM ( )

1725A-N ( )

1725A-BRM ( )

1719L-N ( )

1719L-BRM ( )

Chromium CR *

Chromaline CR *

Kromoroll CR *

Kromoroll CR *

Knoll Indoor/Outdoor

Company: Knoll Inc.

186
**Warren Platner**

**Easy Chair and Ottoman**

**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>39.25&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>28.50&quot;</td>
<td>steel</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>yds.</td>
<td>weight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1705L Easy Chair**

- **Frame:** Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- **Seat:** Made of highly resilient molded urethane foam cushioned. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.
- **Upholstery:** KnollTextiles. All textiles must be railroaded. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 22.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.
- **Construction:** See page 31-32.
- **Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric:** See page 31-32.

**1705Y Ottoman**

- **Frame:** Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- **Seat:** Made of highly resilient molded urethane foam cushioned. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.
- **Upholstery:** KnollTextiles. All textiles must be railroaded. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 22.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.
- **Construction:** See page 31-32.
- **Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric:** See page 31-32.

**Order Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Frame finish**
3. **Textile selection**

**Order Code Example:**

1705L-N-H800/2

- **1705L:** Platner Easy chair
- **N:** Nickel frame
- **H800/2:** Cato, Sand

**Note:**

Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 186 and Platner tables on page 318.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-32.

**Construction:**

- Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finished in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushions utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grade/Fabric**

- **A**
  - Bocce
  - Cat’s Cradle
  - Common Ground

- **B**
  - Abacus
  - Bank Shot
  - Belize

- **C**
  - Biota
  - Charm
  - Circa

- **D**
  - Eclat Weave
  - Harrison
  - Hologram

- **E**
  - Cross Stitch
  - Ikat Square
  - Ikat Stripe

- **F**
  - Atelier
  - Biscayne
  - Coco

- **G**
  - Abington
  - Arabella
  - Brugge

- **H**
  - Arno
  - Bavaria
  - Constance

- **I**
  - Canaan
  - Cato
  - Diamond Days

- **J**
  - Jubilee
  - Kinship
  - Mod Plaid

- **K**
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Lyric

- **L**
  - Luster
  - Mac Mac Stuck
  - Nightlife

- **M**
  - Merlot
  - Mossy Green
  - Mossy Green

- **N**
  - Knoll Seating
  - Knoll Upholstery

- **O**
  - Odeon
  - Oriental

- **P**
  - Paradox
  - Page
  - Rambouillet

**Prices:**

- **1705L-N**:
  - $11,796
  - $11,946
  - $12,096
  - $12,246
  - $12,406
  - $12,556
  - $12,716
  - $12,996
  - $13,216

- **1705Y-N**:
  - $3,247
  - $3,307
  - $3,367
  - $3,428
  - $3,478
  - $3,518
  - $3,578
  - $3,698
  - $3,788

**Note:**

The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.
## Order Code

| 12A | Pollock arm chair |
| 12C | Pollock armless chair |

### Frame/base top cap finishes
- Stainless steel - extra charge ($2,473 - $2,555)
- Black anodized aluminum (suffix 3)
- Black epoxy coated aluminum (suffix 4)
- Black powder coated steel (suffix 2)
- Stainless steel (suffix 2)

### Fabric and Leather Selection
- Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval.
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are listed.
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Pattern Numbers
- 12A-(1 or 2)-D5G-H: Standard model.
- 12C-(1, 2, or 4)-D5G-H: Optional button tufting on backrest.

### CA 133 Fire Code Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12A-1 or 2-D5G-H</td>
<td>$2,692</td>
<td>$2,736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A-2 or 2-D5G-H</td>
<td>$2,777</td>
<td>$2,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A-3 or 4-D5G-H</td>
<td>$2,836</td>
<td>$2,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A-4-D5G-H</td>
<td>$2,888</td>
<td>$2,955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance
- See pages 31-32.
- See end of upholstery selection.

### Upholstery Grades
- See pages 31-32.
- See page 10.

### Fabric
- See pages 31-32.
- See end of upholstery selection.

### Accessories
- Replacement buttons: Set of 6 buttons for one chair.
- Replacement cover: Available in all grades.

### CU 018
- Optional casters for hard floors (suffix -R for -H in pattern number).
- None (suffix -3).

### Specifications
- Steel armrests: Integrated, self-colored, black textured polystyrene.
- Frame: Extra-wide model with polished, satin, or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion. Upholstery: Polystyrene foam laminated to a metal frame. Arm and backrest upholstered. Replacement upholstery can be installed by authorized dealer.

### Construction
- Standard options:
  - Hard wheel casters: standard.
  - Fabric: Black anodized aluminum.
  - Fabric: Black powder coated steel.
  - Fabric: Stainless steel.

### Pattern Information
- See pages 31-32.
- See end of upholstery selection.
- See page 10.
## Carlos Riart

**Riart Rocker**

### Designer(s):
- Carlos Riart, 1982

### Description:
- *Fabric*: textile, fabric
- *Yards Required*: 2
- *Leather Sq. Ft.*: 3
- *Weight*: 25 lbs.
- *Pattern No.:* 790

### Construction:
- Frame: solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- Upholstery: high density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio:

KnollStudio

- *Order Code*: 192 193

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>790-LWT-K1320/6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Riart Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWF</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1320/6</td>
<td>Cornaro, Meadow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information:

- Example: 790-LWT-K1320/6
- **790**
- **Riart Rocker**
- **LWT**
- **Light Walnut**
- **K1320/6**
- **Cornaro, Meadow**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish selection
  3. Textile selection

### Upholstery/COM information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Maintenance:
- See pages 31-31.
- Note: Carlos Riart's signature is engraved in each chair.

- The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.

### Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representatives for changes or additions.
4. Textile selection

3. Cal 133 fire code option

1. Pattern number

Wide Angle, Castor
Natural Beech
BN

Example:

Joe Ricchio
Designer(s): Joe™ Chair

48R-( KC, BE)

48A- (KC, BE)

Joe Chair

48R

Joe arm chair

48A

description seat h arm h w d h

Bistro. Upholstered seat:

Elastic seat belt suspension, high

176 lbs. other

fabric

leather

et. weight

table

f; 14.5. 16 lbs.

order

of fabric

or leather

5.0

46.5 lbs.

0.0

43.0 lbs.

3.0

26.8 lbs.

3.0

14.8 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.

2.0

5.0 lbs.

2.0

9.0 lbs.
### Order Information

**Order Code**

- 37A
- 37B
- 37C
- 44A
- 44B

**Style Codes**

- 37A
- 37B
- 37C
- 44A
- 44B

**Stock and Option Information**

#### Wood:
- Maple
- Beech
- Ash
- Oak
- Cherry
- Mahogany
- Walnut

#### Upholstery:
- Fabric
- Leather
- COM
- Upholstered seat
- Seat basket replacement

**Construction**

- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or lacquered finish. Deluxe and matte lacquer in bronze finishes.
- Upholstered seat:
  - Injection-molded polypropylene plastic seat and seat basket into chair frame.
- Seat Basket Replacement:
  - High density polyurethane foam used in all upholstered seats. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Upholstered Furniture:**

- Petersen, Inc. (for changes or new upholstery)
- KnollStudio (for changes or new upholstery)

**Upholstered Chair:**

- Seat and back cushions made from high density polyurethane foam.
- Upholstered seat is made with straps to retain back and seat cushions.
- Chair is constructed of solid hardwood and injection-molded plastic parts for strength and durability.

**Materials and Additions:**

- High density foam seat and back cushions.
- Upholstered seat is made with straps to retain back and seat cushions.
- Chair is constructed of solid hardwood and injection-molded plastic parts for strength and durability.

**Filing Information:**

- For furniture replacing an older model, the new model must be identical in size, shape, and function.

**Upholstered Furniture:**

- Petersen, Inc. (for changes or new upholstery)
- KnollStudio (for changes or new upholstery)

**Upholstered Chair:**

- Seat and back cushions made from high density polyurethane foam.
- Upholstered seat is made with straps to retain back and seat cushions.
- Chair is constructed of solid hardwood and injection-molded plastic parts for strength and durability.

**Materials and Additions:**

- High density foam seat and back cushions.
- Upholstered seat is made with straps to retain back and seat cushions.
- Chair is constructed of solid hardwood and injection-molded plastic parts for strength and durability.

**Filing Information:**

- For furniture replacing an older model, the new model must be identical in size, shape, and function.

**Upholstered Furniture:**

- Petersen, Inc. (for changes or new upholstery)
- KnollStudio (for changes or new upholstery)

**Upholstered Chair:**

- Seat and back cushions made from high density polyurethane foam.
- Upholstered seat is made with straps to retain back and seat cushions.
- Chair is constructed of solid hardwood and injection-molded plastic parts for strength and durability.

**Materials and Additions:**

- High density foam seat and back cushions.
- Upholstered seat is made with straps to retain back and seat cushions.
- Chair is constructed of solid hardwood and injection-molded plastic parts for strength and durability.

**Filing Information:**

- For furniture replacing an older model, the new model must be identical in size, shape, and function.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades and Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A-37B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C-44A-44B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A-37B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C-44A-44B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Note: For more information, please refer to the KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix.*
**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-K332

**Order Information**

Example: 37A-U-B319

**Construction**

Crafted from clear-maple hardwood in clear or base-hued version in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:


- For approval pending approval. For approval requirements, please contact KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.


- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:

- Fully upholstered: 3.

- Pattern number

- Specify: 1. 37A-U-( )

- Upholstery/COM information:

- upholstery

- COM

- Wood:

- Glides:

- Finish:


- Construction:
 joe and Lind a Ricchio
Full y Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

Order Code
Example: 37A-U-8319-K38842

Ordering Information
Example: 37A-U-8319-K38842

Epoxy/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Content of KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please contact KnollTextiles representative. For material information please see page 35.

KnollOffice veneer finishes. To select finishes and ordering information please see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Finish Policy below.

Upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:
Certified lacquer protective coating.
Hand-applied fabric wax coating.

Glides:
Received plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37C.U-KC,BE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C.U-J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Call 1-877 Fire Code: Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix Cat. end of pattern number and suffix -33 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 38.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended finishes and upholstery apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-32

Note:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are GreenGuard certified.

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beeswax finish in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Plain weave back panel belted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Glides:
Received plastic glides.

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended finishes and upholstery apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-32

Note:
The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are GreenGuard certified.

Frame:
Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beeswax finish in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:
Plain weave back panel belted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:

Glides:
Received plastic glides.

KnollOffice veneer finishes. To select finishes and ordering information please see page 22.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Finish Policy below.

Upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

Finish:
Certified lacquer protective coating.
Hand-applied fabric wax coating.

Glides:
Received plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37C.U-KC,BE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C.U-J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Order Code: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

Order Information

Example:
37A-U-B319-K1084/2 44AU-( )
U: Upholstered seat and back
0: 1. Pattern number
1: 2. Finish selection
2: 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3: 4. Textile selection
4: 5. KnollStudio lumber finishes, a one-time, complement non-Knoll wood veneer or are available at no upcharge. To select large variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollStudio wood finishes complement a KnollStudio wood finishes:
32. minimum order quantity for any custom lumber finishes, a one-time, complement non-Knoll wood veneer or are available at no upcharge. To select large variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollStudio wood finishes complement a KnollStudio wood finishes:
2. Selection of complementary fabric may be ordered.

Call JCT Fire Code #: Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix “f” at end of pattern number and suffix “-f” at end of textile selection. Upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chairs do not stack.

Call JCT Fire Code #: Fully upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 in selected upholstery. Specify suffix “f” at end of pattern number and suffix “-f” at end of textile selection. Upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chairs do not stack.

Furniture: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish: Stained maple hardwood backing is available for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

frames:

Painted seat back panel baffle to frame for end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 33.

Certified Wood: Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance: See pages 28-32

Ordering Information

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered area.

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

JR-UFE-( )
JR: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Germany-certified.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.
### Jens Risom
#### Side Chairs and Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for side chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitting stool</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **666C-WB**: Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- **666C-WB-KIT**: Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back
- **667Y**: Sitting stool
- **667Y-KIT**: Re-upholstery kit for stool

**Order Information**

1. **Frame finish**: Clear Maple (suffix KC), Ebonized Maple (suffix KE), Light Walnut (suffix LW)
2. **Finish**: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
3. **Upholstery**: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
4. **Webbing color selection**: Blue (suffix BU), Eucalyptus (suffix EU), Licorice (suffix LC), Nutmeg (suffix NM), Squash (suffix SH), Tomato (suffix TO)

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction.
- **Finish**: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing strips are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- **Weight**: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 11 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 10 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 9 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 7 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 6 lbs.

**Pattern no.**

- 666C-WB ( ): $998.00, $1,246.00
- 666C-WB-KIT ( ): $111.00
- 666C ( ): $920.00, $1,194.00
- 667Y ( ): $394.00, $622.00
- 667Y-KIT ( ): $77.00

**Note:**

- The Risom side chairs are Greenguard certified.
- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

---

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Frame finish**
3. **Upholstery color selection**

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction.
- **Finish**: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- **Upholstery**: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing strips are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- **Weight**: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 11 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 10 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 9 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 7 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 6 lbs.

---

**Note:**

- The Risom side chairs are GreenGuard certified.
- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child's sitting stool</td>
<td>13 1/2</td>
<td>12 3/8</td>
<td>11 1/2</td>
<td>13 3/4</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for Child's sitting stool</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR
  - 666CS-WB Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
  - HB Honey Beech (suffix HB)
  - OR Orange nylon webbing (suffix OC)

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Amoeba table on page 324.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

### Construction

**Frame Finish:**
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s nylon webbing colors:
  - Blue (suffix BC)
  - Green (suffix GC)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)

**Upholstery:**
- Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16.C.F.R. 1303, CPSC Title 15 Section 1211 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
### Jens Risom Lounge Chairs

**description** | seat h | arm h | w | d | b | uphol. kit | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
654LA | 16" | 22" | 23 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 30 1/4" | see below | see below
654LC | 16" | 40" | 27 1/2" | 30 1/4" | see below | see below
654L-KIT | see below | see below | see below

**Designers:** Jens Risom, 1943

**Order Code**
- Example: 654LC-KC-RD
- 654LC | Risom lounge chair, armless
- KC | Clear Maple
- RD | Red cotton webbing

**Notes:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 201 and tables on page 322.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Upholstery selection

**Ordering Information**
- Cotton webbing colors:
  - Aubergine (suffix AU)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Dark gray (suffix DG)
  - Faux (suffix FA)
  - Forest green (suffix FG)
  - Kholo (suffix KH)
  - Marine (suffix MD)
  - Navy (suffix NA)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - Steel blue (suffix SB)
- Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
  - Blueberry (suffix BU)
  - Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
- Re-upholstery kit:
  - Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**
- Frame:
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.
  - Finish:
    - Lacquer finish.
- Upholstery:
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
  - Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish.
  - Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Weight:
  - Arm lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 20 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 14 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 12 lbs.

**Pattern No.**
- Frame:
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.
  - Finish:
    - Lacquer finish.
- Upholstery:
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton.
  - Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish.
  - Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
Eero Saarinen
Tulip Chairs

150A Tulip arm chair

Order Code

Visual of finished upholstered chair

Description

upholstery
seat h. arm h. d. h. big.cy. legs sq. ft. weight

carpet cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.
carpet cushion 18 18 18 18 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.
carpet cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.

Upholstered cushion replacement, arm. seat cushion

seat cushion 18 18 21 12.5 2.3 3.0 21 lbs.
Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

**Description:**
- Seat height: 18" (46 cm) or 212 min.
- Seat depth: 24 3/4" (63 cm)
- Seat upholstery: 2.9 sq. ft. or 2.9 square feet
- Weight type: Upholstery

**Construction:**
- Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
- Upholstery:
  - Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along shroud.
  - Hide detail along shroud.
- Frame:
  - Solid maple hardwood rails.
  - Finish: Stained finish. Finish is complementary to base finish.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric:**
- Available through KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representatives. Only approved grades listed.

**Upholstery Grades:**
- Available through KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representatives. Only approved grades listed.

**Price:**
- 71A-T5G-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-
Plastic Back Finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)

6. Textile selection, back
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
2. Leg base option

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of the KnollStudio Collection.

Note:
- back: Alaska, Caribou
- seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt

Split upholstery option:
- Open back chair, armless
- 72C-C-( )
- Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides
- 72C-T5G-H-( )
- Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides
- 72C-W

Order Code

Example:
- 72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008

Eero Saarinen, 1946

Designer(s):

KnollStudio

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Materials:
- KnollTextiles grades
- KnollStudio

Call 312 Fine #:
The Saarinen Executive chair complying with California Technical Bulletin 133 is selected upholstery. Specify suffix: -C end of pattern number. 3 purchase applications serve page 18.

Maintenance:
- See pages 31-32.
- Note: The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is Grandguard certified.

Construction:
- Plastic back: Plastic laminate with a seat patina in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.
- Caster option:
- Five-star steel base. 3.0 lbs.
- Glides:
- Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

Hickory
Distressed Topography

Paradigm Mod Plaid

Menagerie

Coterie

Cavalier

Camo

Spinnaker Lamp

Vicenza

Ducale

Presto

Prep

Commuter Cloth

Bank Shot

Soliloquy

Presto Prep

Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep

Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep Prep


### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Code</th>
<th>Black base</th>
<th>Medium womb chair</th>
<th>Executive chairs and tables on pages 210 and 326.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4035</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**
- 4033: Black base
- 4034: Medium womb chair
- 4035: Executive chairs and tables

**Pattern Information:**
- The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 33-36.
- Each Womb chair and ottoman have accompanying ottoman. The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman are specified with split upholstery. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

**Construction:**
- Made of stainless steel and nylon-soft attenuating glides.
- Available in standard chair and ottoman, Medium chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard chair. Child’s Womb chair and ottoman are 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s Womb chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- *Approved for chair and ottoman.*

**Note:**
- All KnollTextiles and COL fabrics are available in the Womb chair.
- *Approved for Cal 133 upholstery***

### KnollStudio 20-day Program

- The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 33-36.

**Frame and upholstery:**
- Frame: Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.
- Upholstered: Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

**Glides:**
- Stainless steel and nylon-soft attenuating glides.

**Frame finishes:**
- Black basel: Polished Chrome (suffix C) and matte black powder-coat.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Note:**
- All KnollTextiles and COL fabrics are available in the Womb chair.
- *Approved for Cal 133 upholstery***

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Womb Chair and Ottoman:**
  - Black base: Polished Chrome (suffix C) and matte black powder-coat.
  - Upholstered: Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

**Glides:**
- Stainless steel and nylon-soft attenuating glides.

**Frame finishes:**
- Black base: Polished Chrome (suffix C) and matte black powder-coat.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Note:**
- All KnollTextiles and COL fabrics are available in the Womb chair.
- *Approved for Cal 133 upholstery***

### Construction

- Made of stainless steel and nylon-soft attenuating glides.
- Available in standard chair and ottoman, Medium chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard chair. Child’s Womb chair and ottoman are 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s Womb chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Note:**
- All KnollTextiles and COL fabrics are available in the Womb chair.
- *Approved for Cal 133 upholstery***

### Spinneybeck Leather

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Note:**
- All KnollTextiles and COL fabrics are available in the Womb chair.
- *Approved for Cal 133 upholstery***

### KnollStudio 20-day Program

- The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 33-36.
**Eero Saarinen**  
*Womb Chair and Ottoman*

**Order Code**  
74VM-BL-K326H  
74LS-BL-K326H  
74LS-BL-Ch (h)  
74LS-Low-K326H  
70LS  
70LS-Ch  
70LS-BL-Ch (h)  
70LS-Low-K326H

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:** Steel plate finishes are available for all models. Base finishes are applied to the legs, glides, and executive chairs and tables on pages 218-219.
- **Frame and upholstery:**  
  - Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.
- **Gloits:**
  - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
- **Upholstered with KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers:**
  - Available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions. Selections are available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions. Selections are available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions.
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather  
  - Customer’s Own Material is available at no additional charge. 
  - KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers are available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions. Selections are available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions.

**Construction**

- **Steel frame with a polished chrome finish:** 
  - Matte black powder-coat. 
  - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.
- **Foam cushion:**
  - Polyester fiber with foam cores.
  - Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions.
  - Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
  - Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions. Selections are available in a chrome finish on the separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions.

**See pages 31-32.**
**Richard Schultz**

*1966 Collection® Dining Chairs*

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

---

**1966-45H**
- **Dining chair with arms**
- **Seat h:** 18"
- **Arm h:** 21"
- **w:** 21" (H11033)
- **d:** 24 1/4"
- **h:** 31"
- **Fabric p/n:** 22 lbs.

**1966-45HCOV**
- **Dining chair with arms cover**
- **Seat h:** 18"
- **Arm h:** 21" (H11033)
- **w:** 21" (H11033)
- **d:** 24 1/4"
- **h:** 31"

**1966-45P**
- **Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B**
- **Fabric p/n:** 1.25

**1966-46H**
- **Dining chair, armless**
- **Seat h:** 18" (H11033)
- **w:** 19" (H11033)
- **d:** 24 1/4"
- **h:** 31"
- **Frame:** 20 lbs.

**1966-46HCOV**
- **Dining chair, armless, cover**
- **Fabric p/n:** 295

---

**Order Code**

Example: 1966-45H-B-W-W

- **1966**
  - Dining chair with arm
  - **W**
  - **W**
  - **W**

**W**
- **White straps**
- **W**
- **White mesh**
- **W**
- **White frame**

**White fabric:**
- **White** (suffix W)
- **Brown** (suffix B)
- **Grey** (suffix G)
- **Onyx** (suffix O)
- **Sand** (suffix S)
- **Bronze** (suffix Z)

**Rush finishes:**
- **White** (suffix W)
- **Brown** (suffix B)
- **Grey Tone** (suffix T)
- **Oxeye** (suffix O)
- **Aluminum** (suffix A)
- **Bronze** (suffix Z)
- **Chesnut** (suffix N)

**Frame finishes:**
- **White** (suffix W)
- **Weatherable Silver** (suffix S)
- **Oxeye** (suffix O)
- **Chesnut** (suffix N)
- **Forest Green** (suffix L)
- **Daffodil Yellow** (suffix Z)
- **Sky Blue** (suffix S)
- **Viva Terra Cotta** (suffix T)
- **Choice White** (suffix W)
- **Rustic Rustic** (suffix R)
- **Yearling** (suffix Y)
- **Dark Bronze** (suffix Z)
- **Shark Bronze** (suffix B)
- **Warm Bronze** (suffix M)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 51-52.
- Upholstery/COM information.

*Ordering Information*
- Prices shown include fabric, upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Glides:**
- Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **B**
  - Belize
  - Vinyl

- **N**
  - Nubuck
  - Suede
  - Leather

*Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.*
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46C Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1&quot;1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46C</td>
<td>83.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1&quot;1/2</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1&quot;1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B</td>
<td>2,099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1&quot;1/4</td>
<td>39 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45P</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1966-46B-0-0-0

1966-46B Bar height barstool
- O: Onyx strap
- 0: Onyx mesh
- 0: Onyx frame

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strap finishes</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Brown (suffix B)</th>
<th>Grey (suffix G)</th>
<th>Onyx (suffix O)</th>
<th>Sand (suffix S)</th>
<th>Bronze (suffix Z)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh finishes</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Grey Tone (suffix T)</td>
<td>Blue (suffix B)</td>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>See pages 51-52.</td>
<td>Upholstery/FABRIC information:</td>
<td>Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Vinett
- Baxter
- Noble
- Sinclair
- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with arm</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arm</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arm</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arm, cover</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1966-25-G-T-S
1 | strap finishes:       White (suffix W)
2 | Brown (suffix B)
3 | Grey (suffix G)
4 | Onyx (suffix O)
5 | Sand (suffix S)
6 | Bronze (suffix Z)
7 | Almond (suffix A)
8 | Chestnut (suffix C)
9 | Forest Green (suffix F)
10 | Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
11 | Sky Blue (suffix 3)
12 | Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
13 | Light Bronze (suffix 12)
14 | Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
15 | Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Ordering Information
Example: 1966-25-G-T-S
1 | strap finishes:       White (suffix W)
2 | Brown (suffix B)
3 | Grey (suffix G)
4 | Onyx (suffix O)
5 | Sand (suffix S)
6 | Bronze (suffix Z)
7 | Almond (suffix A)
8 | Chestnut (suffix C)
9 | Forest Green (suffix F)
10 | Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
11 | Sky Blue (suffix 3)
12 | Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
13 | Light Bronze (suffix 12)
14 | Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
15 | Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Construction
Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, process and ordering information, please see page 22.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

| COV | Belize
| Vynl |
| Nubuck |
| Noble |
| Sinclair |

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

description | seat h | w | d | h | textile-fabric | yds. | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1966-41 Contour chaise lounge | 13" | 24½" | 50" | 33½" | textile fabric | | 32 lbs.

1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover
1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge | 14½" | 25½" | 76" | 36" | textile fabric | | 37 lbs.

1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover
1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad | 2½ | | | | | |
1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad | 2½ |

Order Code
Example: 1966-41-W-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P</td>
<td>1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strap finishes:</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sand (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh finishes:</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Tone (suffix T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame finishes:</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weatherable Silver (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forest Green (suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desert Gold (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shore Grits (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glacier White (suffix 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix 42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warm Bronze (suffix 16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Construction
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven metal wove polyester mesh is sewn to gym vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Charcoal plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Table: See pages 31-32.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz  
Swell® Seating Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Yds</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32P</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33P</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td>Square pillow for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>221.236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td>Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>863.918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>424.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>709.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>892.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Seat Pad for</th>
<th>SWELL-31, 32, 33</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td></td>
<td>863.918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32P</td>
<td></td>
<td>221.236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33P</td>
<td></td>
<td>709.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td></td>
<td>221.236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>424.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>709.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td></td>
<td>892.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize Vinyl
- Baxter Noble
- Noble Streaf

Ordering Information

- Strap finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix Y)
  - Almond (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- Frame finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix Y)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- Maintenance:
  See pages 31-52

- Upholstery/COM information:
  Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Belize Vinyl
  - Baxter Noble
  - Noble Streaf

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996

**TOP-45** Topiary dining chair

- seat h: 18" arm h: 23½" w: 26½" d: 24½" h: 30½" weight: 30 lbs.

**TGCP** Chair pad for Topiary dining chair (TOP-45)

- 1.0

**TOP-45COV** Topiary dining chair cover

- TOP-45

**TOP-455** Topiary bench

- seat h: 18" arm h: 23½" w: 55½" d: 26" h: 34" weight: 84 lbs.

**TBP** Chair pad for Topiary bench (TOP-455)

- 2.0

**TOP-455COV** Topiary bench cover

- TOP-455

**TOP-25** Topiary lounge chair

- seat h: 18" arm h: 21" w: 1½" d: 32" h: 32" weight: 30 lbs.

**TLP** Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair (TOP-25)

- 1.0

**TOP-25COV** Topiary lounge chair cover

- TOP-25

**TOP-250** Topiary small ottoman/end table

- 3" 4½" 15½" 23 lbs.

**TSC** Chair pad for Topiary stacking chair (TOP-15)

- 1.0

**TSCOV** Topiary stacking chair cover

- TOP-15

**TOP-45** Topiary stacking chair

- seat h: 18" arm h: 22½" w: 21" d: 30½" h: 30 lbs.

**TSCOV4** Topiary stacking chair cover for stack of four

**TOP-250COV** Topiary small ottoman/end table cover

- TOP-250

**TOP-15** Topiary stacking chair

- seat h: 18" arm h: 22½" w: 1¼" d: 22½" h: 30½" weight: 23 lbs.

**TSCOV4** Topiary stacking chair cover for stack of four

**TOP-455** Topiary bench

- seat h: 18½" arm h: 22½" d: 30½" weight: 25 lbs.

Maintenance:
See page 33-32.

Upholstery:
Upholstered in COM material only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material:
Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

Topiary frame:
¾" aluminum sheet stacked and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Stacking Chair:
Seat and back is ¾" aluminum sheet stacked and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Legs are 1½" diameter stainless steel tubes attached to the seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey cord bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glide are natural color injection molded nylon.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Yara
- Noble
- Stable

Order Code

**Example:**

- TOP-455-1
- Forest Green finish
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish code

**Ordering Information**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish code

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Yara
- Noble
- Stable

210
Richard Schultz

Fresh Air Dining Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabric Yds</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Air dining chair</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>FA-45TB ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Air dining chair cover</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,045.</td>
<td></td>
<td>FA-45COV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair pad for Fresh Air FA-45TB</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
<td>FA-45P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: FA-45TB-14

Ordering Information

- **Finish**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Forest Green (suffix L)
  - Darkfield Yellow (suffix Y)
- **Upholstery/Cushion Information**
  - Pieces chosen include fabric, upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.
- **Maintenance**
  - See pages 31-32.

Construction

- **Seat**
  - 3/16" aluminum sheet laser cut and formed. Two piece construction. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Base**
  - 1" diameter electropolished 304 stainless steel tube. Attached to seat using stainless steel screws and connectors.
- **Glides**
  - Nylon glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Yarrow

Other finishes available pending approval. See pages 31-32 for maintenance information. Order code applies to ordering finishes and glides of GF-16M dining chair. Please check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
3. Textile selection

2. Finish selection

Specify:

SM table collection on page 358.

Classic Boucle, Neutral

K162/20

Bronzed Cherry

SM8A-B312-K162/20

Example:

Good Design Award, 2006

Award(s):

Designer(s):

seat upholstery only

and SM8A-U

and SM8R

Arm chair, fully uph. 18

Arm chair 18

description seat h arm h w d h

1 1 18 18 234

235

and ordering information please see

pending approval. For approval

may be ordered.

Prices shown include fabric or leather

Upholstery/COM information:

Smoked W alnut (suffix B418)

Medium W alnut (suffix B323)

Light W alnut (suffix B411)

Light Cherry (suffix B315)

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Maple:

Light W alnut (suffix LWT)

Golden Oak (suffix GO)

Oak with light lacquer finish:

Available in Beech, W alnut and Oak

finishes

Certificates/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather

Finish order: 4 chairs.

Minimum order quantity for any custom

representative, dealer or Customer

applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

are available at no upcharge. To

Custom finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a

large variety of KnollStudio covers and

KnollOffice cover finishes. To select

convert complimentary finishes, please

to KnollStudio Wood Finish Mag. on

page 25. If a complimentary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.

Custom finishes:

KnollStudio Wood Finish Mag. on page 25. If a complimentary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes to any

KnollStudio or KnollOffice Wood finish

are available at no upcharge. To

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,

complement non-Knoll wood veneer or

lumber finishes, a one-time,
SM1 Lounge Collection

Order Code
- SM1-1 AOC-1 4
- SM1-1 AOC-2 4
- SM1-1 AOC-3 4
- SM1-1 AOC-4 4

Pattern Information
- The SM1 lounge collection is part of a series. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel style guide on page 358 and the SM1 table collection on page 338.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Leg finish
  3. Textile selection

Quick Reference
- Configuration: Clear Oak, Espresso, Stainless Steel, Polished Stainless Steel
- Upholstery: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- Stitching: Double-Needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for leather upholstery.

Furniture
- SM1-1: Lounge Chair
- SM1-2: Settee
- SM1-3: Sofa

Leg finishes:
- Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel

Alignment
- Leg finish: Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- KnollStudio Approved KnollTextiles grades. *Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Approved Spinneybeck Leathers
- *Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- *Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Construction
- Frame: Constructed in multi-ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and olefin welding back suspension.
- Upholstery: Double-Needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for leather upholstery.
- Stitching: Double-Needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind topstitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and on thin solid textiles, single-blind topstitching on leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for leather upholstery.

Maintenance:
- Customer's Own Material is available. Please see page 31 for Customer's Own Material requirements, processing instructions and ordering information.
SM2-2 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Example:

SM2-1-( )-( )-( )
7,357. 7,912. 8,491. 8,989. 9,443. 9,917. 10,428. 10,939. 11,450. 11,961. 12,472. 12,983. 13,494. 13,955. 14,416.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-1-( )-( )-( )
2,928. 3,232. 3,528. 3,834. 4,091. 4,352. 4,598. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-1-( )-( )-( )
9,780. 10,382. 10,984. 11,586. 12,188. 12,790. 13,392. 13,994. 14,596. 15,208. 15,810. 16,412. 17,014. 17,616. 18,218.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-1-( )-( )-( )
2,915. 3,215. 3,512. 3,809. 4,076. 4,352. 4,628. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-2 SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions

Example:

SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
7,357. 7,912. 8,491. 8,989. 9,443. 9,917. 10,428. 10,939. 11,450. 11,961. 12,472. 12,983. 13,494. 13,955. 14,416.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
2,928. 3,232. 3,528. 3,834. 4,091. 4,352. 4,598. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
9,780. 10,382. 10,984. 11,586. 12,188. 12,790. 13,392. 13,994. 14,596. 15,208. 15,810. 16,412. 17,014. 17,616. 18,218.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-2-( )-( )-( )
2,915. 3,215. 3,512. 3,809. 4,076. 4,352. 4,628. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-3-( )-( )-( )
7,357. 7,912. 8,491. 8,989. 9,443. 9,917. 10,428. 10,939. 11,450. 11,961. 12,472. 12,983. 13,494. 13,955. 14,416.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-3-( )-( )-( )
2,928. 3,232. 3,528. 3,834. 4,091. 4,352. 4,598. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-3-( )-( )-( )
9,780. 10,382. 10,984. 11,586. 12,188. 12,790. 13,392. 13,994. 14,596. 15,208. 15,810. 16,412. 17,014. 17,616. 18,218.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-3-( )-( )-( )
2,915. 3,215. 3,512. 3,809. 4,076. 4,352. 4,628. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-4-( )-( )-( )
7,357. 7,912. 8,491. 8,989. 9,443. 9,917. 10,428. 10,939. 11,450. 11,961. 12,472. 12,983. 13,494. 13,955. 14,416.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-4-( )-( )-( )
2,928. 3,232. 3,528. 3,834. 4,091. 4,352. 4,598. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 7.5 80

SM2-4-( )-( )-( )
9,780. 10,382. 10,984. 11,586. 12,188. 12,790. 13,392. 13,994. 14,596. 15,208. 15,810. 16,412. 17,014. 17,616. 18,218.
upchg. 11.25 104

SM2-4-( )-( )-( )
2,915. 3,215. 3,512. 3,809. 4,076. 4,352. 4,628. 4,863. 5,129. 5,395. 5,661. 6,017. 6,373. 6,729. 7,085.
upchg. 11.25 104

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

*Indicates fabrics without topstitching.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
**Order Code**

Example: 0651-AT-9B-KN87109 (2)66SH-A-TF-B

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood frame and shelf finishes:** Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) - Natural Beech (suffix B)
- **Wood frame and shelves:** Natural veneer over 1/4" plywood frame, attached to black 12-gauge steel frame. Highly resilient Dymetrol seat and back. 12 grommets per sofa. Shelf supports are 1" x 1/4" x 30" aluminum. Shelf grommets are 1" x 1/4" tungsten. Shelf supports are powder-coated with matching grommet finish. Grommets are 1" x 1/4" x 29.75".

**Construction**

- Side cushions: Additional shelf options are listed on page 22. Shelves and grommets are shipped separately and installed on site.

- **Maintenance:** See page 35-36.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Alpaca</td>
<td>Polyester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Alpaca</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Alpaca</td>
<td>Acrylic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Alpaca</td>
<td>Cotton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **KnollStudio**

- **Salsa Lounge Seating**

**Dimensions:**

- **Lounge chair without grommets:** 166.5" x 241" x 30.5" x 29.5"
- **Lounge chair with grommets for shelves:** 166.5" x 241" x 30.5" x 29.5"

**Specifications:**

- **Order Code:**
  - 0651-AT-9B-KN87109
  - 2)66SH-A-TF-B

**Ordering Information:**

- **Wood frame and shelf finishes:** Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) - Natural Beech (suffix B)
- **Wood frame and shelves:** Natural veneer over 1/4" plywood frame, attached to black 12-gauge steel frame. Highly resilient Dymetrol seat and back. 12 grommets per sofa. Shelf supports are 1" x 1/4" x 30" aluminum. Shelf grommets are 1" x 1/4" x 29.75".

**Construction:**

- Side cushions: Additional shelf options are listed on page 22. Shelves and grommets are shipped separately and installed on site.

- **Maintenance:** See page 35-36.
Stamberg Aferiat

**Salsa Lounge Seating**

**Order Code**

Example: 6651-14-TF-6-K7-17B (26555-A-17-1B)

- **TF** 1-Tone Finish
- **N** Natural Beech finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Grommets** (suffix M): No grommets placed on side and back, 12 grommets per shelf, 14 grommets under seat. Shelf supports are 1.375" aluminum castings with tungsten powder-coated finish. 12 grommets per sofa, 12 grommets per shelf.
- **Grommets** (suffix Y): No grommets placed on side and back. 12 grommets per shelf. Shelf supports are nickel-plated steel.

**Construction**

- **4" thick seat cushion**
- **2" thick back pillow** with a soft, double-wrapped quilted down wrap for a softer sit. Cushion displays moderate compression.

**Maintenance**

- **Plastic glides**.

**Shelf bracket finishes**

- **Tutti Frutti Bracket Finishes**
  - **TF**

**Leg finishes**

- **66S1**
- **66S2**
- **66S3**

**Wood frame finishes**

- **Natural Beech shelf finish**
- **Tutti Frutti bracket finishes**

**Textile selection**

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Chairs:
  - Side cushion recommended for lounge chair.

**Additional shelf options are listed on page 242.**

**Maintenance:**

- Plastic glides.

- **Greenguard certified.**

**Price includes fabric or leather upholstery.**

- **Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**
  - KnollStudio

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Chairs:
    - Side cushion recommended for lounge chair.
**Stamberg Aferiat**  
**Salsa® Lounge Seating Shelf and Side Cushion Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Textile Grades</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66SH-A</td>
<td>Arm Shelf</td>
<td>66SH-A-CO-D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-F</td>
<td>Full Width Single Seat Back Shelf</td>
<td>66SH-F</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 Lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-E</td>
<td>Partial Width Single Seat Back Shelf</td>
<td>66SH-E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>22 Lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-D</td>
<td>Partial Width Double Seat Back Shelf</td>
<td>66SH-D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>23 Lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66SH-B</td>
<td>Partial Width Double Seat Back Shelf</td>
<td>66SH-B</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>32 Lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
- **Shelf Finish**:  
  - Tungsten (suffix TU)  
  - Copper (suffix CO)  
  - Tutti Frutti (suffix TF)  
  - Cornflower Blue (suffix CB)  
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix DY)  
  - Nasturtium Orange (suffix NO)  
  - Real Red (suffix RR)  
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)  
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)  
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)  
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)  
  - Maple (suffix K)  

**Construction**  
- Shelf supports and spacers:  
  - 1/32" shelf supports are aluminum alloy. Copper and tungsten finishes are powder-coated finishes. Shelf supports are nickel-plated steel.
- Number of shelf supports per shelf:  
  - A: 3  
  - B: 4  
  - C: 6  

**Maintenance**  
The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is fiberboard core.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**  
- **KnollStudio**  
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

**Ordering Information**  
- **Patterned self back finishes:**  
  - Red (suffix RR)  
  - Nutmeg (suffix NS)  
  - Field (suffix S)  
  - Copper (suffix CU)  
  - Woodstain (suffix W)  
  - Copper (suffix CB)  
  - Nickel (suffix N)  
  - Brass (suffix B)  
  - Iron (suffix I)  

- **Fabric Grades:**  
  - COM  
  - ULTRA  

**Spinneybeck Leather**  
- **Pattern No.**  
  - 66SH-A  
  - 66SH-B  
  - 66SH-C  
  - 66SH-D  
  - 66SH-E  
  - 66SH-F  

**Spinneybeck Leather Additions:**  
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
### Shelving Options

**Specify:**
- Bracket finish: Debonished Walnut shelf, Copper bracket.
- Arm shelf: Example: Order Code 1994 Peter Stamberg and Paul Aferiat, Designer(s): Salsa Stamberg Aferiat

#### Construction
- Shelf supports and spacers: 1/3" shelf supports and spacers are aluminum alloys. Copper and tungsten finishes are powder-coated finishes. Shelf supports are nickle-plated steel.
- Number of shelf supports per shelf:
  - A: 2
  - B: 2
  - C: 2
  - D: 3

- **Shelves:**
  - Natural veneer over 1/4" fiberboard core.
  - Stained finishes are non-handed with pre-drilled holes installed on site. Partial width back shelves are non-handed with pre-drilled inserts for left or right installation.

#### Notes:
- The Salsa Lounge Seating Collection is GreenGuard certified.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Pattern No.**
- 0365/3
- 0365/4

**Grades**
- C1
- C2
- C3
- C4
- C5
- C6
- C7
- C8

**Colours**
- 0365/3-1
- 0365/3-2
- 0365/3-3
- 0365/3-4
- 0365/3-5
- 0365/3-6
- 0365/3-7
- 0365/3-8
- 0365/3-9
- 0365/3-10

**Choice:**
- Custom mix of colors: For custom mix of colors, add 5% to list price and provide descriptive drawing.
- Custom mix of colors: Add 5% to list price and provide descriptive drawing.

### Order Code

- **Description:**
  - 3685A
  - 3685B
  - 3685C

- **Order Information:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Bracket finish
  - 3. Shelf finish

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **KnollStudio**
  - **Screenprint**
  - **Torello**
  - **Prima**
  - **Portofino**

- **Continued:**
  - **Franklin**
  - **Gates**
  - **Galloway**
  - **Fiori**

- **Continued:**
  - **Cata**
  - **Cate**
  - **Coterie**
  - **Cordovan**

- **Continued:**
  - **Cordovan**
  - **Copenhagen**
  - **Cordova**
  - **Cordovan**

- **Continued:**
  - **Cotton Duck**
  - **Commuter Cloth**
  - **Cat's Cradle**
  - **Bocce**

- **Continued:**
  - **Beacon**
  - **Balance**
  - **Bannock**
  - **Bar**

- **Continued:**
  - **Bar**
  - **Bannock**
  - **Bannock**
  - **Bannock**

- **Continued:**
  - **Bannock**
  - **Bannock**
  - **Bannock**
  - **Bannock**

### Fabric Grades

- **BCDEFGHI**
  - **Luberon**
  - **Kimono**
  - **Ikat Square**
  - **Kaleidoscope CR**

- **Continued:**
  - **Legend CR**
  - **Kora CR**
  - **Koi CR**
  - **Kaleidoscope CR**

- **Continued:**
  - **Legend CR**
  - **Kora CR**
  - **Koi CR**
  - **Kaleidoscope CR**

- **Continued:**
  - **Legend CR**
  - **Kora CR**
  - **Koi CR**
  - **Kaleidoscope CR**

#### Maintenance
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
Lounge Seating Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>66S</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Grommet</th>
<th>Leg Color</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Club Chair</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>no grommets</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>Textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>grommets</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>See below</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shelf Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>66SH</th>
<th>Type of Shelf</th>
<th>Bracket Color</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Club Chair</td>
<td>CO copper</td>
<td>maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>TU tungsten</td>
<td>B natural beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>V dark metallic grey</td>
<td>Z real red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>RR real red</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO nutmeg orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>DY Diffused yellow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>SG spring green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>CB cornflower blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>WV wisteria violet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td>TF tutti frutti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Side Cushions Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>66SC</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>Textile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wide</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type of Shelf

Shelves are non-handed. They can be specified at left, right, top and bottom.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Club Chair</th>
<th>Settee</th>
<th>Sofa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Shelf Combinations

Recommended Shelf Combinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shelf Pattern Numbers</th>
<th>Recommended Shelf Combinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>AB ACC AAB AABC AAC AAA AAAAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>AAB AABC AABC AACC AABC AABC AACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>AAA AABC AAA AABC AABC AABC AACC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>AAAA AAAA AAAA AAAA AAAA AAAA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stamberg Aferiat
Salsa® Lounge Seating Specification Form

KnollStudio
**Order Code**

Example: **53S1-K134/21**

- **53S1**: Suzanne lounge chair
- **53S2**: Settee
- **53S3**: Sofa
- **53D1**: Double lounge chair

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** S5S1-K134/21
- **53S1**: Suzanne lounge chair
- **K134/21**: Bank Shot, Thyme

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Maintenance:**

- See page 33-34
- Note: The Suzanne Lounge Seating is GREENGUARD certified.

**Construction:**

- **Frame:** Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Brushed aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides.

**Upholstery:**

- Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back support structure.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S2</td>
<td>5,021.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53S3</td>
<td>6,866.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The Suzanne Lounge Seating is GREENGUARD certified.

**Construction:**

- Upholstery: Separate high-resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back support structure.
**Ufficio Tecnico**  
*Spoleto Chair*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS Spoleto armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather

**50KIT-L** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather

**50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and haired hide slings

**Order Code**  
Example:  
50CS-BL1901  
50CS Spoleto armless chair  
BL1901 Belting Leather, Fudge

**Ordering Information**

- **Spinnaker Belting Leather:**
  - Black (suffix BL1902)
  - Chocolate (suffix BL1903)
  - Caramel (suffix BL1904)
  - Dark Brown (suffix BL1905)
  - Dark Tobacco (suffix BL1906)
  - Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
  - Deep Green (suffix BL1914)
  - Deep Purple (suffix BL1915)
  - Fudge (suffix BL1911)
  - Key Lime (suffix BL1913)
  - Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
  - Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
  - Starburst (suffix BL1908)
  - Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907)
  - White (suffix BL1914)

- **Cowhide selection:**
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- **Haired Hide:**
  - Black (BLCKHH)
  - Black and White (BKWHHH)
  - Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
  - Coffee (suffix O18HH)
  - Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
  - Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
  - Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
  - Tri-Color (3COLHH)

**Construction**

- **Frame:**  
  - Stainless steel in polished chrome finish.

- **Upholstery:**
  - **Cowhide Slings:**  
    - Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - **Belting Leather:**  
    - Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - **Haired Hide:**  
    - Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Maintenance:**

- Knoll Studio 20-day Program: The Spoleto chair is available in the 20-day program in black belting leather. For more information, consult pages 33-36.
- Note: Please ask your Spinneybeck representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Laces:**

- Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

**Glides:**

- Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces.
- Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>4901-W/C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Handkerchief Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface</th>
<th>Black (suffix B)</th>
<th>Grey (suffix G)</th>
<th>Midnight (MD)</th>
<th>Red (suffix R)</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base finish</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The Vignelli Handkerchief side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Table on page 306.

**Specify:**
- Pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of seat pad.
- Shell color selection
- Base finish selection
- Glide option
- Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
- Non-stacking: 4901K-N-( )-C-( ) 4901K-S-( )-C-( )

### Construction

- **Shell:**
  - Compression-molded, highly durable high-resilience polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
  - High-excellence polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.
  - 7/8" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
  - Optional glides: Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
  - Optional stack:
    - 4901K-N-( )-C-( ) 4901K-S-( )-C-( )

### Ordering Information

- **Seat:**
  - Height: 27"
  - Width: 20"
  - Depth: 18"
  - Weight: 41 lbs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901K-S Armless chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49100D Stacking dolly</td>
<td>28 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional glides:**

- B: Bank Stretcher
- B: Bertoja
- C: Concorde
- C: Chromatic
- C: Chrome Right Digit Deco
- F: Foxy Framework
- G: Gold II
- G: Grandview
- J: Journey
- K: Knoll K
- K: Knoll Upholstery
- L: Line
- M: Mirel
- P: Pangutang

**Note:** The Handkerchief Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.

### Upholstery

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**

**Stacking dolly:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stitching:**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric grades**:
  - A: Anderson
  - B: Bertoja
  - C: Concorde
  - D: Deco
  - E: Foxy Framework
  - F: Gold II
  - G: Grandview
  - H: Journey

- **KnollTextiles selection**:
  - Upholstery: Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - Furniture: Check with KnollTextiles representatives for changes or additions.

- **Upholstery: Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**

**Note:** Upholstery/CM information. Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.**

**Maintenance:**
- See page 35-36.

**Construction:**
- 4901: Compression-molded, highly durable high-resilience polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- 4901K: High-excellence polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.

**Stacking:**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Specifications

**Shell:**
- Height: 27"
- Width: 20"
- Depth: 18"
- Weight: 41 lbs.

**Seat Pad:**
- Height: 27"
- Width: 20"
- Depth: 18"
- Weight: 41 lbs.

**Stacking Dolly:**
- Height: 28 5/8"
- Width: 20"
- Depth: 12"
- Weight: 19 lbs.

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".

**Stacking:**
- 36-gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/8" casters (see wheel without). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dollies is 107".
### Vignelli Associates
#### Handkerchief Arm Chair

**Description**
- **Seat Pad:** 18" x 20" x 22 1/2" x 29" x 24 lbs.
- **Base Finish Selection:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Midnight (MD)
  - Grey (suffix G)
- **Shell Colors:**
  - Red (suffix R)
  - Black (suffix B)
- **Pattern Number:**
  - 4902K-S
  - 4902K-N
  - 4902

**Order Code**
- **G** (suffix on 4902K-S and 4902K-N)
- **-G** (suffix on 4902)

**Ordering Information**
- **Shell Color:** Polished chrome.
- **Base Finish:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
- **Color:**
  - Handkerchief (4902)
- **Upholstery:**
  - Customer's Own Material is available.
- **Construction:**
  - Seat:
    - Compression-molded, highly durable through reinforced polyester, with urethane Jain buffers.
  - Seat Pad:
    - High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi rigid thermoformed fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane Jain buffers.
  - Frame:
    - Steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
  - Frame Height:
    - 29"

**Stacking Features**
- **Stacking Pad:**
  - 20 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5/16" bumpers (two which stack). Total height of 20 chairs stacked on the dolly is 107".
- **Stacking Dolly:**
  - 24" x 20" x 12" x 10 lbs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**
- **4902K-S (H-C-G)**
  - 1.291
  - 1.211
  - 1.197
  - 1.171
  - 1.151
  - 1.131
  - 1.111
  - 1.091
  - 1.071

**Notes**
- The KnollStudio representative for changes or additions.
- Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
KnollStudio

Throw Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS1</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS1S</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS2</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS2S</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS3</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS3S</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- KS1: Lumbar pillow, same upholstery
- KS1S: Lumbar pillow, combination upholstery
- KS2: Throw pillow, same upholstery
- KS2S: Throw pillow, combination upholstery
- KS3: Large throw pillow, same upholstery
- KS3S: Large throw pillow, combination upholstery

**Ordering Information**
- Specify: 1. Pattern number
- 2. Upholstery selection
- 3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

**Construction**
- Made from 100% recycled polyester.
- Packing: 100% cotton.

**User's Own Material is not approved.**

**Note:** For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS1</td>
<td>Alignement</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS1S</td>
<td>Alignement</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS2</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS2S</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS3</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS3S</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices shown include fabric upholstery. For pillows with combination upholstery, check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.**
**David Adjaye**

*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*

**description w d h base pattern no clear glass**

| WC1T Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table | 40 5/16" | 40 5/16" | 15 3/4" | Bronze |

**Order Code**

- Example: WC1T
- WC1T Bronze coffee table

**Ordering Information**

- Glass finish: Clear glass
- Base finish: Bronze

**Construction**

- Clear glass top:
  - Top is 5/8" thick optically clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.
- Bronze base:
  - Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and bronze hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.

**Note:** To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate. The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

**Pattern No.**

- WC1T

**Clear Glass**: $100,000
Franco Albini
Albini Desk

**Designers:**
Franco Albini, 1938

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>80D Desk</strong></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>91 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 80D-E
- **80D** Albini desk
- **E** Ebonized Oak pedestal

**Ordering Information**

- Albini pedestal finishes:
  - **E** Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - **L** White Lacquer (suffix L2)
- **20-Day:** The Albini desk in ebonized oak finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 33-36.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
- **Top:** 1/2" clear tempered glass.
- **Pedestal:** 2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.
- **Pedestal dimensions:**
  - Drawer dimensions: 16 1/4" w x 14 3/4" d x 2 1/8" h
  - Base cabinet: 14 5/8" w x 14 3/4" d x 2 1/8" h
  - Rear shelf dimensions: 15 3/8" w x 1/2" d x 7" h
  - Drawer mounts only on the right side.

**Pattern No.:**

- **80D-(E, L2) $5,600**
# Laccio Tables

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1924

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1 Laccio side table</td>
<td>21 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17 5/8</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2 Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>33 1/2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13 5/8</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1-F1</td>
<td>50T1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Top finishes:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - Red (suffix F2)
  - White (suffix F3)

**Ordering Information**

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 33-34.
  - Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stenciled into the base of the table.

**Construction**

- **Eyes:**
  - Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
- **Base:**
  - Frame and legs seamless tubular steel polished chrome finish.

**Ordering Information**

- **Top finishes:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - Red (suffix F2)
  - White (suffix F3)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1-F1</td>
<td>50T1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Top finishes:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - Red (suffix F2)
  - White (suffix F3)

**Ordering Information**

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 33-34.
  - Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stenciled into the base of the table.

**Construction**

- **Eyes:**
  - Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
- **Base:**
  - Frame and legs seamless tubular steel polished chrome finish.
### 6348 Square Table, Medium

- **Width between legs:** 40" (102 cm)
- **Depth:** 40" (102 cm)
- **Height:** 27" (69 cm)
- **Pattern number:** 111
- **Leg finishes:**
  - C: Polished Chrome
  - Cre: Jet Black laminate
- **Glides:**
  - L: Low height

**Example:**
6354-(111)-C-(011)-C

**Weight:** 130 lbs.

**D’Urso 6348 Work Table**
- **Description:** The D’Urso 6348 Work Table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with black legs and tops. All laminates in stock can be specified for top finishes. For specific information, consult pages 31-32.
- **Stock:**
  - Granite tops: 3,498 lbs.
  - Natural marble tops: 2,558 lbs.
  - Laminate tops: 1,280 lbs.
- **Notes:**
  - Stone Tables with Laminates, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Environment-certified.
  - Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on bar height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

## Ordering Information

**Laminates**
- Bright White (suffix HJ)
- Eggshell (suffix LJ)
- Jet Black (suffix HJ)
- Light Grey (suffix HJ)
- Puritan (suffix HJ)

**Carrara**
- White (suffix GC)
- Grey (suffix GB)
- Black (suffix GE)

**Emperador Dark**
- Dark brown (suffix GC)
- Jet Black laminate (suffix GB)

**Granite top finishes:**
- Black Anti-slip: Black (suffix GA)

**Locking casters:**
- Black nylon.

**Glides/ Casters:**
- C: Caster
- GL: Glides/ Casters
- Locking casters (suffix CA)

**Weight:**
- Granite top:
  - 1,280 lbs.
- Natural marble top:
  - 1,280 lbs.
- Laminate top:
  - 1,280 lbs.

**D’Urso 6348 Work Table**
- **Description:** The D’Urso 6348 Work Table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with black legs and tops. All laminates in stock can be specified for top finishes. For specific information, consult pages 31-32.
- **Stock:**
  - Granite tops: 3,498 lbs.
  - Natural marble tops: 2,558 lbs.
  - Laminate tops: 1,280 lbs.
- **Notes:**
  - Stone Tables with Laminates, Veneer or Granite tops and PVC edge are Environment-certified.
  - Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on bar height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

### Construction

**Top:**
- Laminates, TechGrain® and veneer or stone surfacem Laminates, TechGrain® and veneer tops are 5-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (veneer top).
- Laminates, TechGrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge.
- Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. 3/8" black stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

**Locking casters:**
- Black nylon.

**Glides:**
- 5" single, black hardrubber wheel.
- Polished chrome wheel with a polished chromed outer ring and red rubber. Locking casters bearings are always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.

**Base:**
- Race-track shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
**Round Work and Low Tables**

**Joseph Paul D’Urso**

---

**Leg finish selection**
- Glides, standard option (suffix GL)
- Locking casters (suffix CX)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242 Round table, small</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6243 Round table, medium</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>109 lbs.</td>
<td>figured techgrain®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244 Round table, medium</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>112 lbs.</td>
<td>natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245 Round table, medium</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>123 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246 Round table, medium</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>162 lbs.</td>
<td>natural stone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stone tops:**
- Edge detail: hand-crafted bullnose edge.
- Thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

**Construction**
- Base: Hardwood or steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
- Glides: Black nylon.
- Casters: 3 single, black hardrubber wheels.
- Polished chrome wheel bearings with black or medium metallic/gray tops.
- Black bearings with polished chrome and red legs. Locking casters bearings are always polished chrome.

**Weight information above is based on 38” high tables. For low tables, add 3”. For weight information on low height tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative.**

---

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Base painted</th>
<th>Base chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>82,702</td>
<td>82,702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6243</td>
<td>5,485</td>
<td>3,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>4,091</td>
<td>4,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>4,316</td>
<td>4,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>4,709</td>
<td>5,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6247</td>
<td>2,658</td>
<td>2,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>5,498</td>
<td>5,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>4,894</td>
<td>5,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6250</td>
<td>6,671</td>
<td>6,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6251</td>
<td>2,526</td>
<td>2,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6252</td>
<td>5,591</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>4,280</td>
<td>4,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>6,786</td>
<td>6,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6255</td>
<td>6,655</td>
<td>7,008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

---

**Design:**
- Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

---

**Award:**
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981
- Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Round table, small</td>
<td>6242-C-NGE-C ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6243</td>
<td>Round table, medium</td>
<td>6243-C-NGE-C ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>Round table, medium</td>
<td>6244-C-NGE-C ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Round table, medium</td>
<td>6245-C-NGE-C ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>Round table, medium</td>
<td>6246-C-NGE-C ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6247</td>
<td>Round table, small</td>
<td>6247-C-NGE-C ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Material:**
- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminated top) or paper backing (wood-screw tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3” thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

---

**Contact:**
- Contact your KnollStudio representative. For specific information, see pages 33-36.

---

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**
- The 6242 D'Urso Low Table with black legs and glides is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for the top finish. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.

---

**Base:**
- Hardwood or steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

---

**Structure:**
- Base: Hardwood or steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.

---

**Casters:**
- 3 single, black hardrubber wheels.

---

**Polished chrome wheel bearings with black or medium metallic/gray tops.**

---

**Black bearings with polished chrome and red legs.**

---

**Locking casters bearings**
- Always polished chrome.

---

**Wood table with casters**
- Weight information above is based on 38” high tables. For low tables, add 3”. For weight information on low height tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative.

---

**Note:**
- Tables with casters are weighted with steel plate to ensure stability.
- Tables are painted and secured under table top.
- Please note: Casters cannot be fastened to tables with glides.
4. Top finishes selection
3. Glides/casters selection
2. Specify L for low height tables
1. Pattern number

Specify:

- Polished Chrome
- Emperador Dark Marble
- NGE

Casters
- C

Example:

Order Code

6248 - C - NGE - C

Example:

Germany, 1983
for Industrial Design, W.
Germany, 1983; Federal Award
Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.
Award(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980
Designer(s):

Knoll® Studio 20-Day Program:
The 6242 D'Urso Work Table with black legs and glides is available on the Knoll® Studio 20-Day program. All laminates in stock can be specified for the top finish. For specific information, consult pages 35-36.

Maintenance:
See pages 31-42.

Note:
The D’Urso Tables with laminate, veneer or granite tops and PVC-edge are Greenguard certified.

Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your Knoll® Studio representative.

Material:

- laminate, techgrain® and veneer or stone surface
- laminate, techgrain® and veneer top and legs

Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

If your unit cannot be fitted to tables with glides.
Racetrack Work Tables

Joseph Paul D’Urso

1. Pattern number
2. Glides
3. Casters

**4072 Racetrack table, small**

- **Top finish selection**
- **Glides** (suffix GL)
- **Pattern number** 72
- **Weight** 22 lbs.

**4084 Racetrack table, medium**

- **Top finish selection**
- **Glides** (suffix GL)
- **Pattern number** 72
- **Weight** 247 lbs.

**4098 Racetrack table, large**

- **Top finish selection**
- **Glides** (suffix GL)
- **Pattern number** 72
- **Weight** 683 lbs.

---

**Glides:**
- Casters, standard option (suffix GL)
- Locking casters (suffix CX)

**Casters:**
- Black nylon.
- Black or medium metallic grey legs.
- Black housings with polished chrome legs.

**Construction:**
- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or marble tops and plastic laminate backers (laminated tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops).
- Wood tops are longitudinal reinforced 0.5" black stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bellflower edge.
- Edge detail: Laminate/techgrain/wood top.

**Materials:**
- See pages 31-32.
- Wood tables with casters are weighted with stainless steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
- Please note: Casters cannot be returned to tables with glides.

---

**Order Code:**
- 6472 ( )-( )-( )-( )
- 6484 ( )-( )-( )-( )
- 6496 ( )-( )-( )-( )

**Ordering Information:**
- Laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 111)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Light Grey (suffix K)
  - Pumice (suffix 119)
  - Casters (suffix 111)

- Wood tables with casters are weighted with stainless steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be returned to tables with glides.
Frank Gehry  
*Face Off Cafe Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36” cafe table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30 1/3”</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36</td>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>4,214.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36” cafe table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>30 1/3”</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40</td>
<td>95T-40-G2-GC</td>
<td>5,070.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 95T-36-G2-GC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36</td>
<td>Face Off 36” cafe table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 108.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Base finish selection

**Glass Top Finish:**
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)

**Laminate Top Finish:**
- White (suffix W)

**Maple Base Finish:**
- Clear (suffix GC)

**Shipping Note:**
Top ship separately.

**Signature:**
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

**Face Off Cafe Table:**
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

**Face Off Cafe Table Base:**
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

**Glides:**
Clear plastic with a matte foot finish.
Alexander Girard

**Coffee Table**

**Designer(s):**
Alexander Girard, 1948

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 108-LWA-111

- **108** Coffee Table
- **LWA** Light Walnut
- **111** Jet Black

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Leg finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Top Finishes:**
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

**Leg Finish:**
- Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - Top is 3/4" Baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer.
  - Top has a 45° beveled edge.

- **Legs:**
  - Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Pattern No.:**

- 108-LWA, D, V319-111 $1,415
- 108-KC-111 $1,809
3. Top finish selection

Specify:
credenzas, conference and low tables on
lounge seating on page 116 and
collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll
Florence Knoll table desks are part of a
MC
Satin Chrome
Florence Knoll oval table
Order Code
1969-70
Design Center Stuttgart Award,
Award(s):
Designer(s):

Oval table desk 96
2481D-( )-P
2481D-( )-E
2481D-( )-O
2481D-( )-F2
2480D-( )-(MW)
2480D-( )-(MV, MVS)
2480D-( )-(MC, MCS)
2480D-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
2480D-( )-(GC, GCS, GE, GES, GB, GBS)
2480D-( )-(NGC, NGE)

Order Code
24610 D (oval table desk)

24610 D (oval table desk)

Base finishes: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix SC)

Laminates:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Satin top finishes:
White Laminate (suffix F2)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
Pearwood (suffix P)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Carrara: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Carrara: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Note: Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 116 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix SC)

Laminates:
White Laminate (suffix F2)

Satin top finishes:
White Laminate (suffix F2)
Natural Oak (suffix O)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
Pearwood (suffix P)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Carrara: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Carrara: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Note: Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is
Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:
See page 15-32.

Note:
Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is
Greenguard certified.

Construction
Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded
steel. Post and four-star legs in polished
chrome finish. Optional satin chrome
finish.

Top:
Satin-finish smooth laminate, wood
top, or marble with bevel-edge.
Laminate tops are 0.75” thick and
veneer tops are 0.5” thick. Marble
covered with transparent polyester
to help eliminate use-associated stains.

Base footprint dimensions:
For the 24610B and 24610D are: 42” w x 27.5” d. Base dimensions for the 24610F are 20” w x 18” d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome
finish.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over
time.

Greenguard certified.
**Florence Knoll Round Table Desk**

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>No. Polished Chrome Base</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td>2482T-(NGC, NGE)</td>
<td>9,963. 9,905.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MG, GGS)</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2482T-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MG, GGS)</td>
<td>11,318. 11,748.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(MV, MVS)</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>2482T-(MV, MVS)</td>
<td>14,733. 15,161.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2482T-C-NGC

2482T Florence Knoll round table desk
C Polished Chrome
NGC Carrara Marble

**Note:** Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 116 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Laminate top finishes:**
- White laminate (suffix F2)
- Natural Oak (suffix G)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
- Natural Oak Veneer (suffix G)

**Veneer top finishes:**
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
- Pearwood (suffix P)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabesque white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix MG)
- Emperador Dark: black, brown (suffix GE)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MG)
- Verde: light green (suffix M)
- White Extra white-white grey (suffix MW)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabesque white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix MG)
- Emperador Dark: black, brown (suffix GE)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MG)
- Verde: light green (suffix M)
- Natural marble (suffix MA)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Note:**
- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
- The Florence Knoll Round Table Desk is GreenGuard certified.

**Construction**

**Base:**
- Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finishes. Optional satin chrome finishes.

**Top:**
- Satin-finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge.

**Laminate edge detail:**
- Available in 3/4" thick.

**Glides:**
- Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Base footprint dimensions:**
- Base dimensions for the 2482D and 2481D are 42 3/8" x 27 3/4" d. Base dimensions for the 2482T are 20 1/4" x 20 3/4" d.

**Laminate edge detail:**
- Available in 3/4" thick.
### Florence Knoll

**Credenzas**

**Two Position Credenzas**

#### Description

**Florence Knoll, 1961**

Order Code: 254M-C

**Medium Red Mahogany**

- **Order Code:** 254M-C
  - **Order Information:**
    - **Knoll Studio logo and Florence Knoll's number at an additional cost of $345.**
    - **Dimensions:**
      - **Width:** 52 1/2 in.
      - **Depth:** 18 1/4 in.
      - **Height:** 29 1/2 in.
    - **Materials:**
      - **Top:** Various marble finishes, including white-grey/beige (suffix MC), black (suffix MN), and white-grey (suffix MG).
      - **Base:** Various wood finishes, including medium red mahogany (suffix M9), medium brown mahogany (suffix M7), and medium red mahogany (suffix M9).
    - **Features:**
      - **Cabinets:** Two storage cabinets with two metal bars for hanging files.
      - **Doors:** Two storage doors with magnetic closures.
      - **Locking system:** Central locking with two metal bars for hanging files.
      - **Finishes:** Various finishes, including white lacquer, natural oak, and medium red mahogany.

#### Ordering Information

- **Pattern number:**
  - **Knoll Studio logo and Florence Knoll's number:** 254M-C
  - **Order Information:**
    - **Dimensions:**
      - **Width:** 52 1/2 in.
      - **Depth:** 18 1/4 in.
      - **Height:** 29 1/2 in.
    - **Materials:**
      - **Top:** Various marble finishes, including white-grey/beige (suffix MC), black (suffix MN), and white-grey (suffix MG).
      - **Base:** Various wood finishes, including medium red mahogany (suffix M9), medium brown mahogany (suffix M7), and medium red mahogany (suffix M9).
    - **Features:**
      - **Cabinets:** Two storage cabinets with two metal bars for hanging files.
      - **Doors:** Two storage doors with magnetic closures.
      - **Locking system:** Central locking with two metal bars for hanging files.
      - **Finishes:** Various finishes, including white lacquer, natural oak, and medium red mahogany.
Four Position Credenzas

Florence Knoll

description
w
k
l
2548M four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, one storage cabinet with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 116 and table collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll

Order Code

2543M four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or more of the locations.

2544M four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.

2546M four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, one storage cabinet with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.

2547M four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base construction
3. Base finisher selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system (upcharge $284)

Base finisher:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Cabinet wood/veneer:
Emperador Dark (suffix NGC)

Base:
Empire Bronze: beige (suffix GBS)

Central locking:
Optional central locking occurs on doors and drawers normally with one single key lock located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $691.

Note:
Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 116 and table collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll

Wood tops finished with transparent polyester to help eliminate time.

Base:
Wood veneer slides and matching back panel in use, provided in mahogany, oak, mahogany and pearwood and finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Construction

Base:
Welded steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Top:
3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. Square edge detail. 5/8" wood top matching body Available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyester coat.

Note:
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

Florence Knoll Studio.

Knoll

Knoll Studio.

Knoll Studio.

Knoll Studio.

Knoll Studio.
## Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

**Florence Knoll**, 1954

**KnollStudio**

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T Square coffee table</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-1, C1, C2</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>black chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-C, MNC</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-C</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>white or black glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-G</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-G</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>rosewood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-M</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>satin chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-NC5</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-G</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>satin chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-G</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-G</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-G</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base finishes:
- **Clear Glass (suffix G2)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Satin Chrome (suffix CO)**

### Top finishes:
- **Black Anise Black (suffix CA)**

### Glass top finishes:
- **Antique White-gray (suffix MA)**
- **Galactic white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Carnitas white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Empire Beige, light brown (suffix GB)**
- **Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)**
- **Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)**
- **Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)**
- **Galactical white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Carnitas white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Empire Beige, dark brown (suffix GB)**
- **Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)**
- **Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)**
- **Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)**

### Natural marble top finishes:
- **Galactical white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Carnitas white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Empire Beige, dark brown (suffix GE)**
- **Carnitas white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Empire Beige, dark brown (suffix GE)**
- **Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)**
- **Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)**
- **Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)**

### Polished Stone marble top finishes:
- **Antique White-gray (suffix MA)**
- **Galactical white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Carnitas white-gray (suffix MG)**
- **Empire Beige, light brown (suffix GB)**
- **Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)**
- **Verde Alpi green (suffix MV)**
- **Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)**

### Dimensions:
- **Width (W)**: 23" to 23.5" (45.5 cm to 59.7 cm)
- **Depth (D)**: 23" to 23.5" (58.4 cm to 59.7 cm)
- **Height (H)**: 17" to 17.5" (43.2 cm to 44.5 cm)
- **Weight**: 50 lbs. to 106 lbs. (22.7 kg to 48.1 kg)

### Notes:
- **Pattern number**: 1
- **Base finish option**: 2
- **Top selection**: 3
- Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lump seating on page 118 and labels and references beginning on page 278.
- Note: Florence Knoll coffee tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

### Construction:
- **Top**: 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective overlay.
- **Note**: Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
- **Wood Tips**: Tops are constructed of seasoned medium-density fiberboard with a cathedrally pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, dark cherry and prairie oak. Embraced walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 1/2" thick.

### Specifications:
- **Weight**: 50 lbs. to 106 lbs. (22.7 kg to 48.1 kg)
- **Measurement**: See pages 31-32.
- **Note**: Knoll Studio logos and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
### Florence Knoll End Tables

**Description**

- 2517T Square end table
- 2515T Square end table

#### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix G)

**Glass top finishes:**
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)

**Granite top finishes:**
- Emperador Dark (suffix DM)
- Carrara (suffix NGC)
- Calacatta (suffix MCS)

**Veneer finishes:**
- Maple (suffix VM)
- Oak (suffix G)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- Pearwood (suffix P)

**Order Code**

- Example: 2517T-(C)-G2

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square end table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2517T-(C)-G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T Square end table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2515T-(C)-G2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions:**
- 2517T: W 35" x D 35" x H 29.5" (89 cm x 89 cm x 75 cm)
- 2515T: W 35" x D 35" x H 35" (89 cm x 89 cm x 89 cm)

**Notes:**
- Wood finishes on Florence Knoll end tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.
- Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.
- Top finishes are Greenguard certified.
- Construction:
  - Top: .75" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate row-associated stains. .75" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
  - Base: Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.

**Price:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T-(C)-G2</td>
<td>$1,354.00</td>
<td>$1,433.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515T-(C)-G2</td>
<td>$1,354.00</td>
<td>$1,433.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954**
### Base Finish

1. Specify: base finish is not a standard option

### Top Finish

- Finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finishes is not an option.

### Pattern number

- Example: MK13-( )-( )

### Veneer Top

- Veneer tops are white ash, suffix A101

### Glass & Laminate Tops

- Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.
- Tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

### Construction

- Construction: Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

### Order Code

- Bases: American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Beech: Beech (suffix RL1)
- Branch Cherry (suffix RL2A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix RL315)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix RL20)
- Elmwood (suffix RL1)
- Light Cherry (suffix RL315)
- Medium Cherry (suffix RL1)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix RL1)
- Medium Walnut (suffix RL20)
- Natural Beech (suffix RN)

### Ordering Information

- Veneer and Laminate Tops:
  - Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.
  - Tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

### Leather


### Finishes

- Glides: Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
### Ross Lovegrove Table Desks

| Design(s): | Ross Lovegrove, 2007 |
| Award(s): | Good Design Award, 2007 |

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL1</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>180 lbs.</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL3</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>230 lbs.</td>
<td>starphire glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:** RL2-PL3-118

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Base finish selection

**Construction**

**Glass Tops:**
- **Starphire™ Glass Top:** Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- **Bronze Glass:** Tempered bronze colored glass; 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- **Painted Acid Etched Glass:** Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Please note all glass tops have shaped corners. The RL1 features a 7/16" radius corner. The RL2 and RL3 feature a 3/8" radius corner. All glass tops are 1/2" thick with a beveled and polished edge.

**Panelite™:** Rectangular translucent cast polymer panel with internal structural honeycomb core; integral routed edge exposes honeycomb core. Tops are 1/2" thick.

**Laminate:** Rectangular tops are 1/8" thick with 3mm white edge band.

**Base:** 1 3/4" diameter steel tube, powder-coat finish and machined aluminum connections. Bases ship flat, with simple assembly required.

**Glides:** Adjustable clear nylon.

**Maintenance:** See page 33-32.
### Ross Lovegrove

**Round Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top/Finish Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42 Round Table, Medium</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>72 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate&lt;br&gt;RL5M-42-118-( )&lt;br&gt;Painted, etched glass&lt;br&gt;RL5M-42-(GA1, GA2, GA3)-( )&lt;br&gt;PAINTED, ETCHED GLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48 Round Table, Medium</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate&lt;br&gt;RL5M-48-118-( )&lt;br&gt;Painted, etched glass&lt;br&gt;RL5M-48-(GA1, GA2, GA3)-( )&lt;br&gt;PAINTED, ETCHED GLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-54 Round Table, Large</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>116 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate&lt;br&gt;RL5L-54-118-( )&lt;br&gt;Painted, etched glass&lt;br&gt;RL5L-54-(GA1, GA2, GA3)-( )&lt;br&gt;PAINTED, ETCHED GLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-60 Round Table, Large</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate&lt;br&gt;RL5L-60-118-( )&lt;br&gt;Painted, etched glass&lt;br&gt;RL5L-60-(GA1, GA2, GA3)-( )&lt;br&gt;PAINTED, ETCHED GLASS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** RL5L-60-GA1-118

- **RL5L-60** Lovegrove Round Table
- **GA1** Painted Green, acid etched glass
- **118** White

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top/finish selection
3. Base/finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Glass finishes:**
  - Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
  - Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
  - Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
  - Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
  - Starphire glass (suffix SFG)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - White (suffix 118)

**Construction**

- **Base finish:**
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
  - Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix RBB)
  - Silver (suffix SE)

- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

- **Notes:**
  - Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.
  - The Ross Lovegrove Round Table is Greenguard certified.

**Construction Details**

- **Glass tops:**
  - Starphire™ Glass Top:
    - Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
  - Bronze Glass:
    - Tempered bronze colored glass, 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
  - Painted Acid Etched Glass:
    - Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

- **Laminate:**
  - Round tops are 1 1/8" thick with 3mm white edge band.

- **Glides:**
  - Adjustable clear nylon.

- **Floor:**
  - 3 1/8" diameter steel tube, pewter-coat finish and machined aluminum connections. Base ships flat, with simple assembly required.
Ross Lovegrove
Tri-Oval Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Tri-Oval Table</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>top x d h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL11-17</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>54 x 35 x 17&quot;</td>
<td>69 lbs.</td>
<td>bronze and starphire glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-22</td>
<td>Tri-Oval Table</td>
<td>54 x 35 x 22&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs.</td>
<td>painted, etched glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: RL11-17-BRG-BRM
- RL11-17: Tri-Oval Table, 17 high.
- BRG: Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
- BM: Base finish: Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Ordering Information
- Glass finishes:
  - Bronze glass (suffix BRG)
  - Painted green, acid etched glass (suffix GA1)
  - Painted blue, acid etched glass (suffix GA2)
  - Painted red, acid etched glass (suffix GA3)
  - Starphire glass (suffix SFG)
- Base finishes:
  - Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
  - Robin’s Egg Blue (suffix REB)
  - Silver (suffix SE)
  - White (suffix W)

Construction
- Glass Tops:
  - Starphire™ Glass Top:
    - Tempered Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Bronze Glass:
  - Tempered bronze colored glass, 1/2" thick with beveled edge and polished edge.
- Painted Acid Etched Glass:
  - Tempered acid etched top surface with painted underside.

Note: Top and base are shipped in separate packages. Bases have nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

The Ross Lovegrove Tri-Oval Table is Greenguard certified.
**Barcelona® Table, MR Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Selection</th>
<th>Base Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252 Barcelona table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

252C-SFG

- **252** Barcelona table
- **C** Polished Chrome
- **SFG** Starphire Glass

**Note:**

The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 156.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

**Construction**

**Barcelona Table**

Clear Glass Top:
- 3/4” thick top with 3/8” wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
- Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 3/8” bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:
- Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish.

**MR Table**

Top:
- 3/8” thick clear polished plate glass.

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Stainless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

**Ordering Information**

**Shipping:**
- Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

**Note:**

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are Greenguard certified.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**  
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square Table</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot; x 27 1/2&quot; x 17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Oak, Stained Finishes</td>
<td>759-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>34&quot; x 27 1/2&quot; x 17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Oak, Stained Finishes</td>
<td>760-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 759-OWE

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number**
- **Finish selection**

**Construction**

- **Base and Top:** Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 30-31.

**Note:**

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 156.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Clear Oak</th>
<th>Stained Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759-1</td>
<td>$2,265</td>
<td>$2,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760-1</td>
<td>$4,847</td>
<td>$4,990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Pascal Mourgue**

*Square and Rectangular Conference Tables*

**PVC-T edge**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pascal square table</td>
<td>8148</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal rectangular table</td>
<td>8146</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TSV15</td>
<td>47TS20</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS31</td>
<td>47TS64</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Combining tables: If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Louvered shop drawings are the basis of the split or book matching. Bullnose edges may be field实际行动 and/or extensions. Standard size tables:

- For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.
- Special sizes and finishes:
  - For all other sizes and finishes contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Shipping**

Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

**Special sidl tables**

For standard sizes 60", 48", and 36", you may determine list pricing on any special width between the standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width, and add 5% to the standard list price.

For example, if requesting an 80" x 42" table, you would identify the next standard table (96" x 42") and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

**Wood Bullnose Finish Selection**

- Light Cherry Veneer (suffix V315)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.

**Pattern Number**

Specify:

- Light Cherry Veneer (V315)
- Polished Aluminum (AP)

**Order Code**

- /H11033

**Certified Wood**

- Tables manufactured using PVC certified hardwoods and veneers used in construction of this product and its components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and shipping apply.

**Maintenance**

- Polished Coated marble finishes: Cetica white, grey (suffix GC), Emperador Black, dark brown (suffix GB), Emperador beige (suffix GB)

**Standard Size Tables**

- Standard marble finishes:
  - Natural Marble: Carrara white (suffix NGC), Natural marble, Emperador Dark, dark brown (suffix GE)
  - Polished Coated marble finishes:
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J), Natural Beech (suffix B), Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - American Cherry (suffix X), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Bright White (suffix 111), Slate (suffix SL), Soft Grey (suffix 117)

**Certified Wood**

- Tables manufactured using PVC certified hardwoods and veneers used in construction of this product and its components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and shipping apply.

**Shipping**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
Pascal Mourgue
Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR26 (round table)</td>
<td>3 1 4 60 1/4 28 1/4 140 lbs. Maple</td>
<td>Construction: Tables manufactured using PVC-T coated laminate. Top and edges are available with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR28 (round table)</td>
<td>8 1 4 60 1/4 28 1/4 605 lbs. Natural maple</td>
<td>Special width tables: For standard width tables, add “A” after 4th digit. For special widths and finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR30 (round table)</td>
<td>8 2 6 100 1/4 28 1/4 315 lbs. Maple</td>
<td>Shipping: To assemble, legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR35 (round table)</td>
<td>8 2 6 100 1/4 28 1/4 315 lbs. Maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jet Black Laminate
111
1
Pascal bullet table, 47TR22
Example:
111
AP
Polished Aluminum
Pascal bullet table
47TR19
47TR19-AP-111
Order Code
* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 batch table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 batch table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22 batch table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

Laminate finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)

4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

3. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number
Specify:

3. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number

2. Specifications

Order Code
47TR19-AP-(NGC, NGE)
47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC, NGE)
47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)

Pricing:
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
5,289

Certified Wood
Table manufactured using FSC-certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant wall components are available through Custom Product Development. Consult your KnollStudio representative for special price. For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Construction
For standard depth tables (42"/4, 48"/8, and 60"/12), you may determine list price by using the next higher standard width table, and add 5% to the standard list price. For example, if requesting an 80" w x 30" d table, you would identify the next higher standard size, plus two legs at each end.

Laminate and wood tops:
- 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.
- Laminate and wood tops:
- Tapered, black epoxy finish. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

Marble top:
- 1/2" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate time-associated stains.
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Glide:
- Applicable to all standard sizes, plus two legs at each end.

Assembly:
- Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
- To assemble, Lego connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

Price:
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC, GE, GB)
5,289

Examples:
Example: 47TR22-111-111-111-111-111
Example: 47TR22-111-111-111-111-111
Example: 47TR22-111-111-111-111-111
Example: 47TR22-111-111-111-111-111

Materials:
- Marble top:
- 1/2" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate time-associated stains.
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Services for information.

Glide:
- Applicable to all standard sizes, plus two legs at each end.

Assembly:
- Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
- To assemble, Lego connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
## George Nakashima

**Splay-Leg Table and Tray**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>N10 Splay-Leg Table</strong></td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N20 Tray</strong></td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**TABLE**

- **Finish, tray only: American Walnut (suffix AW)**
- **Finish, tray only: Hickory (suffix HK)**
- **Finish, tray only: Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)**
- **Finish, tray only: Wenge (suffix WG)**

**Tray**

- **Top:**
  - Quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
- **Edge detail:**
  - Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to the top with mortise and tenon joints.

**Construction**

**TABLE**

- **Top:**
  - Top is veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
- **Legs, apron, and edge detail:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish available in American Walnut only.

**Tray**

- **Top:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish available in American Walnut only.

**Order Code**

- **N10 HK AW**
- **N10 DF BS**

**Note:**

- The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 174.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

**Maintenance:**


**Note:**
The Splay-Leg Table is GreenGuard certified.

**Ordering Information**

**Finishes, table only:**

- **American Walnut (suffix AW)**
- **Hickory (suffix HK)**
- **Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)**
- **Wenge (suffix WG)**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**TABLE**

- **Top:**
  - Top is veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
- **Legs, apron, and edge detail:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish available in American Walnut only.

**Tray**

- **Top:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish available in American Walnut only.

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**TABLE**

- **Top:**
  - Top is veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
- **Legs, apron, and edge detail:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish available in American Walnut only.

**Tray**

- **Top:**
  - Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish available in American Walnut only.
### Isamu Noguchi

**Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311 Cyclone Dining Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F1 $2,903.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F2 $2,903.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312 Cyclone Dining Table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F1 $3,188.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F2 $3,188.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87 Side Table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F1 $1,915.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F2 $1,915.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 311-F2
- **Pattern Number:**
  - 311-F1
  - 311-F2
  - 312-F1
  - 312-F2
  - 87-F1
  - 87-F2

**Construction**

- **Noguchi table top:**
  - Top is black or white laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.87" thick.

- **Noguchi table base:**
  - Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

- **Noguchi table column:**
  - Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

**Note:**
- The Cyclone Table is GreenGuard certified.

### KnollStudio 20-Day Program

The Noguchi table is available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult pages 33-36.
**Jorge Pensi**

**Pensi Tables**

**Small Cafe Tables**

**Designer(s):** Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):** First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TS-27</strong> Square cafe table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-H-23</strong> Bar-height cafe table</td>
<td>Concentric circles, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 1”</td>
<td>20 1/4”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 1”</td>
<td>20 1/4”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>23 1”</td>
<td>20 1/4”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-23</strong> Round cafe table</td>
<td>Concentric circles, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8”</td>
<td>28 1/3”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8”</td>
<td>28 1/3”</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>23 5/8”</td>
<td>28 1/3”</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-27</strong> Round cafe table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>28 1/4”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>28 1/4”</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **29TS** Pensi table, square top
- **29TR** Round cafe table
- **DE** Disks, wrapped edge
- **CC** Concentric circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
- **LM** Metallic laminate (suffix LM)

**Ordering Information**

- **Table top finishes:**
  - Concentric circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
  - Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
  - Metallic laminate (suffix LM)

- **Note:**
  - Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 178.
  - Specify:
    1. Pattern number
    2. Table size
    3. Top finish selection

- **Construction**
  - **Top:**
    - Stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1” wide circles, both with wrapped edge. For specific information, please consult pages 33-36.
    - Metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

- **Base:**
  - Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3” pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

- **Outdoor use:**
  - With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

- **Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.**

**Note:**

- The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

**Construction Details**

- **Top details:**
  - Concentric Circles (CC)
  - Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
  - Round tables, Metallic laminate top, phenolic black edge (LM)

- **Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

- **Pensi Tables are part of a collection.**

**KnollStudio**

312 313
### Jorge Pensi
#### Pensi Tables
##### Large Bistro Tables

**Designers:** Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):** First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>51 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-43 Round dining table</strong></td>
<td>Binks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>43 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-47 Round dining table</strong></td>
<td>Binks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**
- **Top:** Stainless steel finishes, a selected pattern of concentric circles, sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/2" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. The metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
- **Base:** Anodized and polished cast aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:** Suitable for outdoor environments. With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Pensi Tables are manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.**

---

**Order Code Example:**
- **29TR-35-DE**
  - 29TR: Pensi table
  - 35: 35 "wide and deep
  - DE: Disks, wrapped edge

**Note:**
- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 178.

**Ordering Information:**
- **Table top finishes:**
  - Concentric Circles, wrapped edge (suffix CC)
  - Disks, wrapped edge (suffix DE)
  - Metallic Laminate (suffix LM)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.
- The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**
- **Top:** Stainless steel finishes, a selected pattern of concentric circles, sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/2" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. The metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

---

**Note:**
- The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

---

**Pattern No.:**
- **29TR-35-DE:** 85.4990
- **29TR-35-LM:** 4.1776
- **29TR-39-DE:** 3.4999
- **29TR-39-LM:** 4.0441
- **29TR-43-DE:** 4.2788
- **29TR-43-LM:** 7.2175
- **29TR-47-DE:** 4.5477
- **29TR-47-LM:** 7.4098

---

**Note:**
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Pensi bistro table is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in square 35" size with disks finish and 39" size with disks finish. For specific information, please consult pages 33-36.

**Note:**
- KnollStudio 314 315
### Arena Cafe Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Size (w x d x h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TR Round Cafe Table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Silver grey, chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TS Square Cafe Table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>Silver grey, chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23THH Bar-height Round Cafe Table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot; x 41.5&quot;</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>Silver grey, chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>23TSH Bar-height Square Cafe Table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot; x 41.5&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>Silver grey, chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Code

- **Example:** 23TR24-C-W
- **23TR24** Arena Cafe Table 24" Chrome (C) White (W)

#### Ordering Information

- **Column Finish:** Chrome (C), Silver grey paint (S)
- **Top Finish:** White (W), KnollStudio 20-Day Program

#### Construction

- **Base:** Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24" and 27" round tables comprise a 19.7" round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5" round base plate. Column is 2.36" in diameter.

- **Top:** Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 3/8" thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.

KnollStudio 316 317

---

**Note:**

The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Grey Base</th>
<th>Chrome Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR24-C-W</td>
<td>$2,073.00</td>
<td>$2,153.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TR27-C-W</td>
<td>$2,254.00</td>
<td>$2,329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**20-Day Program:**

- The Arena Table is available on the 20-Day Program in round 36" dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 33-36.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base w</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Base width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T-(P)</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Base:** Vertical steel wire rods welded to a circular horizontal and edge-framing rod. Finished in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or in a painted metallic finish.
- **Glass Top:** Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth button surface.
- **Marble Top:** All marble tops feature a leveled edge. 1/2" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick marble tops are coated with a protective layering that fits into base opening to ensure stability.
- **Edge Detail:** Marble edge detail
- **Right Edge:** Taps are constructed of a medium-density fiberboard with a cathedrally grooved motif in various stained or gray stained finishes for light gray, light white, or dark cherry and paired veneers. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on an oak base. All tops are 1/2" thick. Edges are ½" wide to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
**Warren Platner Coffee Tables**

**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

**Order Code**
- Example: 3712T-BRM-ABH
  - 3712T: Platner coffee table
  - BRM: Satin Bronze
  - ABH: American Black Walnut

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>base w</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712T Coffee Table</td>
<td>18.0”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>13.7”</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T Coffee Table</td>
<td>18.0”</td>
<td>42.5”</td>
<td>13.7”</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame**:
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Matte Bronze (suffix BM)
- Bronze Glass (suffix BG)
- Satin Nickel (suffix SN)
- Matte Black (suffix MB)

**Glossy Finish**:
- Clear Glass (suffix GS)
- Bronze Glass (suffix BGS)

**Natural Marble Finish**:
- Calacatta (suffix C)
- Emperador (suffix E)
- Espresso (suffix ES)
- Macau (suffix MA)
- Verso, Alpi, Romy (suffix V)

**Painted Finish**:
- Polished Coated marble top finishes: (suffix P)
- Natural marble top finishes:

**Granite Top Finish**:
- Black Amazon: black (suffix GA)

**Glass Top Finish**:
- Rods: Finish in bright nickel with a clear transparent polyester coating to help ensure stability.

**Edge Detail**:
- Glass: Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth barrier surface.

**Construction**:
- Frame: Vertically steel wire rod welded to circular horizontal and edge trimming rod. Finished in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection or in a painted metallic finish.
- Base: Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth barrier surface.

**Maintenance**:
- See pages 31-32.

**Note**:
- Marble with a coating will yellow over time.
- The Platner Tables with glass, sour and natural marble tops are Greenguard certified.

**List of Finishes**:
- Metallic Finish: (suffix M)
- Natural Marble: (suffix N)
- Glossy Finish: (suffix GS)
- Painted Finish: (suffix P)
- Granite Top Finish: (suffix GA)

**Pattern No.**
- 3712T (suffix N)
- 3714T (suffix N)

**Weight**
- 139 lbs. Coated marble
- 139 lbs. Natural marble
- 71 lbs. Bronze glass
- 107 lbs. Coated marble
- 58 lbs. Clear glass
- 42 lbs. Bronze glass
- 42 lbs. Clear glass
- 59 lbs. Bronze glass

**Dimensions**
- 3712T: 36” x 13.7” x 18.0”
- 3714T: 42.5” x 13.7” x 18.0”

---

**Notes**:
- Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 106 and Platner dining and side tables on page 218.

**Specifications**:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

---

**Knoll Studio 20-Day Program**
- The Platner coffee table 3712T and 3714T in selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 33-36.
### Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>642TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>642TR-KE-D</td>
<td>1,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>1,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>614TS-KC-KC</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>614TS-KE-D</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>614TS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>618TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>618TR-KE-D</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>618TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>643TA-KC-KC</td>
<td>1,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>643TA-KE-D</td>
<td>1,517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>643TA-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

**Top finishes:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWT)

**Shipping information:**
- Dining table and amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

**Construction:**
- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tips: Tapered with quarter round or mortise and tenon joints.
- Core and edge: Solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

**Order Code**
- Example: 642TR-KC-KC
- 642TR: Round dining table
- KE: Ebonized Maple
- D: Ebonized Walnut

**Note:**
- The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 204 and lounge chairs on page 208.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

---

KnollStudio

---

322
Jens Risom

Child’s Amoeba Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS-HB-HL</td>
<td>Shipping information: Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required. Note: The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1310, CPMA Title 3, Section 181 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.</td>
<td>Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction. Top: 3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern. Finish: Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 206.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information: Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1310, CPMA Title 3, Section 181 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top: 3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish: Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.

Order Code

Example 643TAS-HB-HL

643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table
HB Honey Beech
HL Honey laminate

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 206.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information: Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1310, CPMA Title 3, Section 181 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction

Legs and aprons: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top: 3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish: Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

**Base finishes**
- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)

**Laminator tops**
- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)

**Wood top finishes**
- Ash white (suffix 1)
- Grey Marble (suffix 2)

**Engineered Stone tops**
- Marble (suffix 1)
- Granite (suffix 2)

**Order Code**
- 127TR: Medium round table, dining height
- 156TR: Medium round table, dining height

**Ordering Information**
- Base finish: Black (suffix 1), White (suffix 2)
- Laminator top finish: Black (suffix 1), White (suffix 2)
- Wood top finishes: Ash white (suffix 1), Grey Marble (suffix 2)
- Engineered Stone tops: Marble (suffix 1), Granite (suffix 2)

**Example**
- 176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)

**Construction**
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
  - Available on the KnollStudio 20-day program with a white laminate top.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Marble and Laminite tops**
- Beveled or smooth Laminite or marble.
- 0.75 thick control top marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.

**Wood Top**
- 0.75 thick solid wood tops have protective seals.

**Engineered Stone**
- Polished or natural stone.

**Marble and Laminite tops**
- Natural marble or Laminite edges.

**Note**
- Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. "Knoll Studio" is engraved on the base. Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 31-32.

**Material with a coating will yellow over time**

**Wood Top**
- 0.75 thick solid wood tops have protective seals.

**Engineered Stone**
- Polished or natural stone.

**Marble and Laminite tops**
- Beveled or smooth Laminite or marble.

**Marble edge detail**
- 0.75 thick control top marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.

**Note**
- Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. "Knoll Studio" is engraved on the base. Not suitable for outdoor use.
**Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Seats</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>80 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>181 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
- **Top finishes:**
  - Laminate (suffix L)
  - Marble (suffix M)
  - Veneer (suffix V)

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
- **Top finishes:**
  - Laminate (suffix L)
  - Marble (suffix M)
  - Veneer (suffix V)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Heavy-gauge cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant fluorine finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-coated steel coat with a clear satin finish.
- **Top:**
  - Polished coated marble top finishes: Black (suffix B), White (suffix W)
  - Natural stone top finishes: Black (suffix BL), White (suffix W)

**Maintenance:**

- **Granite tops:**
  - Help eliminate use-associated stains.
- **Marble tops:**
  - Have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
- **Veneer:**
  - Scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
- **Laminate:**
  - Nonporous and more compact than most solid surfaces. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Materials:**

- **Marble:**
  - For outdoor use is Vetra Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use.
  - Note: Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Note:**

- **Top:**
  - Top may be shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Vetra Bianco (VBO):**

- **Top:**
  - Heavy-gauge cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant fluorine finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-coated steel coat with a clear satin finish.
- **Matte edge detail:**
  - Matte edge detail!
**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval Dining Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>239 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175TO Large oval table, dining height</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix NG)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Emperador Dark dark brown (suffix NGE)
- Grey Marble light grey (suffix G)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MPG)

### Natural marble top finishes:
- Carrara white-grey/beige (suffix NG)
- Emperador Dark dark brown (suffix NGE)
- Grey Marble light grey (suffix G)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MPG)

### Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MPG)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix G)

### Top Selection
- Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, PL

### Example:
- 174TO-MA-PL

### Order Code

#### 174TO-MA-PL
- **Base finishes**: Black (suffix 1), Platinum (suffix PL)
- **White** (suffix 2)
- **Veneer finishes**: Ebonized Walnut (suffix 3)
- **Light Oak** (suffix 4)
- **Light Walnut** (suffix 5)
- **Porcelain** (suffix PL)
- **Rolf Desk Cherry** (suffix 31A)
- **Rosewood** (suffix 60)
- **Teak** (suffix 7K)

- **Laminated top finishes**: White (suffix 2F)
- **Veneer finishes**: Ebonized Walnut (suffix 3)
- **Light Oak** (suffix 4)
- **Light Walnut** (suffix 5)

- **Base**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.

### Construction

- **Molded and Laminated Top**: Rock-edged smooth laminate or marble. 1 1/2" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate sun-associated stains. 1 1/2" thick natural marble and granite tops have protective seal. Laminates are 1 1/8" thick.

### Maintenance

- **See pages 31-32**
- **Note**: Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have navigator with designer’s signature.

- **Not available for outdoor use.**

- **Warranty**: 174TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Base Finish Selection**

1. **Pattern number**

Specify:

Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

920

**2**

White

Saarinen side table

**Base Finishes:**

- Teak (suffix TK)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Pearwood (suffix P)
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Laminate top finish:
  - Black (suffix 1)
  - Brown (suffix 2)
  - White (suffix 3)
  - Verde (suffix M)
  - Nero Marquina black (suffix VBO)

**Natural marble top finishes:**

Galassia white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)
Antique Grey: light grey (suffix AG)
Arauco: white-grey/beige (suffix AW)
Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

**Engineered stone:**

- Vetra Bianco (suffix VBO)
- Crystal Bianco (suffix CBS)
- Diamante (suffix D)
- Calacatta marble (suffix CM)
- Emperador Dark (suffix GE)
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Arabescato (white-grey) (suffix MA)

**Stainless steel hardware:**

- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - White Extra: white-white/grey (suffix MW)
  - Arabescato (white-grey) (suffix MA)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Storm Grey: grey (suffix SG)

**Engineered Stone:**

- Vetra Bianco (VBO)
- Cristalino (VCO)
- Crystal Bianco (CBS)
- Diamante (D)
- Calacatta marble (CM)
- Emperador Dark (GE)
- Arabescato (MA)
- Carrara: white-grey (GC)

**Engineered Stone:**

- Vetra Bianco (VBO)
- Cristalino (VCO)
- Crystal Bianco (CBS)
- Diamante (D)
- Calacatta marble (CM)
- Emperador Dark (GE)
- Arabescato (MA)
- Carrara: white-grey (GC)

**Steel framework:**

- Polished: Bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Top finishes:**

- Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

**Vetra Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 167TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.**

---

**Product Information:**

**Base Finish Selection:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, intermediate height</td>
<td>20*20</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, intermediate height</td>
<td>20*20</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, low level</td>
<td>16*16</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Pewter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

**160TR**

- **MRK:** Saarinen side table
- **WEW:** White Extra Marble
- **WEW:** White Extra Marble

**Notes:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 281.
- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Top selection
  - 3. Base finish selection

---

**160TR-163TR Small Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Base finishes:**

- Teak (suffix TK)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Pearwood (suffix P)
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Laminate top finish:
  - Black (suffix 1)
  - Brown (suffix 2)
  - White (suffix 3)
  - Verde (suffix M)
  - Nero Marquina black (suffix VBO)

**Natural marble top finishes:**

Galassia white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)
Antique Grey: light grey (suffix AG)
Arauco: white-grey/beige (suffix AW)

**Engineered stone:**

- Vetra Bianco (suffix VBO)
- Cristalino (VCO)
- Crystal Bianco (CBS)
- Diamante (D)
- Calacatta marble (CM)
- Emperador Dark (GE)
- Arabescato (MA)
- Carrara: white-grey (GC)

**Steel framework:**

- Polished: Bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Top finishes:**

- Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

**Vetra Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 167TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.**

---

**169TR-167TR Information:**

**Base finishes:**

- Teak (suffix TK)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Pearwood (suffix P)
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Laminate top finish:
  - Black (suffix 1)
  - Brown (suffix 2)
  - White (suffix 3)
  - Verde (suffix M)
  - Nero Marquina black (suffix VBO)

**Natural marble top finishes:**

Galassia white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GD)
Antique Grey: light grey (suffix AG)
Arauco: white-grey/beige (suffix AW)

**Engineered stone:**

- Vetra Bianco (suffix VBO)
- Cristalino (VCO)
- Crystal Bianco (CBS)
- Diamante (D)
- Calacatta marble (CM)
- Emperador Dark (GE)
- Arabescato (MA)
- Carrara: white-grey (GC)

**Steel framework:**

- Polished: Bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Top finishes:**

- Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

**Vetra Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 167TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.**

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 31-32.

**Notes:**

- Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a non-porous finish with the design signature.

**Not suitable for outdoor use.**

Matte’s with a coating will yellow over time.

**Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables**

With Laminates: Natural Marble. Veneer or Granite types are Greenguard certified.
Eero Saarinen

Round End and Coffee Tables

Order Code

Ordering Information

Natural marble top finishes:
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Emperador Dark: dark brown (suffix GE)
- Granite Finish: Black (suffix GA)
- Engineered Stone: Veneto Bianco (VBO)
- Stainless Steel: 18/8 (suffix SS)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Atlantic: white-grey/beige (suffix AG)
- Crema: white-grey (suffix CR)
- Engineered Stone: Veneto Bianco (VBO)
- Stainless Steel: 18/8 (suffix SS)

Maintenance:
- See pages 31-32.

Notes:
- Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designer’s signature.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
- Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminates: Natural Marble, Veneto or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Construction

Base:
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-coated wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- Stainless Steel: 18/8 (suffix SS)
- Engineered Stone: Veneto Bianco (VBO)
- Stainless Steel: 18/8 (suffix SS)

Laminates and Marble Tops:
- Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminates are 1/8" thick.

Notes:
- Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables with Laminates: Natural Marble, Veneto or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Stainless Steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Note:
- Stainless Steel: 18/8 (suffix SS) top for outdoor use is only available on 169TR and 169TRHD tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Pattern Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TR-F2</td>
<td>161TR-F2</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>334 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR-F2</td>
<td>162TR-F2</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>334 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR-F2</td>
<td>163TR-F2</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>334 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-F2</td>
<td>164TR-F2</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>334 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples:
- 161TR-F2: 161TR-(MV)-(1, 2, PL)
**Eero Saarinen**

*Oval End and Coffee Tables*

**Base Finish Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Design(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**161TO Oval side table, intermediate height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**162TO Oval coffee table, low level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code and Pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TO-P2-(2, PL)</td>
<td>2,551.</td>
<td>8,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO-NGC-(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>2,250.</td>
<td>6,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO-GDC-(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>2,175.</td>
<td>6,350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO-MNS-(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>1,980.</td>
<td>5,800.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-P2-(2, PL)</td>
<td>2,551.</td>
<td>8,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-NGC-(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>2,250.</td>
<td>6,500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-GDC-(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>2,175.</td>
<td>6,350.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-MNS-(1, 2, PL)</td>
<td>1,980.</td>
<td>5,800.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 238.
- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top selection
  3. Base finish selection

**Grid Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural marble top finishes</td>
<td>Galactite white-grey/beige (suffix NG)</td>
<td>5,775.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carter white-beige (suffix MC)</td>
<td>5,323.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>3,766.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural marble top finishes</td>
<td>Galactite white-grey/beige (suffix NG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carter white-beige (suffix MC)</td>
<td>5,323.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>3,766.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>16 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>28 lbs. Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>15 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>37 lbs. Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>15 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>86 lbs. Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>16 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>40 lbs. Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>16 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>86 lbs. Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>16 lbs. Veneer</td>
<td>40 lbs. Veneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 23-32.
- Note: Top and base ships in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a matte plate with the design signature.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Construction:**
- Base: Heavy-gauged cast aluminum, stripped to bare. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminized-resistant Baking finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wet coat with a clear varnish finish.
- Veneer: Oak, maple, walnut, ash, and mahogany are veneered finishes.
Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173TR Round round table, dining height</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$5,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR Small round side table, low level</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>169TR-(VBO)-(1,2)</td>
<td>$1,387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

173TR Saarinen dining table
VBO Vetro Bianco
2 White

**Note:**
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 210.

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- White (suffix 2)
- Black (suffix 1)

**Engineered Stone:**
- Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)
- Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.

**Construction**

**Base:**
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

**Engineered Stone:**
- Polished bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 95% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Note:**
- Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 173TR and 169TR tables. 173TR uses a phenolic subtop. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
### Petal® Table Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320 Petal end table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 lbs</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320OV Petal end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321 Petal coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>62 lbs</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321OV Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>62 lbs</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322OV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Example:** P320-K-W

- **Base finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Forest Green (suffix G)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix Y)
  - Sky Blue (suffix B)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Choice White (suffix W)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix T)
  - High Density Polyurethane (suffix H)

**Maintenance:** See pages 31-32.

**Construction:**

- **Base:**
  - Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

- **Wood top:**
  - Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

- **High Density Polyurethane:**
  - Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note:**

- Teak tops will patina over time if kept outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- Glides:
  - Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Order Code**

**Example:** P320-K-W

- **P320** Petal end table
- **K** Teak top
- **W** White

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern no.**

- **P320-K (**)**: $1,429
- **P320-W (**)**: $1,108
- **P320OV**: $375
- **P321-K (**)**: $3,232
- **P321-W (**)**: $3,117
- **P321OV**: $564
- **P322-K (**)**: $3,232
- **P322-W (**)**: $3,232
- **P322OV**: $592
## 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

### Description

|----------------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|----|-------------------------|

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>56 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-38H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>69 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-24H-P-W-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White frame</td>
<td>White top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame**: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Porcelain top finishes**: White (suffix W), Teak (suffix T).
- **Fiberglass top finishes**: White (suffix W), Glass (suffix G), Etched glass (suffix E).

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>1966-24H-P-W-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Frame</td>
<td>White Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Material

- **Fiberglass top finishes**: White (suffix W), Teak (suffix T).<ref>

### Maintenance

See pages 31-32.
**Richard Schultz**

**1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables**

**Order Code**

- **1966-26C** 26" counter height table
- **1966-28C** 28" counter height table
- **1966-30C** 30" counter height table
- **1966-42C** 42" counter height table

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood top finishes:</th>
<th>Porcelain top finishes:</th>
<th>Fiberglass top finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear butyrate</td>
<td>Beige (suffix B)</td>
<td>Beige (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak top</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density Polyurethane top finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White HDPE (suffix W)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Frame is aluminum casings and extension welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. U-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Glass Top:** 1/2" thick clear glass, available in clear or acid-etched.
- **Fiberglass Top:** 1/2" thick fiberglass available in white back.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 38-39.

**Pattern No.:**

- **1966-20C-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-20C-P-( )-( )**
- **1966-24C-G-( )-( )**
- **1966-24C-P-( )-( )**
- **1966-26C-K-( )**
- **1966-26C-F-( )-( )**

**Footnotes:**

- **Teak:** Natural teak.
- **Fiberglass Top:** 1/2" thick fiberglass available in white back.
- **Acid-etched:** Acid-etched stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Clear butyrate:** Clear butyrate plastic.
**1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables**

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-20B-F-W-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B</td>
<td>F: Fiberglass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B</td>
<td>F: Fiberglass top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>49 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Teak (suffix T)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)

### Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Navy Blue (suffix N)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix W)

### Fiberglass top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Teak (suffix T)
- Fiberglass (suffix F)

### Construction:
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- Glass Top: 1/2" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched. Porcelain Top: 3/8" thick porcelain with a porcelain enamel coated layer comprised of glass particles, baked to mill into a 3027 smooth surface. Heavy combination comprised of steel, particle wood board provides additional support.

### Note:
- Top covers will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

### Knife:
- 1/2" teak knife.

### Fiberglass Top:
- 1/2" thick fiberglass available in white.

### Glass:
- Clear glass.

### Colors:
- KnollStudio
**1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables**

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1966

**Pattern number**

- **Weatherable Silver frame**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcelain top</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiberglass top</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Glass top finishes:**

- White (suffix W)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- Oynx (suffix O)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Forest Green (suffix F)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- Light Bronze (suffix B)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix H)

**Porcelain top finishes:**

- White (suffix P)
- Matte Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix A)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix W)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**

- White (suffix W)
- Glass top finish
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s)</td>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-18L-G-E-S</th>
<th>1966-26L-G-E-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Top material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connector attaches to bases.

**Glass Top:** 3/8” beveled glass top available in clear or acid-etched.

**Porcelain Top:** 8” thick porcelain top available at a 50% discount. (Material is aenniated layer comprised of glass particles, bonded in set into a 0.02” smooth surface. Heavy comb-over comprised of metal or particle wood hand provides additional support.)

**Teak:**

- **Color:**
- **Clear:**
- **Acid-etched:**

**Notes:**

- Video of the product is available on the Knoll Studio website.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>1966-18L-G-E-S</th>
<th>1966-26L-G-E-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- Patterns available in a variety of sizes and finishes.
- Video of the product is available on the Knoll Studio website.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>38”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>90”</td>
<td>38”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code Example: 1966-18L-G-E-S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Top material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Base finish selection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Chestnut (suffix X)
- Forest Green (suffix F)
- Deep Sky Blue (suffix B)
- Terra Cotta (suffix C)
- Chinese White (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Light Brown (suffix L)
- Dark Brown (suffix D)
- Warm Brown (suffix B)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Light Brown (suffix L)
- Dark Brown (suffix D)
- Warm Brown (suffix B)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Glass top finishes (suffix G)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix T)

**High Density Polyethylene top finishes:**
- White HPE (suffix W)

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

**Glass Top:**
- 3/8” beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002” smooth surface. Honeycomb substrate comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Teak:**
- Natural teak.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Gloss:**
- Glass bottom plastic.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,678.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,360.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,053.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,275.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$728.00</td>
<td>$924.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>1966-28LCOV</th>
<th>1966-90LCOV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>540.00</td>
<td>945.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 1966-18L-G-E-S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-18L</th>
<th>18” x 18” end table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Etched glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Weatherable Silver frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix T)

**High Density Polyethylene top finishes:**
- White HPE (suffix W)

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

**Glass Top:**
- 3/8” beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002” smooth surface. Honeycomb substrate comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Teak:**
- Natural teak.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Gloss:**
- Glass bottom plastic.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,678.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,360.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,053.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,275.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$728.00</td>
<td>$924.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>1966-28LCOV</th>
<th>1966-90LCOV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>540.00</td>
<td>945.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 1966-18L-G-E-S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-18L</th>
<th>18” x 18” end table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Etched glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Weatherable Silver frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top material
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Base finish selection

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix T)

**High Density Polyethylene top finishes:**
- White HPE (suffix W)

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.

**Glass Top:**
- 3/8” beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- 3/8” thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002” smooth surface. Honeycomb substrate comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Teak:**
- Natural teak.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Gloss:**
- Glass bottom plastic.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 31-32.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

1966-55 Serving Cart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1966-55COV Serving cart cover

Order Code
Example: 1966-55-P-M-W

1966-55 Serving Cart
P Porcelain top
M Marine Blue top
W White frame

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- Dune (suffix D)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Forest Green (suffix I)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Terra Cotta (suffix TC)
- Choice: White (suffix W)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Fiberglass top finishes:
- White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix K)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
- White HPDE (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 31-32.

Construction
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtray comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: .04" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Pattern No.

1966-55-P-( )-( ) | $3,951
1966-55-K-( )-( ) | $4,759
1966-55-F-( )-( ) | $4,953
1966-55COV | 999

KnollStudio
353
Richard Schultz

Fresh Air Dining Tables

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>FA-20H-K-( )-( )</th>
<th>FA-20H-P-( )-( )</th>
<th>FA-20H-G-( )-( )</th>
<th>FA-60H-K-( )-( )</th>
<th>FA-60H-P-( )-( )</th>
<th>FA-60H-G-( )-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>58.5&quot; x 28.5&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>38.5&quot; x 28.5&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90HCOV Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>58.5&quot; x 28.5&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90HCOV Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>38.5&quot; x 28.5&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
<td>5,040.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA-20H</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>38.5&quot; x 28.5&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>150 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90HCOV</td>
<td>Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>38.5&quot; x 28.5&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>150 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base finishes:
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
- Sky Blue (suffix 3)
- Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
- Forest Green (suffix 1)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)

Porcelain top finishes:
- Etched glass (suffix E)
- Clear glass (suffix C)

Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix T)

Frame:
Frame is aluminum extrusions with rounded corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

Gloss Top:
5/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Pearlized Top:
3/8" beveled glass top with a porcelain coating. Laminated glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Heavy comb-thinning comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Construction

KnollStudio
Richard Schultz
Topiary® Dining Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/2&quot; diameter umbrella shaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30 Glass top</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42 Glass top</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>66 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56 Glass top</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: TOP-28-1
- TOP-28 Dining table base
- Forest Green base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherable Silver (suffix S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onyx (suffix O)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chestnut (suffix C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Green (suffix 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkfield Yellow (suffix 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra Cotta (suffix 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice White (suffix 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix 12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix 13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix 14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Bronze (suffix 16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction
- Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Glass Top: 3/8" beveled clear glass top.
Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

| Designers: | Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SM9</th>
<th>SM91</th>
<th>SM92</th>
<th>SM93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM9 - Shelton Mindel side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91 - Shelton Mindel small coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92 - Shelton Mindel large coffee table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93 - Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>White/ Clear Glass</th>
<th>White/ Painted Glass</th>
<th>White/ Slate</th>
<th>Stainless/ Clear Glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ Painted Glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ Slate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM9- [x]</td>
<td>$3,540.</td>
<td>$3,625.</td>
<td>$5,954.</td>
<td>$3,462.</td>
<td>$3,966.</td>
<td>$6,294.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91- [x]</td>
<td>3,350.</td>
<td>3,039.</td>
<td>6,982.</td>
<td>3,041.</td>
<td>4,412.</td>
<td>7,598.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92- [x]</td>
<td>3,738.</td>
<td>4,214.</td>
<td>7,828.</td>
<td>4,096.</td>
<td>6,679.</td>
<td>11,182.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93- [x]</td>
<td>6,099.</td>
<td>6,842.</td>
<td>8,781.</td>
<td>6,693.</td>
<td>7,510.</td>
<td>9,376.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SM93-2-S2

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Gloss:
- Clear glass (suffix G2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
- Natural cleft Slate with beveled edge

Maintenance:
See pages 30-31.

Note:
The SM Table Collection is Greenguard certified.

Construction

Frame:
- Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.
- Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- Three top options:
  - 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint;
  - 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a beveled edge, underside of glass is painted white;
  - 3/4" thick natural cleft Slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

Note:
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 234 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 236 and 238.
Order Code

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DS02 Round table</th>
<th>32&quot;</th>
<th>32&quot;</th>
<th>29&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS04 Round table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06 Round table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Example:** DS02-1-118-WHT-YEL

**Order Code**

- **DS02**
  - **Order Code:** 320 330
- **DS04**
  - **Order Code:** 430
- **DS06**
  - **Order Code:** 640

**Top Finishes:**

- **Laminate:**
  - Bright White (suffix O118)
- **Glass:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- **Marble:**
  - Honed natural Cararra marble
- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless-steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.
  - All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides robust base of protection from the elements.
  - Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Outdoor Laminate:**

- White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC-certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

**Glass:**

- 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

**Marble:**

- Honed natural Cararra marble

**Note:**

Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.

**Engineered Stone:**

- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**

- Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Award(s):**

- Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

- **Description w d h pattern no. laminate glass (G2) GCO engineered stone (VB)**
  - **DS02-( )-( )-( )**
    - 1,406. 1,744. 2,678. 2,847.
  - **DS04-( )-( )-( )**
  - **DS06-( )-( )-( )**
    - 1,799. 2,486. 3,891. 4,097.
**Daniel Stromborg**

**Square Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):**
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08-()-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
<td>$1,794</td>
<td>$2,935</td>
<td>$3,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS08-()-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,845</td>
<td>$2,306</td>
<td>$3,409</td>
<td>$3,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS08-()-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2,134</td>
<td>$2,629</td>
<td>$3,818</td>
<td>$4,073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

**DS08**
Square table

**NGC**
Cararra marble top

**CHR**
Dark Charcoal leg finish

**PLM**
Plum rail finish

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

**Top Finishes:**

- Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix G2)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

**Notes:**

- All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
- Maintenance: See pages 30-32.

**Construction**

**Frame:**

- Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings.
- Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the legs to the arms’ bonded rail.
- Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.
- All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

**Tops:**

- Elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Outdoor Laminate:**

- White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC-certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
- Glass: 1/2” thick clear tempered glass.
- Marble: Honed natural Carrara marble.
- Note: Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marble will develop a rich patina when used outdoors.
- Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch-resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**

- Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.
### Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

### Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

### Rectangular Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14 Rectangular table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS15 Rectangular table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame:**
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

**Top Finish:**
All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are painted with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

**Tops:**
Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

### Ordering Information

**Example Code:**
DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>DS14-G2-WHT-BLU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14</td>
<td>30&quot; x 60&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2</td>
<td>Clear glass top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHT</td>
<td>White leg finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLU</td>
<td>Blue rail finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC-certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

**Glass:**
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

**Marble:**
Honed natural Carrara marble.

**Engineered Stone:**
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glides:**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.
Vignelli Associates

PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-20 Square table, small</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-20</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-20</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-20</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-26 Square table, medium</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-26</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-26</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-26</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36 Square table, large</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-30 Round table, small</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-30</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-30</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-30</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>41 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36 Round table, medium</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42 Round table, large</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TR-42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.3&quot;</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 49TS-30-SN-1
49TS-30 PaperClip™ cafe, square, 30"
SN Natural Black slate
1 Black

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handicrafts Catalog on page 234.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminates tops only)
4. Leg finish selection

Ordering Information

Laminate top finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Light Grey (suffix LG)
- White (suffix WH)
- Natural Black (suffix NB)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)

Urethane edge finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Light Grey (suffix LG)
- White (suffix WH)
- Natural Black (suffix NB)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)

Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Light Grey (suffix LG)
- White (suffix WH)
- Natural Black (suffix NB)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)

Glass edge detail:
- Clear (suffix GL)
- White (suffix WH)
- Natural Black (suffix NB)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)

Shipping:
All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Construction:
Base:
Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 3/4" thick natural slate top with beveled edge; or 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Top:
Three top options: 1" thick laminate top; 1/2" thick natural slate with beveled edge; 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glass:
Clear, Polished Chrome, or Painted/Polished Chrome finishes.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black base finish and glass or slate tops.

Certified:
The PaperClip Table is Greenguard certified.
Below are a few configurations of the LSM V-Base rectangular conference tables:

1. Pattern Number, indicating either Plinth (P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S)
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

The V-Base design with two supporting column bases and a center trough allows for maximum knee clearance, and thoughtful electrical and communication distribution.

Configuration and Product Information

LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

Construction:
- Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1” thick, 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tops are cross veneered with a matching 3/8” solid lumber exterior edges and veneer self-edge for joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 3/8” ABS flat edge band. Extruded aluminum edges are attached using wood screws.

Leather wrapped tops, 1” thick high density fiberboard core. Leather wrapped edges. Single blind seams when required. Extruded aluminum edges are attached using wood screws.

Carpet and Mhardt, 20mm thick tips with 1” painted medium density fiberboard sub-tops.

- The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S); patterns no. are unique cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVP,S01</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RVP,S04</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>AE2, AE3, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SVP,S02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SVP,S01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TVP,S02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TVP,S09</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TVP,S06</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-TVP,S05</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV,S01</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>BE2, BE3, BE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV,S04</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6</td>
<td>AE2, AE3, AE6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV,S02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV,S01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V-Base:
The v-base is constructed of polished stainless steel, horizontal brushed stainless steel, or powder coated cold rolled steel. Interior of painted bases are painted medium grey. End panels of the V-bases are easily removable using thumb screws and handles located at the top edges, simply remove thumb screws, lift with handles to remove from internal hook.

Leveling:
Three leveling glides are located within each v-base column and feature a glide-shroud that eliminates any light gap due to irregularities in the floor.

Electrical Options:
Compatible with the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access, or LSM Power Port electrical hubs for electrical access through the trough located on the underside of the table's top surface. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per base/table size.

Shipping:
Tops, v-base column, trough, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. V-base columns shipped fully assembled. Tops are predrilled for attachment to base and rails.
**Order Code**

Ex: L3RV01-MAS-59-GBR

**LSM Conference Table Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/Finish Code</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>Power Centers</th>
<th>Closeout Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RV(P,S)04-00-SS</td>
<td>Pol. S.S./Chrome</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV(P,S)01-00-SS</td>
<td>Satin S.S./Anod.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV(P,S)04-00-GB</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RV(P,S)01-00-GB</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult page 6.
- Grommet options ($125 per cutout).
- Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout).
- Available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the chart below.
- Grommet finish: Satin Nickel (suffix SN), Polished Chrome (suffix C).
- KnollStudio

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Flat Edge (F) or the partial Surround (S) profiles as diagramed below.
- KnollStudio

**Cutouts not available for laminated glass.**

**Ordering Information**

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
- No grommets (Y)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BGG2)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BGG2)

**Cutouts**

- L3RV01: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3, BE2, BE3
- L3RV04: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corian top</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer top</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
# LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

## Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Veneer/Pattern</th>
<th>Knowledge W/ Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SV12 V-Base conference table</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>00&quot;</td>
<td>$125 per cutout</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cut-out options

- **Y** for no Power Center (Y)
- **BE2** for Single Power Center (left or right of joining section edge) (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- **BE3** for Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge (BE3), (BE6)
- **BE6** for Two Power Centers, center, mid-depth (BE6), (BE3), (BE6)
- **BE7** for Two Power Centers, center, mid-depth (BE6), (BE3), (BE6)

### Top Finish (Including Edgeband)

- **Pol**: Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome Base/Edge finishes
- **S.S./Chrome**: Stainless Steel/Chrome Base/Edge finishes
- **S.S./Ano.**: Stainless Steel/Anodized Base/Edge finishes
- **Aluminum**: Extruded Aluminum edge details are distinctive applied edge details. The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or Partial Surround edge detail (S).

### Base and Edge Profile Finish

- **P**: Polished stainless steel
- **AW**: American Walnut veneer

### Pattern Number

- **BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power**
- **BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power**

### Pattern Number

- **L3SV12**: V-Base conference table

### Order Code

- **LSN**: 22 - L3SV12 - 22 - M 22
- **LSNS**: 22 - L3SV12 - 22 - M 22

### Finish Selection

- **C**: Cappuccino (suffix MA, MACT)
- **G**: Gacelatto (suffix MC, MCE)
- **G**: Gacelatto (suffix MC, MCE)
- ** polished White Ash (suffix AW)"

### Electrical Information

- **For more detailed information, consult page 0**

### Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)

- **Y** for no Power Center (Y)
- **BE2** for Single Power Center (left or right of joining section edge) (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- **BE3** for Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge (BE3), (BE6)
- **BE6** for Two Power Centers, center, mid-depth (BE6), (BE3), (BE6)

### Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:

- **LSV12**: Y, BE2, BE3, L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3

### Features

- **LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tips.**

### Note:

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tips.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation: LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>Section width</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMV24</td>
<td>144’’</td>
<td>40’’</td>
<td>29’’</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>40’’</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S/S. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV25</td>
<td>150’’</td>
<td>60’’</td>
<td>29’’</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50’’</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S/S. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV32</td>
<td>160’’</td>
<td>60’’</td>
<td>29’’</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50’’</td>
<td>Paint/Pol. S/S. Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV35</td>
<td>164’’</td>
<td>12’’</td>
<td>29’’</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50’’</td>
<td>Pol./Pol. S/S. Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Note:** For more detailed information, consult page 6.

### Leather Top Finishes

- Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Features

- **Power Centers:**
  - Standard Power Centers feature 2 or 4 active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - For single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6) for no Power Center (Y). For single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6). For no Power Center (Y).
  - Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.

### Order Code

- **Example:** LSMV24-110-111-X-GES-3-AE2
  - LS4V24: 144’’ x 60’’ x 29’’ rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.
  - AE2: Bright White painted aluminum edge to match.
  - X: No cutout, segment 3.
  - GES: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - 3: Not applicable.
  - Y: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - Note: Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
  - The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Cut-out options

- Partial Surround edge detail:

### Designers

- **Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

### Leather Top Finishes

- Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Features

- **Power Centers:**
  - Standard Power Centers feature 2 or 4 active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - For single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6) for no Power Center (Y). For single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6). For no Power Center (Y).
  - Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.

### Order Code

- **Example:** LSMV24-110-111-X-GES-3-AE2
  - LS4V24: 144’’ x 60’’ x 29’’ rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.
  - AE2: Bright White painted aluminum edge to match.
  - X: No cutout, segment 3.
  - GES: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - 3: Not applicable.
  - Y: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - Note: Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
  - The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Cut-out options

- Partial Surround edge detail:

### Designers

- **Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

### Leather Top Finishes

- Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Features

- **Power Centers:**
  - Standard Power Centers feature 2 or 4 active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - For single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6) for no Power Center (Y). For single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6). For no Power Center (Y).
  - Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.

### Order Code

- **Example:** LSMV24-110-111-X-GES-3-AE2
  - LS4V24: 144’’ x 60’’ x 29’’ rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.
  - AE2: Bright White painted aluminum edge to match.
  - X: No cutout, segment 3.
  - GES: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - 3: Not applicable.
  - Y: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - Note: Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
  - The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Cut-out options

- Partial Surround edge detail:

### Designers

- **Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

### Leather Top Finishes

- Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Features

- **Power Centers:**
  - Standard Power Centers feature 2 or 4 active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
  - For single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6) for no Power Center (Y). For single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6). For no Power Center (Y).
  - Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table.

### Order Code

- **Example:** LSMV24-110-111-X-GES-3-AE2
  - LS4V24: 144’’ x 60’’ x 29’’ rectangular table, plinth edge, three segments.
  - AE2: Bright White painted aluminum edge to match.
  - X: No cutout, segment 3.
  - GES: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - 3: Not applicable.
  - Y: Cutout for L46x2 Power Centers, center, mid-depth, segment 2.
  - Note: Available in two profiles and are finished distinctive applied edge details.
  - The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match their finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

### Cut-out options

- Partial Surround edge detail:
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Pattern number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (L)</th>
<th>veneer (V)</th>
<th>corian (C)</th>
<th>leather (RA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TV(P,S)54(+4)</td>
<td>83,496</td>
<td>289,521</td>
<td>533,444</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV(P,S)54(+8)</td>
<td>19,509</td>
<td>33,576</td>
<td>37,507</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TV(P,S)54(+C)</td>
<td>23,435</td>
<td>39,471</td>
<td>43,403</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)50(+4)</td>
<td>13,959</td>
<td>25,203</td>
<td>28,324</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)50(+8)</td>
<td>16,056</td>
<td>27,311</td>
<td>30,011</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)50(+C)</td>
<td>23,953</td>
<td>34,281</td>
<td>37,779</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)50(+K)</td>
<td>19,543</td>
<td>28,225</td>
<td>30,752</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)50(+K)</td>
<td>17,941</td>
<td>31,724</td>
<td>34,251</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)50(+K)</td>
<td>19,560</td>
<td>33,576</td>
<td>37,507</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)54(+K)</td>
<td>14,443</td>
<td>28,225</td>
<td>30,752</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)54(+K)</td>
<td>17,941</td>
<td>31,724</td>
<td>34,251</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VV(P,S)54(+K)</td>
<td>19,560</td>
<td>33,576</td>
<td>37,507</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Center Cutout Options:** ($125 per cutout)

- Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
- LSM tables are designed for use with "active" or "passive" options.
- For more detailed information, consult page 10.

### Specifications

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top finishes (including edgeband)
  3. Base and Edge profile finish
  4. Cut-out options

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/Textured type</th>
<th>Edgebanding</th>
<th>Base/Edge Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paggliorosso</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatola</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

L3TV(P,S)54(+4) – V-Base conference table with intermediate legs
- Pattern number (4)
- Laminate (L)
- Veneer (V)
- Corian (C)
- Leather (RA)
- Base/Edge profile (S)

### Description

- Table can be numbered using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Individual top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual top segments have unique cutout options, please refer to chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.

### Features

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.
- Available Electrical Guts-out per individual table.
- Available Electrical Guts-out per individual table.
- Partial Surround edge detail:

### Diagram

- LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
- Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with V-Base
- Designer: Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
- Universal Conference Table with V-Base
- LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
- LSM Conference Table Series
- Fiegenschuh, 2012

### Notes

- LSM Conference Table Series
- LSM Conference Table Series
- LSM Conference Table Series
- LSM Conference Table Series
- LSM Conference Table Series
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

Designer(s):
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Knowledge Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMX08 V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMX08 V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>Ano. Ano.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V-Base selection pattern</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate (_)</th>
<th>Veneer (_)</th>
<th>Corian</th>
<th>Leather (RA_)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>GG, GGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emperador Dark</td>
<td>GE</td>
<td>GES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabescato</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>MAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta</td>
<td>MC</td>
<td>MCS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L3XV90**
V-Base conference table with intermediate legs
300 / H11033
60 / H11033
29 / H11033
56 / H11033
Paint/Paint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example: L3XVS90 360 x60</th>
<th>Rectangular table, partial surround edge, five segments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VB</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco top</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE3</td>
<td>Cutout for L43x1 Power center, right, mid-depth, segment 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE3</td>
<td>Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE3</td>
<td>Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE3</td>
<td>Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE3</td>
<td>Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

**Colored laminate tops:**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)

**Natural wood tops:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- European Ash (suffix A101)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Smoked Oak (suffix SO)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

**Veneered tops:**
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Cathedral Oak (suffix CO)
- European Oak (suffix EO)
- Elmwood (suffix EM)

**Leather tops:**
- Black (suffix RABLCK)
- Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
- Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804)
- Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
- Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
- Spatola (suffix RA1806)
- Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804)
- Corian top: White (suffix CW)
- Colored laminate top finishes (polished, satin)
- Arborvitae (suffix MA, MA2)
- Caledonia (suffix MC, MC2)
- Emperor Black (suffix GE, GES)
- Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)
- Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

**Base/Edge finishes:**
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
- White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel (suffix C)
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix SS)

### Electrical

**Power Center Cut-out Options ($125 per cutout):**
- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks
- L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks
- L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both

**Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:**
- L3XV90 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, inside sections: Y, BE2, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GES, GEB

**Features**

The LSM Conference Table series features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish option. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profiles as diagramed below.

Plinth edge detail:

| Z | P |

Partial Surround edge detail:

| Z | S |

**Note:**
LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.

For more detailed information, consult page 0
Designers: Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top finish (including edgeband)
- 3. Base and Edge profile finish
- 4. Cut-out options

Table top segments may be specified with zero, one, or two cutouts. Individual tables may have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

For One Power Center, left or right of the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)

For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (BE2), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
For no Power Center (Y)

Order Code Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-( )</td>
<td>$20,596</td>
<td>45,658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-SS</td>
<td>$24,600</td>
<td>49,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-SS</td>
<td>$20,044</td>
<td>$38,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-C</td>
<td>$23,514</td>
<td>49,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-C</td>
<td>$18,551</td>
<td>39,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-SS</td>
<td>$21,994</td>
<td>46,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-SS</td>
<td>$19,424</td>
<td>43,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-C</td>
<td>$25,627</td>
<td>52,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-C</td>
<td>$24,297</td>
<td>51,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-SS</td>
<td>$25,316</td>
<td>52,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-SS</td>
<td>$22,371</td>
<td>45,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-C</td>
<td>$26,436</td>
<td>54,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-C</td>
<td>$27,417</td>
<td>55,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)94-( )-SS</td>
<td>$28,818</td>
<td>59,608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VY972-(P,S)92-( )-SS</td>
<td>$29,321</td>
<td>59,914</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.

Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)

For One Power Center, left or right of the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (BE2), (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
For no Power Center (Y)

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:

LSVY972 outside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
LSVY94 inside sections: Y, BE2, BE3

The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the Parthian Surrounded (S) profiles are diagramed below.

Plinth edge detail:

\[
\text{Plinth edge detail} \quad Y \quad B
\]

Parthian Surrounded edge detail:

\[
\text{Parthian Surrounded edge detail} \quad Y \quad B
\]

Note: LSM tables are OSHA certified, excluding leather tops.

- Colored laminate tops:
  - White (suffix A)
  - Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)

- Colored laminate tops:
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
  - Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin): Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)

- Veneer top finishes:
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)

- Engineered Stone top:
  - White (suffix A)
  - Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)

- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)

- Veneer top finishes:
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)

- Engineered Stone top:
  - White (suffix A)
  - Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)

- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)

- Veneer top finishes:
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)

- Engineered Stone top:
  - White (suffix A)
  - Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)

- Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin):
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)

- Veneer top finishes:
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless (suffix C)

- Engineered Stone top:
  - White (suffix A)
  - Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804)
  - Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809)
  - Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808)
  - Spatola (suffix RA1806)
  - Beccacia di Mare (suffix RA1815)
Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner legs and intermediate support legs.

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under table support structure that allows for a 120" wide table with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120" are supported with an inset intermediate supporting leg.

Power Center Cutout Options:
- AE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location

Pattern no. Outside segment Inside segment
L3-XL(P,S)92 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-XL(P,S)90 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)72 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)62 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)52 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)50 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6
L3-SL(P,S)34 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-SL(P,S)32 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-RL(P,S)14 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-RL(P,S)12 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-RL(P,S)10 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-SL(P,S)60 Y, BE2, BE3 (per section)
L3-XL(P,S)82 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-XL(P,S)80 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)62 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)52 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)44 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)42 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)40 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-SL(P,S)24 Y, BE2, BE3 (per section)
L3-SL(P,S)22 Y, BE2, BE3 (per section)
L3-SL(P,S)20 Y, BE2, BE3
L3-RL(P,S)04 Y, GE2, GE3
L3-RL(P,S)02 Y, GE2, GE3
L3-SL(P,S)48 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-SL(P,S)46 Y, GE2, GE3
L3-SL(P,S)38 Y, GE2, GE3
L3-XL(P,S)72 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-XL(P,S)62 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)52 Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)42 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-VL(P,S)40 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)32 Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3-TL(P,S)30 Y, BE2, BE3

LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

* Y = No Cut Outs
* BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
* BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, one side location
* GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
* GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, one side location

Electrical Options:
- Compatible with either a 2" grommet, or the LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top electrical access. Individual tables have unique cut-out options per table size.

Shipping:
- Tops, legs, intermediate legs and supporting rails are shipped separately. Tops are predrilled for attachment to legs and support rails.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

**Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Knowledge Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL14 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL12 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>62&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3LSL14 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3LSL10 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3LSL04 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3LSL02 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3LSL00 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminated</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Corian (CW)</th>
<th>Steel (GB)</th>
<th>Glass (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL04(P,S)48-C</td>
<td>$3,818</td>
<td>4,084</td>
<td>0,014</td>
<td>$7,033</td>
<td>8,897</td>
<td>9,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL02(P,S)48-C</td>
<td>$3,986</td>
<td>7,231</td>
<td>0,971</td>
<td>$12,306</td>
<td>13,002</td>
<td>13,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL00(P,S)48-C</td>
<td>$4,293</td>
<td>11,704</td>
<td>13,564</td>
<td>$17,488</td>
<td>17,972</td>
<td>18,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL04(P,S)60-C</td>
<td>$4,152</td>
<td>7,928</td>
<td>9,415</td>
<td>$13,974</td>
<td>14,556</td>
<td>15,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL02(P,S)60-C</td>
<td>$3,572</td>
<td>6,614</td>
<td>0,394</td>
<td>$11,397</td>
<td>12,240</td>
<td>14,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SL00(P,S)60-C</td>
<td>$3,687</td>
<td>10,126</td>
<td>10,975</td>
<td>$15,567</td>
<td>16,237</td>
<td>18,144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Center Cutout Options

- **L42X1 Power Centers** feature 2 simplex outlets and either one keyless or two active USB jacks. **L42X1 Power Centers** are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- **L46X2 Power Centers** feature 3 simplex outlets and either one keyless or two active USB jacks. **L46X2 Power Centers** are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- **L46X2 Power Centers** feature 6 simplex outlets and either one keyless or three active USB jacks. **L46X2 Power Centers** are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.

### Grommet Options

- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BGG2)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
- Grommet finish (optional)

### Engineering

- **Plinths** are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.
KnollStudio

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL14 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL12 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL10 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>L3RL14</th>
<th>L3RL12</th>
<th>L3RL10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)14-( )-( )</td>
<td>L3RL(P,S)12-( )-( )</td>
<td>L3RL(P,S)10-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE/EDGE finishes:</td>
<td>BASE/EDGE finishes:</td>
<td>BASE/EDGE finishes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed</td>
<td>Brushed</td>
<td>Brushed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel Plated</td>
<td>Nickel Plated</td>
<td>Nickel Plated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>Polished</td>
<td>Polished</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matte</td>
<td>Matte</td>
<td>Matte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Brushed anodized</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Brushed anodized</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Brushed anodized</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

**Laminates**

**Engineered Stone**

Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)

Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)

Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)

Coated marble top finishes:

Midas (suffix MAU, MAU)

Satin (suffix SS, SSS)

Mirror Chrome (suffix M)

Leg/Edge finishes:

Woven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)

Laminated Glass (suffix GLG)

**Electrical**

Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)

Grommet options: ($125 per cutout)

Table can be furnished using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets per section. All grommets are 2.5" diameter. For detailed information, consult page 9.

No grommets (Y)

Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BE2), (GE3), (AE6)

For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (BE6), (AE6)

For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (BE2), (AE3), (AE6)

Options: (B) 4 outlets and either four knockouts or two knockouts, (G) 4 outlets and either two knockouts or four knockouts, (A) 1 active USB jack, (C) 1 active USB jack, or combination of both. See chart below.

For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (AE6), (AR6)

Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Countertop laminate</th>
<th>Cover (C/R)</th>
<th>Steel (RA)</th>
<th>Engineered stone (R)</th>
<th>Grey Marble (G)</th>
<th>Veneered Desk (R)</th>
<th>Veneered Bases (R)</th>
<th>Price (w/o tax)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)10-( )-( )</td>
<td>$3,985</td>
<td>$7,729</td>
<td>$8,665</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>$13,143</td>
<td>$13,525</td>
<td>$21,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)12-( )-( )</td>
<td>4,432</td>
<td>8,096</td>
<td>9,424</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>15,963</td>
<td>16,071</td>
<td>20,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL(P,S)14-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,556</td>
<td>13,103</td>
<td>13,878</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>20,932</td>
<td>21,892</td>
<td>26,817</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.

*Note: Plinth edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.*
**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Base/Edge selection</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL20</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>105”</td>
<td>49”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>56”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL20</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>105”</td>
<td>49”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>56”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL21</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>49”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL21</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>49”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL24</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>144”</td>
<td>49”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL24</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>144”</td>
<td>49”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL30</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>105”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>56”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL30</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>105”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>56”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL32</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL32</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL34</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>144”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSL34</strong> L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>144”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** LSLP30-BL-SS-120-2-LS20
- **LSL** LSLP30-MC-SS-120-2-LS20
- **P** Painted finishes: Anodized (MA, MA), Ebonized (MC, MC2), Natural Oak (VO, VO2), Fumed Oak (VO2)
- **S** Stainless steel
- **L** L-Series
- **H** Base/edge detail
- **Y** No base/edge detail

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color (suffix ‘CW’)</th>
<th>Finish (suffix ‘CR’)</th>
<th>Material (suffix ‘MA’)</th>
<th>Width (suffix ‘W’)</th>
<th>Height (suffix ‘H’)</th>
<th>No. of legs (suffix ‘N’)</th>
<th>Base/Edge (suffix ‘B’)</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **For more detailed information, consult page 0.
- **Options:** $125 per cutout.

**Power Center Cutout Options**

- **LSM** Conference Table features 2 simplex knockouts or two active USB jacks, L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex knockouts or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex knockouts or two active USB jacks.

**Features**

- **Available Electrical Outlets per individual table:**
  - LSLN20: Y, BE2, BE3
  - LSLN30: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6
  - LSLN34: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6

- **For more detailed information, consult page 0.
- **LSM** Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth Edge (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below. Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Base/edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-Leg conference table</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-Leg conference table</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-Leg conference table</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Paint/Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40-Leg conference table</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electricity**

- For more detailed information, consult page 0
- For use with optional grommets (Y)
- For a single power center, left or right of joining section edge
- For no power center (Y)
- Available at select plinth (A) colors
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select with either Plinth (A) or the partial Surround (B). Note: L3TL-P tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.

**Features**

- **LSM Configuration Options ($125 per cutout):** Tables can be customized with pre-assembled boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets per section. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

#### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Top Paint/Finish</th>
<th>Top Edge Finish</th>
<th>Top Veneer</th>
<th>Top Leather</th>
<th>Top Engineered Stone</th>
<th>Top Paint/Finish</th>
<th>Top Veneer</th>
<th>Top Leather</th>
<th>Top Engineered Stone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TL54H1</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL54H2</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL54H3</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL54H4</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** L3TL40-PN-1414-1414-1
- **General Information:**
  - Base: L-Leg table, grommet, three segments
  - Edge: Folkstone Grey painted legs and Folkstone Grey painted aluminum edge to match
  - No cutouts, segments
  - Paints/Finishes:
    - Base/edge finishes:
      - White (suffix CW)
      - Cavaliere d’Italia (suffix RA1804)
      - Black (suffix RABLCK)
    - Leather top finishes:
      - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
      - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
      - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
      - American Walnut (suffix AW)
      - White Ash (suffix A101)
      - Veneer top with Bright White (suffix 118)
      - Colored laminate top:
        - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)
        - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
        - Emperador Dark (suffix GE, GES)
        - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Metal finishes:
      - Anodized Aluminum base/edge details are distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select with either Plinth (A) or the partial Surround (B).
      - Brushed Black Anodized Aluminum
      - Brushed Black Aluminum
      - Brushed Stainless Steel
      - Brushed Black Extruded Aluminum
      - Brushed Black Anodized Extruded Aluminum (suffix BAG2)
      - For no Power Center (Y)
      - For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge
      - For Single Power Center (Y)
      - For Two Power Centers, left and right
      - Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

- **LSM Conference Table**
  - For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (R2E), (R2E), (R2E)
  - For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (R2E), (R2E), (R2E)
  - For no Power Center (Y)
  - Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table

**Features**

- **LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**
  - LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather top.
**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Number of Sections</th>
<th>Material Veneer Top</th>
<th>Edge Finish</th>
<th>Electrical Power Center Options ($125 per cutout)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VL62</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>No grommets (Y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL72</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>No grommets (Y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- **Bases and Edge Profile Finish**
- **Top Finish (including edgeband)**
- **Cut-out Options**
- **Grommet Finish (optional)**

**Order Code**

```
ON Natural Oak veneer top
L3VLS60-ON-C-BE3-GE3-
ORDER CODE
```

**Designers**

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Features**

- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations:
  - L3VL Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - LAXA Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L3VL2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Electrical Cut-outs per individual table**

- For no Power Center (Y): 0
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6): 1
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section (BE2), (BE3), (BE6): 2
- For Three Power Centers, left, right and mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6): 3

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Top Color (CM)</th>
<th>Edgeband (RA)</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (AGG2)</th>
<th>Grey Marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>Coated Marble (MA, MAS)</th>
<th>Leather (RA_)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>9,367</td>
<td>110,974</td>
<td>284,881</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>83,539</td>
<td>830,693</td>
<td>8,452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>21,071</td>
<td>31,512</td>
<td>56,981</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>49,356</td>
<td>50,598</td>
<td>55,886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>24,424</td>
<td>37,658</td>
<td>44,354</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>53,732</td>
<td>56,516</td>
<td>64,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>9,961</td>
<td>21,605</td>
<td>28,445</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>44,652</td>
<td>48,651</td>
<td>57,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>21,842</td>
<td>38,306</td>
<td>41,363</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>50,411</td>
<td>63,352</td>
<td>72,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>9,961</td>
<td>24,916</td>
<td>28,660</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>51,830</td>
<td>57,362</td>
<td>67,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VL66(x)</td>
<td>21,838</td>
<td>37,526</td>
<td>41,014</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>66,711</td>
<td>72,575</td>
<td>85,354</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table: L3VL62 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3VL66 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3VL66 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3VL66 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3VL66 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3, BE6 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.

**Plinth edge detail:**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plinth edge detail:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Partial Surround edge detail:**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Partial Surround edge detail:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Notes**

- LSM tables are GreenGuard certified, excluding leather tops.
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

Designers: Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

Specify:

- Yes/No cutout, segment 5
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power
- Y No cutout, segment 1
- CW Corian top
- H11033

Example:

Fiegenschuh, 2012
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XL90</td>
<td>300 40 29 5 60 12</td>
<td>(P) (A) (N) Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL92</td>
<td>300 40 29 5 60 12</td>
<td>(P) (A) (N) Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XL94</td>
<td>300 40 29 5 60 12</td>
<td>(P) (A) (N) Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish options:
- Color finish: Bright White (suffix W)
- American Walnut (suffix A)
- Natural Oak (suffix N)
- Emerald Oak (suffix E)
- Textured Oak (suffix T)
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

Electrical:
- Power Center Cutout Options ($125 per cutout)
- Simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, or combination of both.

Features:
- The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum-edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or the partial Surround (S), profiles are diagrammed below.

Plinth edge detail:

Partial Surround edge detail:

Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified, excluding leather tops.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Power Centers with Cordset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X</td>
<td>Small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>Small power center with USB</td>
<td>2 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>Medium power center with USB</td>
<td>3 power, 2 active USB</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X2-CS-USB</td>
<td>Large power center with USB</td>
<td>6 power, 2 active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-USB</td>
<td>Large power center with 4 USB</td>
<td>6 power, 4 active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: L42X1-CS-X-X-C
L42X1-CS-X
Large power center with cord-set, 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts

Specifications:
1. Power Center size
2. Communication / USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

Finishes
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

Features
The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 18" flexible power cord. Prewired boxes feature a simplified four wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hard-wiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

Note: Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates. UL Listed.

Painted Finish
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

Brushed Nickel (suffix B):
- L42X1-CS-X ($) 696
- L42X1-CS-USB ($) 682
- L42X1-CS-X ($) 589
- L42X1-CS-USB ($) 775
- L42X2-CS-X ($) 733
- L42X2-CS-USB ($) 799
- L42X2-CS-USB-USB ($) 1,085
- L42X2-CS-X-X ($) 715
- L42X2-CS-USX ($) 899
- L42X2-CS-USX ($) 1,068

Mirror Chrome (suffix C):
- L42X1-CS-X ($) 856
- L42X1-CS-USB ($) 744
- L42X1-CS-X ($) 620
- L42X1-CS-USB ($) 806
- L42X2-CS-X ($) 775
- L42X2-CS-USB ($) 961
- L42X2-CS-USB-USB ($) 1,827
- L42X2-CS-X-X ($) 1,187
- L42X2-CS-USX ($) 1,147
- L42X2-CS-USX ($) 1,983
### LSM Electrical

**Prewired Power Centers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-X</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>3 p, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-USB</td>
<td>Medium power center</td>
<td>2 Active USB</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-X</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>2 p, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-USB</td>
<td>Large power center</td>
<td>2 Active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

- **L43X1-HWC2-X-NO**
  - L43X1-HWC2-X: Medium power center, 3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout, 2 circuits
  - NO: Finished material

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

**Features**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord-set, or a 20 amp prewired version.

All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 108" flexible power cord.

Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.

- **LSM Electrical**
- **KnollStudio**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Painted Finish (10B, 11H)</th>
<th>Brushed Nickel (NO)</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome (C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-X-( )</td>
<td>$620.</td>
<td>$655.</td>
<td>$1,269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-USB-( )</td>
<td>$896.</td>
<td>$837.</td>
<td>1,425.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW(C1, C2)-X-( )</td>
<td>$744.</td>
<td>$806.</td>
<td>1,697.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-X-( )</td>
<td>$930.</td>
<td>$992.</td>
<td>1,855.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-USB-( )</td>
<td>$1,116.</td>
<td>$1,178.</td>
<td>2,090.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:** LSM table with desired cutout size and location:

1. **Power Center size**
2. **Communication/USB charging option**
3. **Power Center finish**

**Note:** Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates. UL Listed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>length</th>
<th>configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4JFF</strong> Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L4SF</strong> Hardwire Starter Cable</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.

Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.

Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

**Order Code**

Example: **L4JFF-60**

**L4JFF-60** Interconnecting cable, 60" in length

Specify:

1. Cable type
2. Cable length

**Order Code**

Example: **L4JFF-60**

**L4JFF-60** Interconnecting cable, 60" in length

Specify:

1. Cable type
2. Cable length

**Features**

For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.

Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.

Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.
**Designers:**
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WRW Ribbon wire manager</td>
<td>4.25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot; - 31&quot;</td>
<td>LSM Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V soft cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120V hard wire whip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: L4AXHW

**Features**

**Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager:**
The ribbon vertical wire manager, designed by LSM, is a mirror chrome spring that serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5". Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint.

A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table which provides horizontal wire distribution in four directions. Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double sided table, for use depending on top and table type.

**Power Port Electrical:**
The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series. Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets. The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumb screws (included).

UL Listed.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WRW</td>
<td></td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW</td>
<td></td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW</td>
<td></td>
<td>$755</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Propeller® Training Table Series
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens.

All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

Scope
Product scope:
P2-F Folding table
P2-M Semi-round table
P2-R Rectangular table
P2-S Segment
P2-V Rectangular bridge
P6-C Flip Top table
P8-C Adjustable Height table

Electrical options:
Please see Propeller Electrical section for product and specification details.

Construction

Top:
1 ½” thick, 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

Edges:
All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

Molded edge detail:
Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.

Flat edgeband:
ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

1/4” edge detail:
Solid wood

Grommet option:
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3¼” diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish.

Leg:
Propeller’s S-shaped training leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strip. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

Standard Training leg section:
Standard Training leg: vertical extrusion is 3 ½”w x 1 ½”d. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.

C-leg and T-leg offer additional knee space. Vertical extrusion is 5”w x 2 ¼”d, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

Glides/casters:
Glide and locking casters-black nylon. C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-Leg has two low glides.

Connector plates:
Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

Connector bars:
Bars and latchs are made of cast alloy with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection-molded ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Size</th>
<th>Grommet Options</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-R02</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>3,977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R06</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>5,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R10</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>6,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R14</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>7,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R18</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>8,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R22</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>10,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R26</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>11,305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R30</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>76&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>12,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R34</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>80&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>13,755</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Size</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-N02</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>3,977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N06</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>5,191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N10</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>6,405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N14</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>7,630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N18</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>8,855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N22</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>10,080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N26</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>11,305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N30</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>76&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>12,530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Size</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-R02</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>3,977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R06</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>5,191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R10</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>6,405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R14</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>7,630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R18</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>8,855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R22</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>10,080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R26</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>11,305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R30</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>76&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>12,530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Size</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-N02</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>3,977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N06</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>5,191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N10</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>6,405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N14</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>7,630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N18</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>8,855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N22</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>68&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>10,080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N26</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>11,305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N30</td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td>76&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Grommet</td>
<td>12,530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

**Grommet Options** ($28 per cutout)

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 516. For medium Plexus, left, mid-depth (GM)

For medium Plexus, center (P2-N) (GM)

* No grommet (suffix Y)
* Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
* Two grommets, left & right, front (BR), (BG)
* Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AG)

**Sequence Options** ($62 per cutout)

Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. All sequence cutouts are 2 1/2" x 6". Sequence is available on 24" and 30" deep Rectangular tables only. 30", 42" and 60" wide tables, ES location only. 24" wide tables, ES location only.

For medium Plexus, center (P2-N) (GM)

* No Sequence (Y)
* Single Sequence, center (ES)
* Two Sequence, left & right (ES)

**Plexus Options** ($28 per cutout)

* G2, G3 not available on 18" deep tables

**Features**

Connecting tables: Each rectangular table includes two connector legs to connect rectangular legs to each other on any side. When not needed, connector legs are removed at top of table leg.

Maintenance:

No grommet tables are Grommeted certified.

Space Tables:

Square tables have four legs with rectangular table top plates. Two connector legs per table. Square tables give on all four sides to training tables of same width.

**Designers:**

Emanuela Frattini, KnollStudio
### Leg/grommet finish
- Leg finishes: Anodized Aluminum leg (suffix A), Slate laminate (suffix SL), Glides (P2-D36).

### Grommet or Plexus option
- 3. Top finish selection: slate laminate (SL), micro sand (129), micro grey (121), brushed sand (122), natural maple (suffix K).
- 5. Grommet or Plexus option: Slate laminate (SL), Micro Sand (129), Micro Grey (121), Brushed Sand (122), Natural Maple (K).

### Pattern number
- Pattern numbers include: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50.

### Glides
- Glides: Solid black (suffix R5), medium grey (suffix R6), jet black (suffix 111), medium metallic grey (suffix 612).

### Features
- No grommet finishes:
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BRG)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BRG), (GM)
- All grommet finishes are 3 in. in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted pads and receptacles available, see page 151.

### Dimensions
- Dimensions include: 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72 in.

### Notes
- Pattern numbers are Greenguard certified.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Training Table Series
Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Clearance between legs (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P1-6 - Semi-circular table - three legs</td>
<td>P1-M10</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1-60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31/2</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1-630</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>63/2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2 - Rectangular bridge top - no legs</td>
<td>P2-V02</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V04</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V10</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V14</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V21</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V22</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V24</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V32</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V36</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>21/2</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P2-M10
- 00 - Grommet/leg finish
- 10 - Locking caster or glide selection
- 20 - Edgeband selection
- 30 - Top finish selection
- 40 - Semi-circular tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Locking center or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet or P2-M30 option
6. Grommet/leg finish

**Finishes**
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 5)
  - Black (suffix 6)
  - Flat edgeband finish:
    - Black (suffix BJ)
  - Molded edgeband finishes:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Medium Grey (suffix BJ)

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual
- Grommet Options:
  - (suffix C)
  - Glides (suffix G)

**Features**
- Semi-Circular Tables:
  - Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use HBP tables free-standing or connected to other tables. HBP tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.

**Brace Options:**
- Semi-circular tables: $50/pcs, EBP tables: $60/pcs

**Order Code**

**Example:** P2-M10
- 00 - Grommet/leg finish
- 10 - Locking caster or glide selection
- 20 - Edgeband selection
- 30 - Top finish selection
- 40 - Semi-circular tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Locking center or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet or P2-M30 option
6. Grommet/leg finish

**Finishes**
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 5)
  - Black (suffix 6)
  - Flat edgeband finish:
    - Black (suffix BJ)
  - Molded edgeband finishes:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Medium Grey (suffix BJ)

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual
- Grommet Options:
  - (suffix C)
  - Glides (suffix G)

**Features**
- Semi-Circular Tables:
  - Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use HBP tables free-standing or connected to other tables. HBP tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.

**Brace Options:**
- Semi-circular tables: $50/pcs, EBP tables: $60/pcs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W (cm)</th>
<th>D (cm)</th>
<th>H (cm)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-C34 Rectangular table with C-Legs/Flat Edge</td>
<td>P2-C02</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C04</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C06</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C10</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C12</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C14</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C16</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C18</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C20</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C21</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C22</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C23</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C27</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C28</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C29</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C31</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-C36</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **C-Leg table/Flat Edge table**: C-Leg and Flat Edge tables combine.
- **Propeller table laminate with many leg space**: Tables have either two C-Legs or two Flat Edge. 24" and 30" training tables C-Legs are mounted to the rear. All are positioned at 3 1/2" from table edge on the depth side.
- **Leg options**: Available in Aluminum (suffix A) or Black (suffix B).
- **Grommet options**: Available in Aluminum (suffix A) or Black (suffix B).

**Order Code**

- **Emanuela Frattini, 1994**
- **Designer(s):**
- **Training table with C-Legs**
- **Rectangular**

**Training Table Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P2-C20</th>
<th>P2-C21</th>
<th>P2-C22</th>
<th>P2-C23</th>
<th>P2-C24</th>
<th>P2-C25</th>
<th>P2-C26</th>
<th>P2-C27</th>
<th>P2-C28</th>
<th>P2-C29</th>
<th>P2-C30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
<td>81,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
<td>1,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
<td>1,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
<td>1,705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
<td>1,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
<td>2,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
<td>2,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
<td>2,130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Grommet Options ($20 per cutout)**
- **Single grommet (suffix Y)**
- **Two grommets, left & right (suffix R)**
- **Three grommets, left & right, mid-depth (suffix G)**
- **Two grommets, front (suffix F)**
- **Three grommets, front, left & right (suffix R)**
- **Three grommets, front, mid-depth (suffix G)**
- **Grommet Options (suffix X)**

**Table Options**

- **Flat edge (suffix X)**
- **Molded edge (suffix Y)**
- **Flat Glides (suffix Z)**
- **Oval (suffix O)**

**Grommet Options**

- **Empty tables**
- **C-Leg table**
- **Flat Edge table**
- **Propeller table**
- **Training table**

**Finish Options**

- **Deep Cherry (suffix J)**
- **Jet Black (suffix B)**
- **Folkstone Grey (suffix G)**
- **Light Oak (suffix V)**
- **Medium Gray (suffix M)**
- **Black (suffix S)**
- **Bright White (suffix W)**
- **Light Grey (suffix L)**
- **Medium Oak (suffix O)**
- **Natural Oak (suffix N)**
- **Natural Maple (suffix M)**
- **Medium Maple (suffix U)**
- **Stain (suffix S)**
- **Soft Grey (suffix S)**
- **Butter Oak (suffix B)**
- **Cork Oak (suffix C)**
- **Elemental Oak (suffix E)**
- **Light Grey (suffix L)**
- **Light Oak (suffix O)**
- **Maple (suffix M)**
- **Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)**
- **Natural Beech (suffix B)**
- **Old English Walnut (suffix W)**
- **Warm Brown Walnut (suffix W)**
| Designers | Emanuela Frattini, 1994 |

### T-Legs
- **Legs**: Medium Metallic Grey
- **Grommets**: No grommet
- **Laminate**: Slate laminate
- **Order Code**: P2-I36-SL-4-Y-J

### C-Legs
- **Legs**: Medium Metallic Grey
- **Grommets**: No grommet
- **Laminate**: Slate laminate
- **Order Code**: P2-I36-SL-4-Y-J

#### Grommet Options ($28 per cutout)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, front (ER), (EL), (AG)
- Two grommets, left & right, front
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Two grommet, left & right, front (HG), (LM), (AV)
- Single small plexus, center, front (ESP)
- For medium plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AG)
- Single small plexus, center, front (ESP)
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)

#### Features
- **C-Leg and T-Leg desks and returns**: C-Leg and T-Leg desks and returns can be field-installed. Recessed front edge is available. C-Legs are mounted in the front corner of the desk. 30" deep desks are available on 24" and 30" deep tables. 36" deep tables are available on 24" and 30" deep tables.
- **Connecting tables**: Connectors are available in white, black, and dark brown.
- **Electrical**: Electric grommets are available in white, black, and dark brown.

#### Electrical Specifications
- **Sequence Options**: (All 2 per cutout)
- **Small Plexus Options**: (All 2 per cutout)
- **Plexus Box Options**: (All 2 per cutout)

#### Maintenance
- **Seating**: See pages 33-32

### Order Code
- **P2-HSL-4Y-J**: 48" x 36" + 48" x 36" + 48" x 36" + 48" x 36"
- **P2-J12LS-4Y-J**: 48" x 36" + 48" x 36" + 48" x 36" + 48" x 36"

#### Specifications
- **Pattern Number**: P2-I36-SL-4-Y-J
- **Laminate**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Laminate Options**: Slate laminate
- **Color and Woodgrain**: 
  - Slate laminate
  - Slate laminate
- **Weight**: 390 lbs
- **Depth**: 24" x 36" x 48" x 72"
- **Height**: 30" x 36" x 48" x 72"

#### Finishes
- **Colored laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate

#### Materials
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Slate laminate

#### Dimensions
- **Width**: 48" x 36" x 48" x 36" x 48" x 36" x 48" x 36"
- **Height**: 30" x 36" x 48" x 72"
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs

| Designers: | Emanuela Frattini, 1994 |

**Leg/grommet finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix Y)
- Slate laminate

**Grommet option:**

- Single grommet, center, front (ES)
- Single grommet, left and right, front (ER), (EL), (DS), (DSP)
- Single grommet, center, right (ES), (EL), (RS), (RSD)
- Single grommet, left and right, right (ER)

**Slate laminate**

- Medium Metallic Grey legs
- No grommet
- Light Grey edgeband
- Slate laminate

**C-Legs and T-Legs**

- Single leg
- Two legs
- Three legs
- Four legs

**Electrical**

- Grommet options ($28 per cutout)
- Sequence options ($28 per cutout)

- C-Leg and T-Leg desks and returns: C-Leg and T-Leg desks and returns combine Propeller table features with wood logspace. 32F and 36F tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear. 30F tables have centered T-Legs. Legs are positioned at 33° front edge on the depth side.

- Connecting table: Connector plates have to be field-installed.

- Propeller returns are Covered under warranty.

- Deck for return attachment: To create an L-shaped desk configuration, specify a deck for return attachment plus a 32F or 36F deep end table system. The fifth connector on existing desks can be positioned non-handily to connect a return perpendicular off the desk. Connector has to be field-installed. Returns simply attach with standard connector base.

**Features**

- Available as an L-shaped desk with a 32F or 36F deep end table system.
- The fifth connector on existing desks can be positioned non-handily to connect a return perpendicular off the desk. Connector has to be field-installed. Returns simply attach with standard connector base.

**Finishes**

- Color finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix Y)
  - Slate laminate
- Woodgrain finishes:
  - Medium Metallic Grey legs
  - No grommet
  - Light Grey edgeband
  - Slate laminate
- Color finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix Y)
  - Slate laminate
- Woodgrain finishes:
  - Medium Metallic Grey legs
  - No grommet
  - Light Grey edgeband
  - Slate laminate

**Order Code**

- Example: P2-J-34-4

**Designation**

- P2-J-34-4

**Dimensions**

- 60 x 28 in. Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs

**Training Table Series**

- 60 x 28 in. Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs

**Electrical options**

- Grommet options ($28 per cutout)
- Sequence options ($28 per cutout)

- Small Plexus options ($28 per cutout)
- Small Plexus options ($28 per cutout)

- Please options ($28 per cutout)
- Please options ($28 per cutout)

- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AG)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AG)
- For medium Plexus, center, front (ESP)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, front (ESP)
- For medium Plexus, center, right (ESP)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, right (ESP)
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini, 2002

### Woodgrain laminate finishes:
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)

### Colored laminate finishes:
- 5. Leg/grommet finish
- 4. Grommet or Plexus option

#### Anodized Aluminum

- Medium Grey edgeband
- Pearwood laminate
- PA

### Veneer top/edge finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-C02</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C04</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C06</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C12</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C14</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C16</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C22</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C24</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C26</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C32</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C34</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C36</td>
<td>PE-C Rectangular Flip-top Table with C-Leg/T-Leg</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features:

- Rectangular Flip-top tables can be specified with medium contrast Finishes or Trimmed Finishes.
- Premium top and grommet finishes available.
- Propeller C-Leg/T-Leg flip-top tables are shipped knocked down. The top and flip mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Single field assembly required.

### Notes:

- Dimensions: 25" x 45" C-Leg, 24" x 45" T-Leg
- Top: 3/4" x 24" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 30", 36" or 42".
- Three 40" x 24" T-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 44", 54" or 60".
- "Jet Black" is included in the flip-top tables, C-Legs, and T-Legs. The table is shipped knocked down. The flip-top mechanism is pneumatic and easy to operate with one hand.

### Wire Management:

- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs on 29", 30", 32", or 36" base tables, and C-Legs on 24" base tables.
- Standard flip-top mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Single field assembly required.

### Maintenance:

- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. All sequence options are as follows:
  - No Cutout (C/Leg flip-top tables)
  - Single Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two Small Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
  - Single Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
  - Two medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

### Grommet Options:

- ($28 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, center, front (SN)
  - Two grommets, left & right, front (SN)

### Plexus Options:

- ($28 per cutout)
  - Single medium Plexus, center (CM)
  - Two medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

### Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs:

- Propeller C-Leg/T-Leg. To operate, simply depress the mechanism to lower the table to nest the table, lift the mechanism towards the table top. Flip-top mechanism is pneumatic and easy to operate with one hand.

### Nesting Diagrams:

- Rectangular Fliptop tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

### Notes:

- Flip-Top tables are available with locking casters only.

### Flip Mechanism:

- The flip mechanism consists of black nylon glass-filled housing on both the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.
- The cross-member on rectangular tables is an aluminum extension that is anodized or painted to match the Column Base tables. The Flip mechanism towards the table top.
- Flip Top tables can be nested easily for compact storage.

### Wire management:

- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs on 29", 30", 32" or 36" base tables, and C-Legs on 24" base tables.
- Standard flip-top mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Single field assembly required.

### Maintenance:

- Grommet Options: ($28 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
  - Single grommet, center, front (G)
  - Single grommet, center (G)

- Plexus Options: ($28 per cutout)
  - Single medium Plexus, center (CM)
  - Two medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)

### Flip Mechanism:

- The flip mechanism consists of black nylon glass-filled housing on both the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.
- The cross-member on rectangular tables is an aluminum extension that is anodized or painted to match the Column Base tables. The Flip mechanism towards the table top.
- Flip Top tables can be nested easily for compact storage.

### Nesting Diagrams:

- Rectangular Fliptop tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

### Notes:

- Flip-Top tables are available with locking casters only.

### Flip Mechanism:

- The flip mechanism consists of black nylon glass-filled housing on both the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.
- The cross-member on rectangular tables is an aluminum extension that is anodized or painted to match the Column Base tables. The Flip mechanism towards the table top.
- Flip Top tables can be nested easily for compact storage.

### Wire management:

- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs on 29", 30", 32" or 36" base tables, and C-Legs on 24" base tables.
- Standard flip-top mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Single field assembly required.

### Maintenance:

- Grommet Options: ($28 per cutout)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
  - Single grommet, center, front (G)
  - Single grommet, center (G)

- Plexus Options: ($28 per cutout)
  - Single medium Plexus, center (CM)
  - Two medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AM)
## Propeller® Training Table Series
### Adjustable Height Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Electrical Options</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS12</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 24”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS14</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 24”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS16</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 24”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS22</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 30”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS24</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 30”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS26</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 30”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS32</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 30”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS34</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 30”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS36</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
<td>W 30”</td>
<td>D 72”</td>
<td>H 28” - 42”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colored laminate finishes:

- **Bright White**: W suffix 118
- **Jet Black**: R suffix 5
- **Flat edgeband finish**:
  - Black: W suffix 6
  - Medium Grey: W suffix 30
  - Bright White: W suffix 40
  - Medium Oak: W suffix 612

### Features

- **Manual Crank Mechanism**: Propeller hand crank adjustable height tables include an intuitive manual mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 42”. A direct hand crank is located under the tabletop for easy access and operation. To operate simply pull the hand crank from under the table and rotate clockwise or counterclockwise to raise or lower. The crank can be readily interchanged between right and left hands.

- **Electric Mechanism**: Propeller electric height adjustable tables include an intuitive electric mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 42”. A discreet push button control panel is located at the front edge of the worksurface. To operate simply plug the power cord in to a nearby outlet and use the wall-mounted control to raise and lower the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when quickly interchanging between multiple uses.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Rectangular Folding Tables and Dolly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Clearance between legs w</th>
<th>Clearance between legs d</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-F Folding table</td>
<td>P2-F14</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-F16</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-F28</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-F34</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-F36</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-DOLLY Table Dolly with One Handle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Table Dolly</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Bonded Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY24</td>
<td>1,979</td>
<td>1,790</td>
<td>1,979</td>
<td>2,156</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY28</td>
<td>1,520</td>
<td>1,520</td>
<td>1,361</td>
<td>1,361</td>
<td>1,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY34</td>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,280</td>
<td>1,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY36</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2-DOLLY-H Additional Handle for Table Dolly**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2-F14-G-125M4-1J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legs</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Medium Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>Medium Metallic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking casters or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option
6. Leg grommet finish

**Finish**

- General laminate finishes: Bright White (suffix X), Brushed Aluminum (suffix Y), Brushed Steel (suffix Z), Polished (suffix P), Natural (suffix N)
- General Woodgrain finishes: Deep Cherry (suffix RC), Medium Cherry (suffix MC), Natural Cherry (suffix NC), Natural Maple (suffix NM), Pecan (suffix P)
- General Molded finishes: Spring Green (suffix SG), Black (suffix B)

**Electrical**

- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (TG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (TG)
- Single grommet, center, front (CG)
- Single grommet, center, right (RG)

**Features**

- Propeller tables are certified GreenGuard.
- TRC certified.
- Steel legs are self-lubricating steel bearings with no grommet mounted power receptacles.
- Steel legs are available in stainless steel or black powder-coated finish.
- Wheel bottoms are made of polypropylene hub.
- Polyurethane wheel bottoms are scuff resistant.
- Polyurethane wheel bottoms are made of polypropylene hub.
- All grommets are 3" in diameter.
- Optional grommet mounted power receptacles are available, see page 514.
- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (TG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (Arc)
- Single grommet, center, front (CG)
- Single grommet, center, right (RG)

**Additional Handles**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Table Dolly</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Bonded Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY36</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
<td>1,679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet Options**

- Grommet options: ($28 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Single grommet, center, left (AG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (DG)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (DG)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)

**Dimensions**

- Height of Propeller table folded is 42 1/4".

- Table legs are 16 1/2" high.
- Weight of table dolly is 188 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 190 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 192 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 194 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 196 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 198 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 200 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 202 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 204 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 206 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 208 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 210 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 212 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 214 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 216 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 218 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 220 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 222 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 224 lb.
- Weight of table dolly is 226 lb.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Standing Height Tables**

**Designer:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Price Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelf finish</td>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>P2-K14</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>1194.</td>
<td>1,594.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet and leg finish</td>
<td>P2-K16</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>1194.</td>
<td>1,594.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-K18</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>903.</td>
<td>1194.</td>
<td>1,594.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H18</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H21</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H22</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H26</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H28</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H34</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H36</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,904</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2-H26-P2-H22-P2-K26-P2-H24-P2-H26-P2-H36-P2-K36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Top Finish Selection**

- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Fog (suffix LJ)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix 132)

**Grommet and leg finish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grommet No.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H18</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H21</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H26</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H28</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H34</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H36</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>for P2-H12</td>
<td>48”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K14</td>
<td>for P2-K14</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K16</td>
<td>for P2-K16</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K22</td>
<td>for P2-K22</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K24</td>
<td>for P2-K24</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K26</td>
<td>for P2-K26</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K32</td>
<td>for P2-K32</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K34</td>
<td>for P2-K34</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Only</td>
<td>P2-K36</td>
<td>for P2-K36</td>
<td>903.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($28 per cutout)

**Features**

- Standing height tables
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
**Emanuela Frattini**

*Propeller® Column Base Tables*

Round and Square Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y42</td>
<td>60°F</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67 lb</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>60°F</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67 lb</td>
<td>6-edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J42</td>
<td>60°F</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67 lb</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J48</td>
<td>60°F</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67 lb</td>
<td>6-edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L42</td>
<td>60°F</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67 lb</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>60°F</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>67 lb</td>
<td>6-edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix R)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix W)
  - Chocolate Oak (suffix C)
  - Elmwood Walnut (suffix E)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Natural Red Mahogany (suffix N)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix O)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix Y)
  - Natural Maple (suffix L)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix K)
- Flat edged finishes:
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Bright White (suffix R)
  - Medium Gray (suffix G)
- Flat grommet finishes:
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Bright White (suffix R)
  - Medium Gray (suffix G)

**Electrical**

- Grommets (suffix GM)
  - Two grommets: Panel is pulled out. Wires can be brought to the top through an optional center grommet.
  - One grommet: Panel is pulled out. Wires can be brought to the top through an optional center grommet.

**Specification Information**

- Column profile: Extended aluminum column with integrated wire management channel in anodized or powder coat finish.
- Base: Standard top attachment plate. Cast aluminum stiles with protective-textured metallic surface coat matching the column color. Leveling low black nylon glides.
- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.

*Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.*

---

**4-star base**

/11033

- Round and Square Tables

- Propeller square column base table

- Propeller round column base table

- Propeller square column base table

- Propeller round column base table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminates/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminates/Molded Edge</th>
<th>Laminates/INFO</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/INFO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y42</td>
<td>$1,293</td>
<td>$1,292</td>
<td>$3,079</td>
<td>$4,379</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y48</td>
<td>$1,609</td>
<td>$1,640</td>
<td>$3,664</td>
<td>$4,696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J42</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,101</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,542</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J48</td>
<td></td>
<td>4,342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L30</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L36</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L42</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Please refer to page 510 for details.

**Grommet options:** ($28 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center (suffix GG)
- No grommet (suffix Y)

**Urethane table edge detail:**

**Wood Edge:**

Wood edge with laminate top.

**Flat edge:**

Flat edgeband:

- Laminate/Flat edge
- Laminate/Molded edge
- Laminate/INFO
- Veneer/Flat edge
- Veneer/INFO

**Electrical**

- Grommet options: (220 per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles are available. See page 510 for details.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.

**Note:** Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Conference table types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Short side edge detail: Solid wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round Conference table, column base</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table, Std. legs</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular desk return, C-Legs</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullet conference table, T-Legs</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullet conference table, Std. legs</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recessed conference table, T-Legs</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recessed conference table, column base</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round conference table, column base</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Wood Edge Profiles:**
- AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.
- Long side edge detail: AutoStrada profile = AE
- Long side edge detail: Saarinen profile = SE
- Long side edge detail: Propeller profile = PE

**Edges:**
- All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually.
- Flat edges: ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.
- Solid wood edges.

**Legs:**
- Propeller’s S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. Legs are 5 1/8" x 2 1/4" with 25% greater capacity than the training leg. There are two types of Propeller Conference legs:
  - Standard Conference legs
  - T-Legs

**Electrical options:**
- Standard Conference Leg:
  - Leg mounting plates are steel stampings with powder-coat finish. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 3/4 lockable black nylon caster. Kit includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes: 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.
- T-Legs:
  - T-Legs offer additional knee space. Cast aluminum end plates with textured metallic powder coat.

### Ordering

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Caster or glide selection (table only)
  3. Top finish selection
  4. Edgeband selection
  5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
  6. Leg/grommet finish

### Construction

- Top: 1 1/8" thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross veneered. Throated inserts are die-cast zinc.
- Edges:
  - Solid wood edges are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

### Connecting Segments

Underneath the worksurface is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for fastening or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 36" and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes: 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

### Glides/casters:
- Glides and locking casters-black nylon.

### Electrical options:
- Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus boxes. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 500.

### Shipping:
- Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs**

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colored laminate finishes:</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
<td>Bronze finish (suffix 6X)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td>Grey (suffix A)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted (suffix P)</td>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
<td>Painted (suffix P)</td>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3DL4</th>
<th>P3DL6</th>
<th>P3ML4</th>
<th>P3ML6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze finish (suffix 6X)</td>
<td>Bronze finish (suffix 6X)</td>
<td>Bronze finish (suffix 6X)</td>
<td>Bronze finish (suffix 6X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted (suffix P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
<td>Walnut finish (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML42</td>
<td>Rounded square table, with legs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML44</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, with legs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML50</td>
<td>Round table, with legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML60</td>
<td>Round table, with legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table Options

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Diameter. See page 428 for details.

- **Top finish selection**
  - See pages 31-32.

#### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Notes

- Double electric and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep square tables.
- Please see instruction manual for specific information.
- Specifications subject to change. Please consult the instruction manual for the latest information.

---

**Table Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML42</td>
<td>Rounded square table, with legs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML44</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, with legs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML50</td>
<td>Round table, with legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML60</td>
<td>Round table, with legs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Laminates/Flat edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ML42</th>
<th>P3-ML44</th>
<th>P3-ML50</th>
<th>P3-ML60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,356</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,804</td>
<td>2,389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ML44</th>
<th>P3-ML50</th>
<th>P3-ML60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,356</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Laminates/Edge profiles**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ML42</th>
<th>P3-ML44</th>
<th>P3-ML50</th>
<th>P3-ML60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,356</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,804</td>
<td>2,389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ML44</th>
<th>P3-ML50</th>
<th>P3-ML60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,356</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Laminates/Wood edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ML42</th>
<th>P3-ML44</th>
<th>P3-ML50</th>
<th>P3-ML60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,356</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,804</td>
<td>2,389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-ML44</th>
<th>P3-ML50</th>
<th>P3-ML60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,356</td>
<td>2,491</td>
<td>2,804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Finishes

**Color laminate/veneer finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
- Brushed Steel (suffix 322)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Faux leather/Grey (suffix 134)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Light Walnut (suffix J)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Teak (suffix PE)
- Prewaxed (suffix PX)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- White lacquer finish
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Black Cherry (suffix K)
- Brushed Cherry (suffix 132)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V131)
- Cappuccino (suffix V242)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V241)
- Clear (suffix V130)
- Deco (suffix V314)
- Deep Cherry (suffix SC)
- Double Rocky (suffix R)
- English walnut (suffix 117)
- Flat edge profile finishes
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Square edge (suffix SE)

**Flat edge profiles finishes:**
- Black (suffix K)
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Medium Maple (suffix 125)
- Prewaxed (suffix PX)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Flat edge profiles finishes:
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Square edge (suffix SE)

**Flat edge profiles finishes:**
- Black (suffix K)
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Medium Maple (suffix 125)
- Prewaxed (suffix PX)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-L44</td>
<td>P3-L44</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 1 Lag</td>
<td>60” x 42”</td>
<td>20-3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>P3-L48</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 1 Lag</td>
<td>60” x 42”</td>
<td>20-3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L52</td>
<td>P3-L52</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 1 Lag</td>
<td>60” x 42”</td>
<td>20-3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L54</td>
<td>P3-L54</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 1 Lag</td>
<td>90” x 42”</td>
<td>20-3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L56</td>
<td>P3-L56</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 1 Lag</td>
<td>90” x 42”</td>
<td>20-3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L60</td>
<td>P3-L60</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 1 Lag</td>
<td>120” x 48”</td>
<td>20-3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications Information

**Table Configuration:**

- **Double Plexus and AM are not available on 42” deep tables.**
- **AM and AMD are not available for stand alone tables or end segments.**

**Right conference tables:**

- **Large conference tables provide more leg room for free-standing conference tables while still offering nice management capabilities. Each table has two T-Legs positioned at 18” from standard table edges.**

- **Connecting tables:**

- **Double PC and AMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.**

- **Ax:**

- **Connection ports:**

- **Maintenance:**

- **See pages 31-32.**

## Emanuela Fratelli Propeller® Conference Table Series

### Rounded Table with T-Legs

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Fratelli, 1994

**Description:**

- *6. Grommet/leg finish*
- *5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option*
- *2. Top finish selection*

**Specify:**

- *612*
- *Medium Metallic grommet*
- *Single grommet, left*
- *BG*
- *Maple edge K K*
- *Maple top P3-IL44*
- *60*

**Example:**

**Order Code**

- *Emanuela Fratelli, 1994*

**Top weight**

- 3,114 to 9,064
**Emanuela Frattini**, 1994

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

*Bullet Table with Standard Legs*

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-BL42-C-DD-RS-GS-A</th>
<th>42 &quot; x 84 &quot; conference table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Black Cherry veneer/veneer/wood edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>Deep Cherry veneer/veneer/wood edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Single grommet, center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Aluminum grommet and leg finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specfly**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking corner or grommet selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edge profile selection
5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
6. Grommet/Please install option
7. Grommet/log finish

**Colored laminate top finishes:**

- Bright White (suffix X)
- Brown Cherry (suffix X1)
- Green Oak (suffix X2)
- Mahogany (suffix X3)
- Maple (suffix X4)
- Medium Cherry (suffix X5)
- Natural Cherry (suffix X6)
- Natural Maple (suffix X7)
- Pearwood (suffix X8)
- Walnut (suffix X9)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix F)
- Bright White (suffix H)
- Medium Grey (suffix H1)
- Maple (suffix H2)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix H3)
- Natural Beech (suffix H4)
- Oak English Walnut (suffix H5)
- Walnut (suffix H6)

**Flat grommet finishes:**

- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Brown Cherry (suffix X1)
- Green Oak (suffix X2)
- Mahogany (suffix X3)
- Maple (suffix X4)
- Medium Cherry (suffix X5)
- Natural Cherry (suffix X6)
- Natural Maple (suffix X7)
- Pearwood (suffix X8)
- Walnut (suffix X9)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:** ($40 per cutout)

- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/8" in diameter; see page 428 for details.
- Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 339.
- For no Power (Y)
- For medium Power, center, mid-depth (CM)
- For medium Power, left & right, mid-depth (LM)
- For double medium Power, center, mid-depth (MMD)
- For double medium Power, left & right, mid-depth (MMD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-BL42</th>
<th>42&quot;42&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;42&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;42&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;42&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;42&quot;</th>
<th>42&quot;42&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2,485</td>
<td>$6,369</td>
<td>$5,047</td>
<td>$7,318</td>
<td>$7,684</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Double Power (SB) and CMD configurations not available on 42" deep grommets.
- PM and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
### Description

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option**

### Table, T-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL68</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL66</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL64</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL62</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL60</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL58</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL56</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL54</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL52</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL50</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL48</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL46</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL44</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL42</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Wood grain laminate finishes:**
  - Pumice (suffix 119)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Light Grey (suffix L)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Black (suffix R5)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)

- **Autostrada edge (suffix AE):**
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 123)
  - Pecan (suffix PA)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Glides/Casters:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
  - Black (suffix R5)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Black Walnut (suffix Z)

### Electrical

- **Power Grommet Options:**
  - Grommet options ($40 per cutout)
  - Mid-depth (AMD)
  - Mid-depth (AM)
  - Or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug, or cubicle power.

### Features

- **T-Leg conference tables:**
  - Provide more leg room for two-standing conference tables.
  - Provide more leg room for two-standing conference tables.
  - While still allowing side management capability. Each table bar provides 100% from flat table legs and 10% from rounded table legs.

### Notes

- **Double Plexus:**
  - Not appropriate for stand-alone tables or stand-alone segments.
  - Available in 42" deep tables.
  - Available in 42" deep tables.

---

Knoll Studio
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Conference Table Series*  
*Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs*

---

**Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option**
- Anodized Aluminum legs
- No grommets
- No Plexus

**Edge Profile Option**
- Veneer/wood
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)

**Top Finish Selection**
- Maple (suffix K)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Natural Maple (suffix M)
- Natural Walnut (suffix W)

**Locking Castor or Glide Selection**
- Glides (suffix G)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Legs w/ht</th>
<th>No. of legs incl.</th>
<th>Top Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL42</td>
<td>6 1/4 x 4</td>
<td>20 1/2 x 30 1/2 x 27 1/2 x 27 1/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL48</td>
<td>6 1/4 x 4</td>
<td>20 1/2 x 30 1/2 x 27 1/2 x 27 1/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL54</td>
<td>6 1/4 x 4</td>
<td>20 1/2 x 30 1/2 x 27 1/2 x 27 1/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL60</td>
<td>6 1/4 x 4</td>
<td>20 1/2 x 30 1/2 x 27 1/2 x 27 1/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**KnollStudio**
### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Rectangular Table with T-Legs**

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Top W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Top Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</td>
<td>P3-HL40</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
<td>P3-HL42</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized Aluminum legs</td>
<td>P3-HL44</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Beech veneer edge</td>
<td>P3-HL46</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL48</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL50</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL52</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL54</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL56</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL58</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL60</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL62</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL64</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL66</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL68</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL70</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL72</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL74</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL76</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL78</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL80</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL82</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL84</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL86</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL40</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL42</td>
<td>Natural Beech veneer edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL44</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL46</td>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL48</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL50</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL52</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL54</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL56</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL58</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL60</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL62</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL64</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL66</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL68</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL70</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL72</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL74</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL76</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL78</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL80</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL82</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL84</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL86</td>
<td>2. Top finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL88</td>
<td>Connecting tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

**Colored laminate top finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix 112)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 134)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Light Grey (suffix 11)
- Medium Grey (suffix 123)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Pecan (suffix PA)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

**Standard edge finishes:**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Bonaire Cherry (suffix Y)
- Bonaire Oak (suffix Z)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V)
- Exotic Walnut (suffix B)
- Exotic Walnut (suffix E)
- Light Oak (suffix E)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Natural Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Light Gray Oak (suffix V)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Pecan (suffix PA)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

**Flat edge finishes:**
- Black (suffix R)
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Medium Grey (suffix B)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Pecan (suffix PA)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

### Electrical

**For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

**Grommet option:**
- (suffix Y)
- (suffix G)
- (suffix R)
- (suffix A)

**Power receptacles available, see page 440.**

**Electrical options:**
- (suffix E)
- (suffix M)
- (suffix D)
- (suffix V)
- (suffix N)

**AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**

### Features

**Terminal capabilities:**
- (suffix 1)
- (suffix 2)
- (suffix 3)
- (suffix 4)

**Connecting tables:**
- (suffix 5)
- (suffix 6)
- (suffix 7)

**Connecting tables:**
- (suffix 8)
- (suffix 9)
- (suffix 10)

**Conference tables:**
- (suffix 11)
- (suffix 12)
- (suffix 13)
- (suffix 14)

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**KnollStudio**

**Publication:**
- (suffix 1)
- (suffix 2)
- (suffix 3)
- (suffix 4)

**Printed on:**
- (suffix 5)
- (suffix 6)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of legs included</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>patterns no.</th>
<th>overall d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>section with A, B</th>
<th>P-CLG, P-CLB, P-CLH, P-CLU, P-CLR</th>
<th>H28 and Q2 standard rectangular table, 2 segments</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th>H5-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Single grommet, center, segment A</td>
<td>P-CL10</td>
<td>105’</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Single grommet, outside, segment A</td>
<td>P-CL12</td>
<td>120’</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right, mid-depth (GM)</td>
<td>P-CL14</td>
<td>135’</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right, zero, one or two cutouts</td>
<td>P-CL16</td>
<td>120’</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>P-CL18</td>
<td>105’</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>20’</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.</td>
<td>Flat edge (suffix PE)</td>
<td>$4,204</td>
<td>12,141</td>
<td>10,627</td>
<td>14,046</td>
<td>14,742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plexus Cutout Options:** ($40 per cutout)

- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GB) (AC)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AB) (AC)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM) (BC)

**Note:** Double Plexus AM/D and GMD configurations are not available on 42” deep tables.

**Note:** AM and ABD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>P3-FL06</td>
<td>96.499</td>
<td>93.664</td>
<td>28.16</td>
<td>25.925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>98.388</td>
<td>95.612</td>
<td>28.09</td>
<td>25.358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL30</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL32</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL34</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL36</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL38</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL40</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL44</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL48</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL52</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL56</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>98.094</td>
<td>95.631</td>
<td>28.02</td>
<td>24.688</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.
### Emanuela Frattini
#### Propeller® Conference Table Series

### Rounded Four Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/hardwood (AE, AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL10</td>
<td>$9,103</td>
<td>$15,127</td>
<td>$20,194</td>
<td>$22,492</td>
<td>$25,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL12</td>
<td>$9,214</td>
<td>$16,032</td>
<td>$20,291</td>
<td>$22,712</td>
<td>$25,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL14</td>
<td>$9,326</td>
<td>$16,635</td>
<td>$20,792</td>
<td>$23,032</td>
<td>$25,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL16</td>
<td>$9,438</td>
<td>$16,646</td>
<td>$20,792</td>
<td>$23,353</td>
<td>$27,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL18</td>
<td>$9,549</td>
<td>$16,646</td>
<td>$20,786</td>
<td>$23,651</td>
<td>$27,810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL20</td>
<td>$9,660</td>
<td>$16,706</td>
<td>$20,760</td>
<td>$23,941</td>
<td>$27,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL22</td>
<td>$9,791</td>
<td>$16,378</td>
<td>$20,741</td>
<td>$24,232</td>
<td>$28,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL24</td>
<td>$9,901</td>
<td>$16,378</td>
<td>$20,741</td>
<td>$24,523</td>
<td>$28,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL26</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$16,370</td>
<td>$20,741</td>
<td>$24,814</td>
<td>$28,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL28</td>
<td>$10,333</td>
<td>$16,639</td>
<td>$20,771</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>$29,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL30</td>
<td>$10,466</td>
<td>$16,529</td>
<td>$20,751</td>
<td>$24,218</td>
<td>$29,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL32</td>
<td>$10,833</td>
<td>$16,438</td>
<td>$20,731</td>
<td>$24,438</td>
<td>$29,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL34</td>
<td>$11,100</td>
<td>$16,349</td>
<td>$20,711</td>
<td>$24,658</td>
<td>$30,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL36</td>
<td>$11,371</td>
<td>$16,259</td>
<td>$20,691</td>
<td>$24,878</td>
<td>$30,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Note:
Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

### Order Code

#### Example:
P3-EL32-G125-123-Y-
GM-11A-9

**Pattern no.**
P3-EL10, P3-EL12, P3-EL14, P3-EL16, P3-EL18, P3-EL20, P3-EL22, P3-EL24, P3-EL26, P3-EL28, P3-EL30, P3-EL32, P3-EL34, P3-EL36

#### Finishes

- **Color**: Custom finishes, standard finishes as specified below.
- **Grommet**: Available, see page 510.
- **Plexus Cutout Options**: ($40 per cutout)

#### Features

- **Electrical**
  - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
  - Grommet option: ($40 per cutout)
    - Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
    - All grommets are 3/4" in diameter, see page 284 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 310.
    - No grommet (V)
    - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (SC)
    - Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (AC)
    - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RC)
    - Propeller edge (PE)
    - Saumur edge (SE)

#### Maintenance

- See pages 5-52

#### Note

- Double Plexus (AM) and OMG configurations not available on 47" deep tables.
- AM and OMG are not available for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

description | pattern no. | overall w | d | h | no. of legs | top wgt. (lbs.)
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
P3-SL10 | A8 | 108” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 54 | 6 | 140
P3-SL12 | A8 | 120” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 60 | 6 | 160
P3-SL14 | A8 | 132” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 66 | 6 | 180
P3-SL16 | A8 | 144” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 72 | 6 | 196
P3-SL30 | A8 | 108” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 54 | 6 | 140
P3-SL32 | A8 | 120” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 60 | 6 | 160
P3-SL34 | A8 | 132” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 66 | 6 | 180
P3-SL36 | A8 | 144” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 72 | 6 | 196
P3-SL50 | A8 | 108” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 54 | 6 | 140
P3-SL52 | A8 | 120” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 60 | 6 | 160
P3-SL54 | A8 | 132” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 66 | 6 | 180
P3-SL56 | A8 | 144” | 6” | 28” | 2 | 72 | 6 | 196

Grommet/leg finish:
- Single grommet, right (BG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Grommet options: ($40 per cutout)
- Single grommet, right (BG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Order Code

Example: P3-SL10-KR/RS-A

Grommet/leg finish:
- Single grommet, right (BG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini

KnollStudio

Wood grain finishes:
- Deep Cherry (suffix RC)
- Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
- Natural Maple (suffix NM)
- Pearwood (suffix PW)
- Walnut (suffix W)

Flat edge finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- Bright White (suffix K)
- Medium Grey (suffix M)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Wood edge profiles:
  - W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
  - Old English W alnut (V417)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)

Locking Casters (C)
- Locking Casters (C)

Glides/Casters:
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Leg and grommet finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Grey (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Wood edge profiles:
  - W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
  - Old English W alnut (V417)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)

Locking Casters (C)
- Locking Casters (C)

Glides/Casters:
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Leg and grommet finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Grey (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Wood edge profiles:
  - W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
  - Old English W alnut (V417)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)

Locking Casters (C)
- Locking Casters (C)

Glides/Casters:
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Leg and grommet finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Medium Grey (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Wood edge profiles:
  - W arm Brown W alnut (suffix J)
  - Old English W alnut (V417)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)

Locking Casters (C)
- Locking Casters (C)

Glides/Casters:
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

Note: Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL11</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL13</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL15</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL17</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL19</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL21</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL23</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL25</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL27</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL29</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL31</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL33</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL35</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL37</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL39</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL41</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL42</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL43</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL44</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL45</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>P3-TL46</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>P3-TL47</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>52.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>P3-TL48</td>
<td>93.0</td>
<td>62.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Finish Width</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Top Width</th>
<th>Top Segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL10</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL12</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL14</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL16</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL18</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL20</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL22</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL24</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>764</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL26</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Natural Maple laminate**
- **Natural Maple laminate top**

*Note: Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL10</td>
<td>Black (suffix R5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL12</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix R11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL14</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL16</td>
<td>Medium Maple (suffix R7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL18</td>
<td>Medium Maple (suffix R8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL20</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL22</td>
<td>Medium Maple (suffix R7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL24</td>
<td>Medium Maple (suffix R7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL26</td>
<td>Medium Maple (suffix R8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($40 per cutout)

*Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.*

All grommets are 3" in diameter, see page D92 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 130.

For no grommet (Y)

- Single grommet, center (CG)
- Single grommet, left & right (AG)

For double medium Plexus (Y)

- Single grommet, left & right (AG)

For double medium Plexus, center and mid-depth (OM)

- Single grommet, left & right (AG)

Maintenance: See page 51-52.

- Double Plexus AM and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL10</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL12</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL14</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL16</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL18</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL20</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL22</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL24</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-PL26</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Light Grey (suffix L)**
- **Fog (suffix 128)**
- **Brushed Sand (suffix 122)**

### Note:
Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut Base
Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables with Drum and Peanut base.

Table types and configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD/P</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 3 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD/P</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD/P</td>
<td>Rounded square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SD/P</td>
<td>Square conference table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD/P</td>
<td>Round conference table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND/P</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD/P</td>
<td>Bullet conference table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD/P</td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Base finish
4. Grommet option
3. Edgeband selection
2. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
Ordering Information

Construction

Table with drum base
Three sizes available.

Small: an 18” round drum with a 25” round footplate Medium: an 18” round drum with a 30” round footplate Large: a 27” round drum with a 30” round footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table.

Drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

Table with square drum base
Three sizes available.

Small: a 13” square drum with a 25” square footplate Medium: a 13” square drum with a 30” square footplate Large: a 16” square drum with a 30” square footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.

Square drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and size of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

Table with rectangular drum base
Four sizes available.

Small: a 13” x 16” rectangular base with a 25” x 30” rectangular footplate Medium: a 13” x 16” rectangular base with a 25” x 30” rectangular footplate Large: a 16” x 33” rectangular base with a 30” x 30” rectangular footplate X-Large: a 16” x 33” rectangular base with a 30” x 30” rectangular footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a rectangular drum base table.

Rectangular drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Peanut base
All 42”, 48”, and 60” tables feature the 22” x 18” Peanut base.

Wood Edge Profiles:
AutoStrada and Naumon edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamferred. Please contact your Knoll representative to specify profile for pricing.

Long side edge detail: Solid wood

Short side edge detail: Solid wood

Flat edgeband: ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.

Long side edge detail: Autostrada profile + AR

Long side edge detail: Naumon profile + NR

Long side edge detail: Propeller profile + PE

Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed knee space. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where is base is shared between two segments.

Installation

Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Tops ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.

Connecting plates:
For configurations using more than one segment, tops must connected using connector plates (included in box), inserted in pre-drilled holes.

Levelling: Drum base
All Drum bases have levelling glides to allow for irregularities in the floor.

Levelling: Peanut base
All peanut bases have levelling nuts to allow for irregularities in the floor.

Electrical options:
Compatible with shallow Plexus bases. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management hooks. All tables with frames ship also with wire management C-clips.

Shipping:
Tops and Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
**KnollStudio**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Round/Rounded, Square/Rectangular and Bullet Tables with Drum Base**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P3-ND4-K-K-PE-GM-WK
- **P3-ND4**
  - K: Maple veneer top
  - K: Maple veneer edge
  - PE: Propeller edge profile
  - GM: Glass top (when not specified, glass top is specified with zero, one or two cutouts)

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish option
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option
6. Drum base finish (upcharge for veneer drum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Designers:</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Drum Base Finish Options**
- Maple veneer drum finish
- Center plexus

**Example:**
- Order Code: P3-ND4 K-K-PE-GM-WK
- Pattern No.: 60
- W: Maple veneer drum finish
- K: Maple veneer edge
- PE: Propeller edge profile
- GM: Glass top (when not specified, glass top is specified with zero, one or two cutouts)

**Features**
- Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frames are an aluminum extrusion shipped with c-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 496 to specify c-clips separately.

**Electrical**
- Grommet options: (suffix: Y)
  - For center grommet: (GC)
  - For more-detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual

**Maintenance:**
- No special care is required. Please see pages 500-508 for more information.
- In most cases, drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

**AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**

---

**Table Core Finishes**

- For veneer drum base finish, add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. WK for maple veneer drum finish)
- For plexus boxes: (suffix: D)
  - For center double plexus: (GMD)
  - For center plexus: (GC)

**K900**
- Conference Table Series
- Width: 66" / 60" / 54" / 48"
- Depth: 28"
- Height: 28" / 28" / 28" / 28"
null
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base**

**Orders:**
- Drum base finish (upcharge for)
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- Edgeband selection

Specify:
- Perforated drum anodized
- AM
- Medium plexus, left and right, segment A
- AM
- Medium plexus, left and right, segment D
- AM
- Medium plexus, left and right, segment B
- AM
- Medium plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)
- Medium plexus, left & right, segment B
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Specs:**
- Segment D
- Segment C
- Segment A

**Features:**
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plugset. All drum base and stand-alone tables can accommodate shallow medium plexus boxes. 46" tables can also accommodate double-scale shallow medium plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two cutouts.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

P3-CD34-117-R5-AM-AM-AM-AM-AM

**Finishes**

- Colored veneer top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix B)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- Laminate/veneer/wood edge:
  - Bright White (suffix B)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- Laminate/veneer/flat edge:
  - Bright White (suffix B)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- Laminate/veneer/wood edge (PE):
  - Bright White (suffix B)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- Laminate/veneer/flat edge (PE):
  - Bright White (suffix B)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

**Electrical**

- Grommet options: ($40 per cutout)

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED30</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED32</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED34</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED36</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED40</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED42</td>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED44</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED46</td>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>AM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- All grommets are 2 1/2" in diameter.
- Grommet cover finishes will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 518 for details. Optional grommet mounted power receptacle available, see page 518.
### Drum Base Finish (upcharge for)

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**, $40 per cutout
- **Edge profile option** (veneer/wood)

### Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drum Base Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut veneer</td>
<td>SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No grommet/plexus cutout</td>
<td>Y-V417</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern No.:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS48</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Wooden frame</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Wooden frame</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Wooden frame</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish

- **Color finishes** (specify one):
  - Bright White (suffix BL)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix BA)
  - Brindle Oak (suffix BO)
  - Brindle Oak Antique (suffix BOA)
  - Bluish Oak (suffix BOA)
  - Blue Oak (suffix BO)

- **Edgeband finishes** (specify one):
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - Graphite Oak Grey (suffix V519)
  - Graphite Oak Blue (suffix V520)
  - Graphite Oak Silver (suffix V521)
  - Graphite Oak Red (suffix V522)
  - Graphite Oak Pink (suffix V523)

- **Woodgrain finishes**:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM)
  - Pecanwood (suffix PW)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

### Grommet finishes:

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

### Drum Base finishes (upcharge for):

- **Material finishes**:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

### Electric

- **Features**:
  - **Wire management**:
    - Circular hole: 2" dia. (suffix CH)
    - Rectangular hole: 2" x 3" (suffix RH)
  - **Electrical panel**:
    - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GMC)
    - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GMR)
    - Three grommets, left, right, center, mid-depth (GMCR)
  - **Under-the-table feature**:
    - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GLM)
    - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GLM)
    - Three grommets, left, right, center, mid-depth (GLM)

### Order Code

**V417** Old English Walnut veneer top

**SE** Square edge detail

**V417** Old English Walnut veneer base

**V417** Old English Walnut veneer edge

### Tables

- **Square Drum Base**:
  - P3-SS48: 60" x 48" x 20 3/4" W: 173 lbs.
  - P3-SS54: 60" x 54" x 20 3/4" W: 213 lbs.
  - P3-SS60: 60" x 60" x 20 3/4" W: 227 lbs.

### Dimensions

- **Width**: 462 - 463
- **Height**: 462 - 463
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</td>
<td>PS-SS</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments, with square drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top finish selection</td>
<td>PS-SS30</td>
<td>100% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS35</td>
<td>120% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS40</td>
<td>132% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS45</td>
<td>144% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS50</td>
<td>150% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS55</td>
<td>160% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS60</td>
<td>172% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS65</td>
<td>184% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS70</td>
<td>194% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS75</td>
<td>206% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS80</td>
<td>214% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS85</td>
<td>226% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS90</td>
<td>238% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-SS95</td>
<td>250% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS30</td>
<td>248% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS35</td>
<td>252% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband finishes</td>
<td>PS-VS40</td>
<td>260% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS45</td>
<td>272% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS50</td>
<td>286% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS55</td>
<td>299% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS60</td>
<td>306% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS65</td>
<td>313% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS70</td>
<td>321% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS75</td>
<td>322% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS80</td>
<td>329% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS85</td>
<td>336% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS90</td>
<td>344% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PS-VS95</td>
<td>352% 40 20” 20” 20” 60” 5 2 N 1352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Frame:** Larger tables will be incorporated in a frame under the table. Frame ships with legs for site management. For tables without a frame, please see page 496 to specify legs separately.
- **Base:** Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame ships with legs for site management. For tables without a frame, please see page 496 to specify legs separately.
- **Size:** Rectangular tables are Grouped peripheral.
- **All AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**
Emanuela Frattini

*Propeller® Conference Table Series*

**Bullet, Rounded and Rectangular Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>P3-BP99</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-BP72</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-BP76</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table with peanut base</td>
<td>P3-BP96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Finishes**
- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 111)
  - White Maple (suffix 112)
  - Maple (suffix 113)
- KnollStudio Veneer (suffix A, AE, SE):
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Cherry (suffix Y)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Walnut (suffix L)
  - Oak (suffix J)
  - Oak (suffix L)
  - Oak (suffix K)
- KnollStudio Veneer (suffix PE):
  - Oak (suffix L)
  - Oak (suffix K)

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Propeller options: ($100 per each) tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug boxes with isolated. All drive bases and puppet tables can accommodate shallow medium plasma bases. 40" tables can also accommodate double-wide shallow medium plasma bases. All tables may be specified with two, one or no columns. To specify plug boxes and fur more information, see pages 589-596.
- For med. Plasma (3): For Medium Plasma, center, medium depth (UM) For medium Plasma, left and right (UM) For double medium Plasma, center, medium depth (UM) For double medium Plasma, left and right, medium depth (UM) For double medium Plasma, left and right, medium depth (AM0)

**Maintenance:** No pages 51-32.

**Frame:** Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. The frame is an aluminum extension that includes C-grips for under-management. Tables without bases, please see page 546 to specify refer to C-trims separately.

**Base Location:** For stand alone tables, two peanut bases will be located 28" from the edge of this table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.

Please note that on 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space drops immediately in front of the base to 7½” from the edge.

N.B. Propeller bases are Grounded certified.

**All and Am0** are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Peanut Base Selection

- **Peanut Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix WK)
  - Blackened Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Satin Aluminum (suffix AL)

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Option

- **Grommet options:** ($40 per cutout)
  - Manual
  - Electrical

### Electrical

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminated flat edge</th>
<th>Laminated wood edge</th>
<th>veneer flat edge</th>
<th>veneer wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer wood edge (AF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>$6,718</td>
<td>$12,996</td>
<td>$11,722</td>
<td>$8,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP12</td>
<td>$6,725</td>
<td>$13,061</td>
<td>$11,752</td>
<td>$8,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP14</td>
<td>1,835</td>
<td>13,619</td>
<td>12,891</td>
<td>15,768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP16</td>
<td>1,414</td>
<td>13,600</td>
<td>12,934</td>
<td>15,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP18</td>
<td>2,802</td>
<td>12,671</td>
<td>11,624</td>
<td>15,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP20</td>
<td>6,838</td>
<td>15,546</td>
<td>14,876</td>
<td>18,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP22</td>
<td>7,264</td>
<td>16,117</td>
<td>15,162</td>
<td>18,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP24</td>
<td>6,743</td>
<td>15,583</td>
<td>14,867</td>
<td>17,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP26</td>
<td>7,142</td>
<td>16,144</td>
<td>15,121</td>
<td>17,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP28</td>
<td>7,530</td>
<td>16,706</td>
<td>15,420</td>
<td>18,339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP30</td>
<td>7,996</td>
<td>17,066</td>
<td>15,736</td>
<td>19,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP32</td>
<td>8,466</td>
<td>17,574</td>
<td>15,522</td>
<td>19,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP34</td>
<td>8,965</td>
<td>18,145</td>
<td>15,822</td>
<td>20,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP36</td>
<td>9,495</td>
<td>18,715</td>
<td>16,124</td>
<td>20,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP38</td>
<td>9,993</td>
<td>19,285</td>
<td>16,424</td>
<td>21,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP40</td>
<td>10,501</td>
<td>19,845</td>
<td>16,724</td>
<td>21,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP42</td>
<td>11,011</td>
<td>20,405</td>
<td>17,024</td>
<td>22,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP44</td>
<td>11,516</td>
<td>20,955</td>
<td>17,324</td>
<td>22,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP46</td>
<td>12,021</td>
<td>21,505</td>
<td>17,624</td>
<td>23,160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Dimensions:** See pages 31 - 32.
- **Finish:**
  - Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extension that is hidden in edge configurations not available on 42 - 48 deep tables.

### Base Location

- **For multiple tables, two peanut bases will be located 20" from the edge of the table.** In multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between segments.

Please note on 42" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension will be reduced by 2" from the edge.

Note: Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Peanut base selection

Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

Edge profile option (veneer/wood

Medium plexus, center,

Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

Order Code

Example:
P3-CP10-K-K-AM-GB-AM-WK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Color/Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP12</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP14</td>
<td>Deep Cherry (suffix DC)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP16</td>
<td>Wood grain laminate finishes: Slate (suffix SL)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP18</td>
<td>Micro Sand (suffix 129)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP20</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix L)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP22</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP24</td>
<td>Anodized Aluminum (suffix V)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP26</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP28</td>
<td>Redwood finish (suffix R)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP30</td>
<td>Maple flat edge (suffix M)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP32</td>
<td>Mahogany flat edge (suffix H)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP34</td>
<td>Cherry flat edge (suffix C)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP36</td>
<td>Maple flat edge (suffix M)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP38</td>
<td>Mahogany flat edge (suffix H)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP40</td>
<td>Cherry flat edge (suffix C)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Peanut Base finishes:

- Grommet cover finish will always be Peanut Base finishes: (up to edge applies)
- For veneer peanut base finishes, add letter R to the finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g., R-KC for maple peanut base finish).
- For veneer peanut base finishes, add letter B to the finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g., R-KC for maple peanut base finish).
- For veneer peanut base finishes, add letter M to the finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g., R-KC for maple peanut base finish).

Flat edged finish:

- Black (suffix IC)
- Ivory (suffix IC)
- White (suffix IC)
- Gray (suffix IC)
- Silver (suffix IC)
- Gold (suffix IC)
- Red (suffix IC)
- Blue (suffix IC)
- Green (suffix IC)
- Brown (suffix IC)

Electrical

- If more detailed information is needed, consult the Electrical section on the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($40 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zeros, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3.5" in diameter. Grommet cover finishes will always be Anodized Aluminum. Page 454 for details. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 518.

Features

- Additional options:
  - Double Plexus: AMD and GRM configurations are available on 62" and 48" deep tables.
- Note: - Double Plexus: AMD and GRM configurations are available on 62" and 48" deep tables.

Note: - Double Plexus: AMD and GRM configurations are available on 62" and 48" deep tables.

Maintenance:
- See pages 51-52.

Frame:
- Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes the edge components and 4” management. For tables without a frame, please see pages 599-600 (open Box configurations separately)

Base Location:
- For stand alone tables, two peanut bases will be located 27' from the edge of the table. In multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between segments. Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7” from the edge.

Note: - Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

p3-CP10-K-K-AM-GB-AM-WK

470

p3-CP10-K-K-AM-GB-AM-WK

471
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Screw Code</th>
<th>Screwed Sheet Metal</th>
<th>Screwed Sheet Metal</th>
<th>Screwed Sheet Metal</th>
<th>Screwed Sheet Metal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-K-SEAM-GM-AM-MK</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-K-SEAM-GM-AM-MK</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>maple veneer edge</td>
<td>maple veneer edge</td>
<td>maple veneer edge</td>
<td>maple veneer edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-K-SEAM-GM-AM-MK</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>saarinen edge detail</td>
<td>saarinen edge detail</td>
<td>saarinen edge detail</td>
<td>saarinen edge detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-K-SEAM-GM-AM-MK</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth</td>
<td>medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth</td>
<td>medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth</td>
<td>medium plexus, left and right, mid-depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-K-SEAM-GM-AM-MK</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
<td>maple veneer top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color/finish options (finish)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AC)</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AC)</td>
<td>Two grommets, left &amp; right (AC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
<td>Single grommet, side (BG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($40 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter. Grommet cover finish will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 454 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 568.

### Features

- Maintenance: See pages 31-32.
- Frame: Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes c-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 454; order clips separately.
- Base Location: For stand alone tables, two peanut bases will be located 20” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.
- Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7-1/2” from the edge.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**Note:** Double-Pleat AM and GB configurations are available on 42” and 48” deep tables.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables
with Peanut Base

The Propeller® Conference Table Series is designed by Emanuela Frattini for Knoll.

**Table Options:**

- **Table Series:** Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base.
- **Finish Options:** Various finishes are available, including laminate, veneer, and metal finishes. Each finish is accompanied by specific codes for order and customization.

**Order Code:**

- **Product Code:** P3-<segment>-<finish>-<configuration>-<quantity>-<base-

**Table Dimensions:**

Table dimensions are provided for each configuration, including width, depth, and height, allowing for precise customization.

**Material:**

- **Veneer:** Oak, Walnut, Maple, etc., with various finishes such as flat, bevel, or bullnose.
- **Metal:** Powder-coated metal with black powder paint finish.

**Product Specifications:**

- **Tabletop Finish:** Various finishes are available, including laminate, veneer, and metal finishes.
- **Table Base Options:** Tables can be configured with different bases, including metal bases and veneer bases.

**Certifications:**

- **Greenguard Certified:** Suitable for indoor use, including offices, schools, and hospitals.

**Design:**

- **Architectural Design:** The Propeller® Conference Table Series is designed by Emanuela Frattini, known for her modern and minimalist designs.

**Features:**

- **Sustainability:** GreenGuard Certified (GCP (M), GCP (O), and GCP (B)).

**Notable Projects:**

- **KnollStudio:** The Propeller® Conference Table Series has been used in various projects by KnollStudio.

**Ordering:**

- **Contact:** For more information or to place an order, please contact KnollStudio as indicated.

---

**Table Specifications:**

- **Width (w):** Various dimensions are available, ranging from 42" to 108".
- **Depth (d):** Various dimensions are available, ranging from 26" to 60".
- **Height (h):** Various dimensions are available, ranging from 28" to 36".

**Finish Options:**

- **Laminate Finishes:** Various colors are available, including bright white, fog, and pumice.
- **Veneer Finishes:** Various types are available, including oak, walnut, and maple.

**Base Options:**

- **Metal Bases:** Powder-coated metal with black powder paint finish.
- **Veneer Bases:** Various types are available, including oak, walnut, and maple.

---

**Table Configuration Options:**

- **Segment Options:** Two, three, and four segments are available, each with specific configurations and finishes.

---

**Table Base Options:**

- **Flat Bases:** Suitable for light tables, with no grommets.
- **Grommet Bases:** Various types are available, including flat, bullnose, and bevel.

---

**Ordering Information:**

- **Contact:** For more information or to place an order, please contact KnollStudio as indicated.

---

**Certifications:**

- **Greenguard Certified:** Suitable for indoor use, including offices, schools, and hospitals.

**Notable Projects:**

- **KnollStudio:** The Propeller® Conference Table Series has been used in various projects by KnollStudio.

**Contact:** For more information or to place an order, please contact KnollStudio as indicated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Armrest Width</th>
<th>Side Frame</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP10</td>
<td>Single Grommet (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP12</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP14</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP16</td>
<td>Two grommets, left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP18</td>
<td>Three grommets, left, mid-left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP20</td>
<td>Four grommets, left, mid-left, mid-right and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:** ($40 per cutout)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Armrest Width</th>
<th>Side Frame</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP10</td>
<td>Single grommet (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP12</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP14</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP16</td>
<td>Two grommets, left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP18</td>
<td>Three grommets, left, mid-left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP20</td>
<td>Four grommets, left, mid-left, mid-right and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** - Double Plexus AM and GM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

**Furniture**

- No. of bases pattern no. w d h

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Armrest Width</th>
<th>Side Frame</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP10</td>
<td>Single grommet (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP12</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP14</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP16</td>
<td>Two grommets, left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP18</td>
<td>Three grommets, left, mid-left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP20</td>
<td>Four grommets, left, mid-left, mid-right and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** - Double Plexus AM and GM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

**Furniture**

- No. of bases pattern no. w d h

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Armrest Width</th>
<th>Side Frame</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP10</td>
<td>Single grommet (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP12</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP14</td>
<td>Single grommet, center (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP16</td>
<td>Two grommets, left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP18</td>
<td>Three grommets, left, mid-left and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP20</td>
<td>Four grommets, left, mid-left, mid-right and right (GG)</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** - Double Plexus AM and GM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal Interior

Description | Pattern No. | W | D | H
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
P2-SC | 11" high screen | | | |
P2-SC11x11- | 22.5" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x6018- | 60.18" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x6618- | 66.18" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x4818- | 48.18" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x4218- | 42.18" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x3618- | 36.18" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x3018- | 30.18" | 1" | 11" |
P2-SC11x2418- | 24.18" | 1" | 11" |

Order Code:
Example: P2-SC-0118-A2
P2-SC-0BTPS-A

| Code | Description |
--- | --- |
P2-SC- | 90" x 1 HP |
A | Aluminum frame finish |
A2 | Three-initial |
P2-SC- | 90BTPS | Primary screen attachment clamp |
A | Aluminum finish |

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
4. Attachment bracket (see page 482)
5. Privacy clamp finish (see page 482)

Designers:
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Example:

Frame: Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powdercoat finish.

Fabric screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 11" high screens are recommended for modesty application. Note: smaller screens cannot be rotated as a special to match wide screens.

Screen finishes:
Privacy screens attach anywhere along table edge. They can be laid flat with height of less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.

Modesty screens attach to leg plates, have to be sized to match full table width (less ½") or depth for rectangular training tables.

Finishes:

| Pattern No. | Screen fabric | Metal (add suffix-M) |
--- | --- | --- |
P2-SC11x11- | | |
P2-SC11x6018- | | |
P2-SC11x6618- | | |
P2-SC11x4818- | | |
P2-SC11x4218- | | |
P2-SC11x3618- | | |
P2-SC11x3018- | | |
P2-SC11x2418- | | |

54" and 64" fabrics will usually be railroaded. 70" fabric will always be railroaded.

Maintenance:
See pages 33-32

KnollStudio
5. Attachment clamp finish (see page 4).

3. Panel fabric selection

Specify:

Aluminum finish

PS

Single bracket

P2-SC-BKT

Bauhaus Block, Evergreen

Propeller tackable screen

Example:
P2-SCT6018A-WC296/17

Maintenance:


Screws: 1/2" black mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface. Upheld on both sides.

Designers: Emanuela Fratini, 1999

Order Code

Example:
P2-SC6018A-WC506117

P2-SC-BKTPSA

PS

Panel clamp finish:

Aluminum (suffix A)

Jet Black (suffix J)

Medium Metallic Grey (suffix M)

Features


Screws: 1/2" black mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface. Upheld on both sides.

Maintenance:

See pages 31-32.

Fabric:

Com: 10 20 30 40 50 60

P2SC64114-

861 861 944 944 1,013 1,013

P2SC60114-

969 969 1,059 1,059 1,149 1,149

P2SC72114-

1,095 1,095 1,185 1,185 1,275 1,275

Grade 10:

COM

Bauhaus Black

Element

Foundation

Growth Spurt

Nordic

Solid Core

Symbolic Details

Taller World

Tame

Veil

Grade 20:

COM

Bank Shot

Breakout

Chroma

Euphoria

Farm Run

Foul Shot

Grade 30:

Grade 40:

Grade 50:

Grade 60:

Grade 70:

Grade 80:

Grade 90:

Grade 100:

Grade 110:

Grade 120:

Grade 130:

Grade 140:

Grade 150:

Grade 160:

Grade 170:

Grade 180:

Grade 190:

Grade 200:

Grade 210:

Grade 220:

Grade 230:

Grade 240:

Grade 250:

Grade 260:

Grade 270:

Grade 280:

Grade 290:

Grade 300:

Grade 310:

Grade 320:

Grade 330:

Grade 340:

Grade 350:

Grade 360:

Grade 370:

Grade 380:

Grade 390:

Grade 400:

Grade 410:

Grade 420:

Grade 430:

Grade 440:

Grade 450:

Grade 460:

Grade 470:

Grade 480:

Grade 490:

Grade 500:

Grade 510:

Grade 520:

Grade 530:

Grade 540:

Grade 550:

Grade 560:

Grade 570:

Grade 580:

Grade 590:

Grade 600:

Grade 610:

Grade 620:

Grade 630:

Grade 640:

Grade 650:

Grade 660:

Grade 670:

Grade 680:

Grade 690:

Grade 700:

Grade 710:

Grade 720:

Grade 730:

Grade 740:

Grade 750:

Grade 760:

Grade 770:

Grade 780:

Grade 790:

Grade 800:

Grade 810:

Grade 820:

Grade 830:

Grade 840:

Grade 850:

Grade 860:

Grade 870:

Grade 880:

Grade 890:

Grade 900:

Grade 910:

Grade 920:

Grade 930:

Grade 940:

Grade 950:

Grade 960:

Grade 970:

Grade 980:

Grade 990:

Grade 1000:

Grade 1010:

Grade 1020:

Grade 1030:

Grade 1040:

Grade 1050:

Grade 1060:

Grade 1070:

Grade 1080:

Grade 1090:

Grade 1100:

Grade 1110:

Grade 1120:

Grade 1130:

Grade 1140:

Grade 1150:

Grade 1160:

Grade 1170:

Grade 1180:

Grade 1190:

Grade 1200:

Grade 1210:

Grade 1220:

Grade 1230:

Grade 1240:

Grade 1250:

Grade 1260:

Grade 1270:

Grade 1280:

Grade 1290:
**Propeller™ Accessories**

**Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens**

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST ( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111

- P2-SC-BKT-PSD: Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared
- 111: Jet Black finish

**Order Code Specifics:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Finishes**

- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Features**

- Privacy screen attachment clamps:
  - Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit. Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

- Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
  - Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top. When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 31-32.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Accessories*  
**Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 11&quot;</td>
<td>P2FT4811( )</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>N&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2FT6011( )</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>N&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2FT7211( )</td>
<td>58&quot;</td>
<td>N&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P2FT-BKT-MP**  
Set of two modesty panel attachment clips for Flip-Top table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Brackets</th>
<th>Screen Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2FT4811( )</td>
<td>109.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6011( )</td>
<td>190.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7211( )</td>
<td>109.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: P2FT4811-A-W534/4  
P2FTBKT4MP-A  
P2FT-BKT-MP  
(P2FT is an added suffix to P2FT4811 when ordering two clips)

- **Frame Clamp finish:**  
  - Aluminum (suffix A)  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)  
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**  
  Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:** Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.
- **Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:**  
  - Mesh screen fabric: Black (suffix A4)  
  - Cane (suffix A5)  
  - Granite (suffix A1)  
  - Thorn (suffix A2)

Specify:
1. Pattern number  
2. Frame finish  
3. Panel fabric selection  
4. Attachment clamp  
5. Attachment clamp finish

**Features**  
- **Screeen:** Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.

**Order Code**  
Example:  
P2FT4811-A-W534/4  
P2FTBKT4MP-A  
P2FT-BKT-MP  
(P2FT is an added suffix to P2FT4811 when ordering two clips)

- **Frame Clamp finish:**  
  - Aluminum (suffix A)  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)  
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**  
  Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:** Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.
- **Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:**  
  - Mesh screen fabric: Black (suffix A4)  
  - Cane (suffix A5)  
  - Granite (suffix A1)  
  - Thorn (suffix A2)

Specify:
1. Pattern number  
2. Frame finish  
3. Panel fabric selection  
4. Attachment clamp  
5. Attachment clamp finish

**Features**  
- **Screeen:** Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.

**Order Code**  
Example:  
P2FT4811-A-W534/4  
P2FTBKT4MP-A  
P2FT-BKT-MP  
(P2FT is an added suffix to P2FT4811 when ordering two clips)

- **Frame Clamp finish:**  
  - Aluminum (suffix A)  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)  
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**  
  Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:** Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.
- **Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:**  
  - Mesh screen fabric: Black (suffix A4)  
  - Cane (suffix A5)  
  - Granite (suffix A1)  
  - Thorn (suffix A2)

Specify:
1. Pattern number  
2. Frame finish  
3. Panel fabric selection  
4. Attachment clamp  
5. Attachment clamp finish

**Features**  
- **Screeen:** Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.

**Order Code**  
Example:  
P2FT4811-A-W534/4  
P2FTBKT4MP-A  
P2FT-BKT-MP  
(P2FT is an added suffix to P2FT4811 when ordering two clips)

- **Frame Clamp finish:**  
  - Aluminum (suffix A)  
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)  
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**  
  Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

**Construction**  
- **Frame:** Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.
- **Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:**  
  - Mesh screen fabric: Black (suffix A4)  
  - Cane (suffix A5)  
  - Granite (suffix A1)  
  - Thorn (suffix A2)

Specify:
1. Pattern number  
2. Frame finish  
3. Panel fabric selection  
4. Attachment clamp  
5. Attachment clamp finish

**Features**  
- **Screeen:** Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.
Shelves and Stanchions with Load Bars

Specifications:

- **Shelf Pattern number**
  - Specify: Ordinary Aluminum finish

**Shelf Pattern number:**

- **A**
  - Aluminum finish
  - PS-SHSD
  - Stanchion for back-to-back configuration, three for 60" wide shelf

**Stanchion Pattern number:**

- **A**
  - Aluminum finish

- **PS-SHSD**
  - Stanchion for back-to-back configuration, three for 60" wide shelf

- **PS-SHPS**
  - Shelf for Propeller pin-set height adjustable table

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Shelf for Propeller training table

Shelf/Load Bar/Finish:

- **PS-SHSD**
  - Stanchion for back-to-back configuration, three for 60" wide shelf

- **PS-SHPS**
  - Shelf for Propeller pin-set height adjustable table

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Shelf for Propeller training table

Finish Options:

- **PS-SHSD**
  - Alum (suffix A)

- **PS-SHPS**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Propeller 60 - PS-SH60-A

Order Code:

- **PS-SHSD**
  - Finish: Aluminum finish
  - Quantity: Three for 60" wide shelf

- **PS-SHPS**
  - Finish: Aluminum finish
  - Quantity: One for 48" wide shelf

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Finish: Aluminum finish
  - Quantity: Two for 48" wide shelf

Load Bar:

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Standard Knoll Heavy Duty bar

Construction:

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Extruded aluminum in satin anodized or powder coat finish. Textured polystyrene end caps. Load bar is filled with Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

Maintenance:

- See page 35-36.

Order Code:

- **(2) P2-SH60-A**
  - Drilled for attachment of optional load bars.

- **(2) P2-SHSD-A**
  - Drilled for attachment of optional load bars.

Shelves and Stanchions with Load Bars

Finish Options:

- **Aluminum finish**
  - PS-SHSD
  - Stanchion for back-to-back configuration, three for 60" wide shelf

- **PS-SHPS**
  - Shelf for Propeller pin-set height adjustable table

Order Code:

- **PS-SH60-A**
  - Drilled for attachment of optional load bars.

- **(2) P2-SH60-A**
  - Drilled for attachment of optional load bars.

- **(2) P2-SHSD-A**
  - Drilled for attachment of optional load bars.

- **PS-SHPS**
  - Shelf for Propeller pin-set height adjustable table

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Shelf for Propeller training table

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Standard Knoll Heavy Duty bar

Construction:

- **P2-SHFB**
  - Extruded aluminum in satin anodized or powder coat finish. Textured polystyrene end caps. Load bar is filled with Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

Maintenance:

- See page 35-36.
## Rolling Cart

**Description:**

The Versatile Propeller rolling cart can be used to serve food, support presentation equipment or as an individual computer workstation. Small cart fits underneath standard height training tables for temporary storage.

Attach a KnollExtra keyboard drawer to underside of top to create a small, independent computer workstation. Narrow keyboard drawer fits underneath P4-TR1 and P4-TR2, wide keyboard drawer underneath P4-TR2 only. See KnollExtra price list for more information.

Available in all Propeller laminate finishes with molded urethane edge and in all wood veneer finishes with flat edgeband.

**Order Code:**

Specify rolling cart:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Grommet option
5. Leg/grommet/shelf finish

**Electrical:**

- **Grommet options:**
  - No grommet (suffix Y)
  - Mid-depth grommet, right side (suffix BG)

**Features:**

- **Rolling cart:**
  - Versatile Propeller rolling cart can be used to serve food, support presentation equipment or as an individual computer workstation. Small cart fits underneath standard height training tables for temporary storage.
  - Attach a KnollExtra keyboard drawer to underside of top to create a small, independent computer workstation. Narrow keyboard drawer fits underneath P4-TR1 and P4-TR2, wide keyboard drawer underneath P4-TR2 only. See KnollExtra price list for more information.
  - Available in all Propeller laminate finishes with molded urethane edge and in all wood veneer finishes with flat edgeband.

- **Rolling Cart Construction:**
  - 1 1/4" thick, solid, 5-ply, medium-density fiberboard core with laminate top and molded urethane edge or wood top with ABS flat edgeband. Legs are extruded aluminum with clear satin anodized or powder-coat finish. 18 gauge perforated steel metal shelf with rolled edges is attached to legs with round steel rod at 7 1/2" height off floor. Leg end mounting plates in medium grey powder-coated metal. Leg end caps are black injection-molded nylon. Rolling cart has two 2 3/8" locking casters and two non-locking casters. Load bars are black painted steel.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.

### Finishes

- **Colored laminate top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V312)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Pearwood (suffix PA)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Wood grain laminate finishes:**
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Oak (suffix X)

- **Veneer top/edge and leg finishes:**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 16)
  - Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 5)
  - Spring Green (suffix 1)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 15)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 16)

- **Leg, shelf and grommet finishes:**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

### Specifications

**P4-TR1**
- **description:** Rolling cart
- **pattern no.:** P4-TR1
- **w:** 36" (914mm)
- **d:** 28" (711mm)
- **h:** 27" (685mm)
- **Pattern no.:** P4-TR1
  - Accessories: $1,423
  - Pattern no.: P4-TR1
  - Accessories: $1,598
  - Pattern no.: P4-TR1
  - Accessories: $3,298

**P4-TR2**
- **description:** Rolling cart
- **pattern no.:** P4-TR2
- **w:** 36" (914mm)
- **d:** 28" (711mm)
- **h:** 27" (685mm)
- **Pattern no.:** P4-TR2
  - Accessories: $1,560
  - Pattern no.: P4-TR2
  - Accessories: $1,752
  - Pattern no.: P4-TR2
  - Accessories: $3,208

**P4-TR1-LB2**
- **description:** Two load bars for P4-TR1
- **pattern no.:** P4-TR1-LB2
- **count:** 1" (17mm)
- **Pattern no.:** P4-TR1-LB2
  - Accessories: $184

**Order Code**

**Example:**

P4-TR1-SL-R6-G-A

- **P4-TR1**
  - Small rolling cart
- **SL**
  - Slate laminate
- **R6**
  - Black edgeband
- **BG**
  - Grommet option
- **A**
  - Anodized Aluminum
  - grommet, shelf and leg finish
The document image contains a product catalog for Propeller® Accessories Credenzas and Sideboards. The catalog includes various options and configurations for different pieces of furniture, such as credenzas and sideboards. The text details the design options, finishes, and configurations available, along with specifications for each item. The catalog is organized into sections that cover different aspects of the products, such as the choice of edgebands, finishes, and configurations. The text is well-structured, making it easy to understand the options available for each piece of furniture. The catalog also includes a description of the features and specifications of each product, providing detailed information for customers to make informed decisions. The catalog is presented in a clear and organized manner, making it easy to navigate and find specific information. Overall, the document is comprehensive and provides all the necessary details for customers to select the appropriate product for their needs.
### Description

**Propeller Accessories**

**Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Order Code**

Example: P2-RLEGKIT-G-A

- P2: Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg
- G: Glides
- A: Anodized Aluminum finish

Example: P3-CLEG-C-111

- P3: Single conference table leg
- C: Caster
- 111: Jet Black finish

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG</td>
<td>Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$728.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG</td>
<td>Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$1,275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot; table</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$1,743.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>Replacement T-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 24&quot; and 30&quot; tables</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$1,743.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CLEG</td>
<td>Single conference table leg</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CLEG</td>
<td>Single conference table leg</td>
<td>Glide</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4</td>
<td>Replacement casters, aluminum training leg</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-GLIDE4</td>
<td>Aluminum leg replacement glides</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

P2-TLEGKIT-G-A

**Specify:**

1. Caster or glide option (flattening table legs only)
2. Leg finish

**Legend:**

- G: Glides
- A: Anodized Aluminum finish

**Finish Options:**

- Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Features & Finishes:**

- Glides/Casters:
  - Caster (suffix C)
  - Glide (suffix G)
  - Locking Casters (suffix C)

**Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 522 or Propeller manual for more information.**

For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 520 or the Propeller manual for more information.

---

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
## Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables**

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-LEGKIT</strong></td>
<td>Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>P3-LEGKIT</td>
<td>P3-LEGKIT</td>
<td>2 replacement legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-LEGKIT-A</strong></td>
<td>Caster or glide option (training table legs only)</td>
<td>P3-LEGKIT-A</td>
<td>P3-LEGKIT-A</td>
<td>caster option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4-CLEG-C-111</strong></td>
<td>Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>P4-CLEG-C-111</td>
<td>P4-CLEG-C-111</td>
<td>aluminum leg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4-LEGKIT</strong></td>
<td>Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>P4-LEGKIT</td>
<td>P4-LEGKIT</td>
<td>2 replacement legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Specify:**
  1. Caster or glide option (training table legs only)
  2. Leg finish

- **Examples:**
  - **P3-CLEG-C-111**
  - **P4-CLEG-C-111**

- **Leg finishes:**
  - Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

- **Caster finishes:**
  - Glide/Caster (suffix G)
  - Locking Casters (suffix C)

### Features

- **Grommet and leg finishes:**
  - Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

- **For replacement of standard conference and training legs:**
  - Hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 522 or Propeller manual for more information.

- **For pre-wired applications:**
  - Specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 520 or the Propeller manual for more information.

### Maintenance

- See pages 31-32.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables

Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 2004

### P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only

**Pattern:** P3-DBASES-(A)
- **Base Finish:** Perforated Aluminum
- **Panel Dimensions:** 18" x 18" x 25.5" x 27.875" x 8.5" x 83

**Pattern:** P3-DBASES-(W)
- **Veneer:** 18" x 18" x 25.5" x 27.875" x 8.5" x 83

### P3-DBASEM Medium Drum Base Only

**Pattern:** P3-DBASEM-(A)
- **Base Finish:** Perforated Aluminum
- **Panel Dimensions:** 23" x 23" x 30.5" x 30.5" x 27.875" x 98

**Pattern:** P3-DBASEM-(W)
- **Veneer:** 23" x 23" x 30.5" x 30.5" x 27.875" x 98

### P3-DBASEL Large Drum Base Only

**Pattern:** P3-DBASEL-(A)
- **Base Finish:** Perforated Aluminum
- **Panel Dimensions:** 23" x 23" x 30.5" x 30.5" x 27.875" x 110

**Pattern:** P3-DBASEL-(W)
- **Veneer:** 23" x 23" x 30.5" x 30.5" x 27.875" x 110

### P3-SBASES Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate

**Pattern:** P3-SBASES-(A)
- **Base Finish:** Aluminum
- **Panel Dimensions:** 18" x 18" x 25.5" x 27.875" x 8.5" x 83

**Pattern:** P3-SBASES-(W)
- **Veneer:** 18" x 18" x 25.5" x 27.875" x 8.5" x 83

### P3-SBASEM Medium Square Drum Base Only

**Pattern:** P3-SBASEM-(A)
- **Base Finish:** Aluminum
- **Panel Dimensions:** 18" x 18" x 25.5" x 27.875" x 8.5" x 83

**Pattern:** P3-SBASEM-(W)
- **Veneer:** 18" x 18" x 25.5" x 27.875" x 8.5" x 83

### P3-SBASEL Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate

**Pattern:** P3-SBASEL-(A)
- **Base Finish:** Aluminum
- **Panel Dimensions:** 23" x 23" x 30.5" x 30.5" x 27.875" x 110

**Pattern:** P3-SBASEL-(W)
- **Veneer:** 23" x 23" x 30.5" x 30.5" x 27.875" x 110

### P4-WM Wire management clips

**Pattern:** P4-WM

---

**Order Code**

Example: P3-DBASES-(W)(X)
- **P3:** Small Drum base only
- **W:** Veneer Option
- **X:** American Cherry finish

**Specify:**
1. Drum or Peanut base size
2. Veneer or Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

**Finishes**

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer topedge:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Burned Cherry (suffix V312)
    - Burr Oak (suffix V421)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V423)
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Light Oak (suffix V423)
    - Maple (suffix K)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
    - Natural Beech (suffix B)
    - Old English Walnut (V417)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

**Features**

- **Maintenance:** See pages 35-36.
- **Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 58.**

---

KnollStudio

496 497
### Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base Conference Tables

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Description**
- P3-RBASES Small Rectangular Drum Base Only
- P3-RBASEL Large Rectangular Drum Base Only
- P3-RBASEXL Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only
- P3-PBASE Peanut Base Only
- P4-WM4 Wire management clips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES-(A)</td>
<td>P3-RBASES-(W)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>23 x 12</td>
<td>36 x 25</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$2,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23 x 12</td>
<td>36 x 25</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>P3-RBASEM-(W)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>23 x 12</td>
<td>36 x 25</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$2,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23 x 12</td>
<td>36 x 25</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>P3-RBASEL-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33 x 16</td>
<td>36 x 10</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$2,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33 x 16</td>
<td>36 x 10</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$4,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL-(A)</td>
<td>P3-RBASEXL-(W)</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33 x 16</td>
<td>48 x 10</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$3,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33 x 16</td>
<td>48 x 10</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>$4,416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE-(A)</td>
<td>P3-PBASE-(W)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>27 x 0</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>27 x 0</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$4,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WM4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: P3-RBASEL-(A)

**Ordering Information**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish or Perforated Metal option
3. Veneer finish

**Finishes**
- **Panel and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer finishes:
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Light Oak (suffix V423)
    - Maple (suffix M)
    - Natural Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
    - Natural Beech (suffix R)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix W)
    - Warm Hunz Walnut (suffix J)

**Features**
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 31-32.
  - Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 318.
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

### Plexus Box types and sizes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box Type</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Box (Training tables only)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXS-( ) 6.875 x 12.375 x 8.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Box (Conference and training tables)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-( ) 10.25 x 11.875 x 10.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-( ) 10.25 x 11.875 x 10.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **To specify Plexus Boxes:**
  1. Determine power and data requirements and suitable box size.
  2. Specify table type with required cutout option. (See chart on table product page).
  3. Specify box size.
  4. Specify data outlets.
  5. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
  6. Specify jumper cables (pre-wired version only).

### Performance

- **Power options:** The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conduit unit, comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit, comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, 120 volt circuits (A,B) and two 20 amp protected circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral; an empty unit, comprised of an empty box to be field installed by an electrician. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

- **Data/Communication Options:** The Plexus Box is available with standardized cutouts for communication and data faceplates, which are available as blank or pre-configured with data and communication jacks. The small Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates and one additional data plate. The medium Plexus Box can accommodate eight faceplates and the double medium Plexus box can accommodate six faceplates. Cutout boxes are sold with one pre-configured data faceplate; please see product details for specifics.

### Connectivity

#### Power outlets and Data/Communication cutouts

- **Power outlets:** The Plexus Box with cordset offers temporary power and communications access, comprising a single 15 amp electrical circuit with a 3-prong plug. The 15’ cable can simply be channeled through the Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The pre-wired Plexus Box offers four permanent 20 amp electrical circuits for power distribution and data access. An additional special pre-wired infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply power the table. Jumper cables connect power infeed legs to first box and are used to link multiple boxes. Suitable for most regions if connected to building power by a licensed electrician. The pre-wired Plexus Box uses an eight wire, four circuit power distribution system.

#### Data/Communication cutouts

- **Data/Communication options:** The empty Plexus Box offers four additional data plates. The pre-wired Plexus Box offers an eight wire, four circuit power distribution system. The empty Plexus Box for hardwiring offers permanent power and data/communication access and has room for wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power to supply the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

### Construction

- **The Plexus Box:** The small Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and base in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2”.

### Cutout options

- **Plexus Box cutout locations:** For cutout locations see chart on specific product pages. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.

### Cutout dimensions (in.):

- **Small Plexus Box:** 6.875 x 6.25
- **Medium Plexus Box:** 10.25 x 10.25
- **Double Medium:** 10.25 x 11.875
### Description

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini

**One-Circuit Plexus Boxes with Cordset**

#### Features

- **Plexus Box with Cordset**
  - The Plexus Box with cordset offers temporary power and data access at the table top. The height of each box is only 2 2/3" allowing for complete knee clearance. The box is finished in extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum weather-resistant finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1 1/2" to 1 1/4".

- **Medium Plexus Box with Cordset**
  - Available in three configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate (X), with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 3 transition cables (11), with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (5), or without data communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in two configurations: one with preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (2), or without data communication faceplates (X).

- **Small Plexus Box with Cordset**
  - The small Plexus Box offers a single 15 amp electrical duplex and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in one configuration: with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables.

- **Double Medium Plexus Box with Cordset**
  - The double medium Plexus Box with cordset offers the same features as the medium box, but two sided, a total of four electrical duplexes (two per side) and two data/communication cutouts on the angled wall (one per side), with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).

#### Specifications

- **Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):**
  - Small Plexus Boxes: 6.875" x 6.25"  Medium Plexus Boxes: 10.25" x 6.5"  Double Medium Plexus Boxes: 10.25" x 11.875"

## Features

### Medium Plexus Box with Cordset

- Two duplex, two RJ11 jacks, two RJ45 jacks, room for two additional data plates.

### Small Plexus Box with Cordset

- Two duplex, two RJ11 jacks, two RJ45 jacks, room for two additional data plates.

### Double Medium Plexus Box with Cordset

- Two duplex, two RJ11 jacks, two RJ45 jacks, room for two additional data plates.

### Example Codes and Finish Options

- **P4S-BOXM-PP**
  - Black
  - Medium Box with cordset (A) or (B) finish.

- **P4S-BOXM-PP-X**
  - Black
  - One electrical duplex, two RJ45 jacks, room for two data faceplates.

- **P4S-BOXS-PP**
  - Black
  - One electrical duplex, two RJ11 jacks, room for two data faceplates.

- **P4S-BOXS-PP-X**
  - Black
  - One electrical duplex, two RJ11 jacks, room for two additional data plates.

#### Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini

---

**KnollStudio**

---

**Pattern No.:**

- **P4S-BOXM-PP:** small plexus box
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-X:** one electrical duplex, room for two data faceplates
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-2:** one electrical duplex, two RJ45 jacks, with category 6 transition cables
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A):** two duplexes, four RJ11 jacks, room for two additional data plates
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A):** two duplexes, four RJ45 jacks, room for two additional data plates
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A):** two duplexes, two RJ11 jacks, two RJ45 jacks, room for two additional data plates

---

**Order Code and Finishes:**

- **P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A):**
  - Aluminum (suffix: X)
  - Black
  - Medium Box with cordset (A) or (B) finish.

- **P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A):**
  - Aluminum (suffix: X)
  - Black
  - Medium Box with cordset (A) or (B) finish.

- **P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A):**
  - Aluminum (suffix: X)
  - Black
  - Medium Box with cordset (A) or (B) finish.

---

**Price:**

- **P4S-BOXM-PP:** $790
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-X:** $1,180
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-2:** $1,335
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A):** $1,535
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A):** $1,335
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A):** $1,545

---

**Dimensions:**

- **Medium Box:** 10.25 x 6.25 x 6.5
- **Small Box:** 6.875 x 6.25 x 6.25
- **Double Medium Box:** 10.25 x 11.875 x 6.5

---

**Notes:**

- To specify individual data/communication options, please see page 528.
### Plexus Box Lid Finishes

- **Aluminum Finish**: A
- **ATT/Lucent Finish**: B

### Specifications

- **Type**: four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates.
- **Order Code**: P4SD-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)

### Features

- ** construction**: extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coate finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1 in to 1.5 in.

### Cut-out Dimensions (w x d)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Dimensions (w x d)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>6.25 x 3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>10.25 x 6.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>11.875 x 7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price

- **Small**: $2,377.00
- **Medium**: $2,500.00
- **Double**: $2,846.00
### Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E, medium shallow box, empty</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>two duplexes, room for three additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E, double shallow medium box, empty</td>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>four duplexes, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>10.875&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.10&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outlets:**
- Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box, to be field installed by a licensed electrician.
- Eagle Cooper, Black: 4750-3BK
- Orange: 4750-2OR
- To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 528.

**Construction**

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the tabletop. Accommodates flat thickness from 1\(\frac{1}{8}\) to 1\(\frac{3}{8}\)\(\text{in} \times 1\frac{1}{8}\) in.

**Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):**
- Small Plexus Box: 6.125" x 6.25" (medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.25"
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 11.875"

**Order Code**

Example: P4S-BOXM-E-A

P4S-BOXM-E Medium shallow plexus box, empty
A Aluminum finish

Specify: Propeller table with desired cutout size and location.

1. Plexus box size
2. Anodized finish

Can also specify:

1. Empty leg, refer to page 514.
2. Electrical outlets, refer to page 514.
3. Communication outlets, refer to page 514.
4. Jumper cable to connect empty leg to 1st plexus (female-male), refer to page 514.
5. Jumper cable to connect plexus boxes (male-male), refer to page 514.

Power outlets to be installed by electrical contractor; communication outlets to be installed by licensed communications contractor.

---

KnollStudio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>$817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-(A)</td>
<td>$1,468</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

**Example**: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-A</td>
<td>Medium shallow Plexus Box, pre-wired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-B</td>
<td>Flexible medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Aluminum fabric**

### Features

- **Pre-wired Plexus Boxes**
  - The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.
  - The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
  - All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.
  - The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A, B), with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X, Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A & B or for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:

  1. **Plexus boxes with outlets.**
  2. A special pre-wired infeed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
  3. **Jumper cables.**

- **Data Plates**
  - Data Plates can fit up to four Cat 6/RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 524.

- **Jumper cables**
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box, and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.

- **Electrical Components**
  - Eagle Cooper (included in all shallow Plexus boxes)
  - Black: 4270-5BK
  - Orange: IG5262-RN

- **Construction**
  - Plexus Box: Extruded aluminum body in anodized finish. Sides are stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Lid is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder-coat finish.
  - Jumper leg: Black nylon glides. Specify ‘PR’ version of leg, i.e., specify P3-CLEG-PR for a conference leg to match a pre-wired Plexus box.

### Dimensions

- **Cut-out Dimensions**
  - Small: 6.875" x 6.25" (H x W)
  - Medium: 6.50" x 10.25" (H x W)
  - Double Medium: 10.25" x 11.875" (H x W)

### Specifications

- **Designers**: Emanuela Frattini

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pre-wired Plexus Boxes</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-A</td>
<td>One duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot; x 7&quot; x 2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-B</td>
<td>One duplex B, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot; x 7&quot; x 2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pre-wired Plexus Boxes

- **P4S-BOXM-PRA-A**
  - 10.5" x 7" x 2.8"
  - List price: $1,458

- **P4S-BOXM-PRA-B**
  - 10.5" x 7" x 2.8"
  - List price: $2,550

---

### KnockStudio

508 509
# Quadruplex and Wire Management

**Designer(s):**

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP            360° quadruplex desktop monument for use in grommet</td>
<td>P4-PP-1</td>
<td>4 outlets</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description Pattern No. Type W d h Pattern No. List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern No. List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument</td>
<td>P4-PP-1</td>
<td>4 outlets</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>P4-PP-1 308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument</td>
<td>P4-PP-26</td>
<td>4 outlets</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P4-PP-26 52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument</td>
<td>P4-PP-32</td>
<td>4 outlets</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-PP-32 61.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360° quadruplex desktop monument</td>
<td>P4-PP-36</td>
<td>4 outlets</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P4-PP-36 63.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P4-PP-A

**PEPP**  Quadruplex monument, 4 power outlets

A  Anodized

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Finishes**

- Quadruplex finishes:
  - Black (suffix BK)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

**Features**

- Morrison wire management clips:
  - Plastic clips with fasteners can be drilled into the underside of the table or desk location to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location. 1.5" deep (1/32" drill).

- Recommended Parts for Morrison wire management clips:

**Maintenance:**

See pages 31-32.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Electrical**

**Sequence, duplex receptacle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1 Sequence Starter, Data adapter included (no jacks, no cables)</td>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-BLK</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapters, starter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8) Sequence Link, with Cat. 5e data couplers and transition cables</td>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-BLK</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, starter unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA Sequence desktop monument, with cordset, data adapter included</td>
<td>P4SECDA-BLK</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapters, cordset unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA-SLV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA-SLV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45 Sequence desktop monument, with cordset, Cat. 5e data couplers and transition cables</td>
<td>P4SEC45-BLK</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45-BLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45-SLV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45-SLV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4SEDA-L2-BLK

- Sequence Starter or numbered link
- Starter or numbered link
- Finish

**Finishes**

Sequence finishes:
- Black (suffix BLK)
- Silver paint (suffix SLV)

**Features**

Convenient single circuit, 15 amp power and data distribution, each unit houses two electrical receptacles and room for data jacks per unit. Available configured with two RJ45 couplers and Cat. 5e patch cords. Adapter kit provides adapters for a variety of manufacturers jacks and couplers. See Propeller Manual for compatibility chart.

Sequence units may be linked together to supply electrical power to each unit from one electrical power source via a standard three prong plug. Specific units in numerical order beginning with a starter unit, e.g., Starter Link #2 Link #3. Links are color coded and cannot be connected out of sequence. Starter cable is 120” in length and linking cables are 60” in length.
The Propeller raceway kit is used when a permanent configuration with rectangular and trapezoid training tables is specified. Typical examples for such situations are desk configurations, cluster desk configurations, computer training room setups. The raceway kit offers permanent power and communication outlets accessible from underneath the top. Access to these outlets is provided through grommets in the table. Quadruplex or transact outlets may also bring the wiring up to the table top.

**Raceway kit components**


**Power infused legs:**

Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infused legs can also be specified. Raceway compatible with legs shown below.

**Raceway:**

Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20”, 26”, 30” long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and trapezoid tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapezoid table.

**Jumper cables:**

There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infused legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power infused legs:</th>
<th>Power Infused Leg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Precise permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infused legs can also be specified. Raceway compatible with legs shown below.</td>
<td>Order Infused legs. Raceway, Jumper cable and the power and communications outlets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

- All raceways include a pre-installed power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets. The 20”, 26”, 30” long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways ship with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
- Communication wiring has to be hard-wired with cable management inlets or outlets of the same or of different circuits.
- Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose one, or two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit can receive two duplex outlets of the same or different circuits.
- Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose one, or two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit can receive two duplex outlets of the same or different circuits. All RJ45 communications outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 3 high-speed data cabling, except those with couplers (Cat 3).
- For more communications module options, consult the Currents pricelist.

**Raceway kit:**

A complete Raceway Kit consists of:

1. Pre-assembled raceway mounted inside metal trough. (One raceway per table required.)
2. Jumper cables for bridging power between raceways on ganged tables.
3. Power infused legs bringing power from building power to raceway.

**Construction**

- Raceway: Flat sheet metal trough with dark grey finish. Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.
- Jumper cables: Electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends.
- Power infused leg: Extruded aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs. Wires are shielded inside fully enclosed leg section. 6” conduit emanating from bottom of leg for connection to building power. 90° long jumper cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infused leg to raceway.

**Components Galaxy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raceway</th>
<th>Duplex power outlets</th>
<th>Double communication outlets</th>
<th>Jumper cable</th>
<th>Power infused leg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raceway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex power outlets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double communication outlets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper cable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power infused leg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Typical Raceway configurations:**

- **50° Desk configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, a long and short raceway and 2 jumper cables.
- **Linear computer training configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.
- **Cluster configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, 4 short and long raceways connected by 8 jumper cables.
- **Curved training configuration:** Consists of a power infused leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

---

**Pre-wired, power infused leg:** Pre-wired, power infused leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip to lay in data cables. A 9½” long cable emanating from top of leg is used to connect power infused leg to raceway. 6” conduit emanating from bottom of leg is used for hard-wiring leg to building power. This can be cut to length during installation.

**Specify left leg if needed:** Left leg of raceway, right leg if needed. Installation by licensed electrician only.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Electrical**  
**24+2 Raceway Components**

### Power and Communication Outlets

1. Suitable raceway kit for every table
2. Jumper cables for every table-to-table
3. Power infeed leg (one per raceway)
4. Power infeed leg finish
5. Power and communication outlets

#### Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDA</td>
<td>Duplex outlets, black</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDB</td>
<td>Duplex outlets, white</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDX</td>
<td>Duplex outlets, bronze</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDO</td>
<td>Duplex outlets, orange</td>
<td>Rectangular</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Raceway Kit for tipped table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWT</td>
<td>Duplex table</td>
<td>Tipped table</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Raceway Kit for tipped table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWTH</td>
<td>Duplex table</td>
<td>Tipped table</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
<td>517.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infeed Leg Finishes

- Two RJ45, RJ11, 110, EIA-T568A/6+5, EIA-T568B/6+5
- Two RJ45, RJ11, 110, EIA-T568A/6+5
- Two RJ45, RJ11, 110, EIA-T568B/6+5
- Two RJ11, RJ45, 110, EIA-T568A/6+5
- Two RJ11, RJ45, 110, EIA-T568B/6+5

### Installation

- Installation by licensed electrician only.
- Power infeed legs bring power from the building power source.
- Jumper cables bridge power between tables.
- Power and communication outlets are permanently mounted in the raceway.
- Communication wiring has to be held by communication connectors.
- Power infeed kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires.
- Communication modules: AMP outlet faceplates are black textured finish.

### Specification Information

- Note: All tables must be ganged with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
- Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.
- Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Ex. P4-WMT/P4-WMTW on page 514 for storage of surplus wires.
- Jumper cables: Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for tables joined perpendicularly, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.

### Construction

- Power supplier: Extended aluminum leg with black and cast aluminum end plate at cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs.
- Wiring is shielded inside fully encased infeed leg section. Open lines to attach junction box on bottom of leg. 12/3 wire is to attach junction box on bottom of leg. 12/2 wire is to attach junction box on bottom of leg. 12/3 wire is to attach junction box on bottom of leg. 12/2 wire is to attach junction box on bottom of leg.
- All RJ45 data communication outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 3 high-speed data cabling, exceptions with copper (Cat 5).
# Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Male-male jumper cables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ210</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ217</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ227</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>$148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ327</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td>$168.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ427</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td>$189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ527</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td>$209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ627</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td>$230.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Female-male jumper cables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF210</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF217</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF227</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>$148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF327</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td>$168.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF427</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td>$189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF527</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td>$209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJF627</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td>$230.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plexus jumper cables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM30</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>$177.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM96</td>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td>$310.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: P4-RWJF217

**Jumper Cables**

- Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.

**Plexus Jumper Cables**

- Male-male jumper cables for connection between plexus boxes.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and plexus box.

**Specification Information**

- All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
- Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.
- Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.
- Jumper cables: Training Jumper cables ensure power connection between legs and raceway kits under each table.
- Raceway jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.
- Plexus jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.
### Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

**Leg Options for Prewired Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30° Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **P4-RWIN4-L(A)**
- **P4-RWIN4-CR**
- **P4-RWIN4-T**
- **P4-RWIN4-RR**
- **P4-RWIN4-RL**

**Finishes**

- **A** - Anodized finish

**Specification Information**

- **Aluminum Leg finishes:**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix: A)
  - Jet Black (suffix: J)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix: M)

- **Power infeed leg:**
  - Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.
  - Cast aluminum foot plate with textured finish matching the leg finish. Black nylon glides.

- **C-Leg & T-Leg:**
  - Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.
**Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables**

**Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-()</td>
<td>Universal</td>
<td>$546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>$728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-()</td>
<td>for 30&quot; tables</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE-()</td>
<td>(Right)</td>
<td>$388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-()</td>
<td>(Left)</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-()</td>
<td></td>
<td>$388</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-RWIN4-RE(A)

- **P4-RWIN4**: Infeed leg for rectangular table, right
- **A**: Anodized finish

**Finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Specification Information**

- **Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

- **Infeed leg:** Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides.

- **Standard conference, tapered and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and training, specify right or left.**

- **C-Leg & T-Leg:** Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides.
## Propeller® Electrical Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>one RJ-11</td>
<td>Cat. 3 jack*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-45</td>
<td>Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-11</td>
<td>Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>one RJ-11</td>
<td>Cat. 3 jack, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix PG7R), $12 per plate
  - *Does not apply to black boxes*
- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
  - Blank plate (suffix X)
- **Data cables are not supplied.**
  - *requires on-site wiring*
  - RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require system to be trimmed to back of jack.

### Features

- **AV and data jacks:**
  - 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - RCA: white, red, yellow (suffix RCA)
  - 3-pin XLR female/female (suffix 3X)
  - 3-pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
  - XLR Connection:
  - 3-pin XLR female/female coupler (suffix XLR)
- **HDMI Connection:**
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Construction

- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.**
- **AV Cables are not included.**
### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6  
- **P7:** Black data faceplate  
- **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack  
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack  
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack  

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix **P7**), $1.00 per plate  
- **Grey** (suffix **P7GR**), $1.00 per plate  

### Communication data options:

- **RJ-11 Category 3 jack** (suffix **C3**), $1.00 per plate  
- **RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler** (suffix **C3I**), $1.00 per plate  
- **RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack** (suffix **C6**), $1.00 per plate  

**RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to backs.**

- **Fiberoptic** (suffix **LC**), $1.00 per plate  

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring.

### Features

- **AV and data options:** 15 pin HD VGA female/female coupler (suffix **VGA**), $1.00 per plate  
- **Mini Stereo jack** (suffix **MS**), $1.00 per plate  
- **Mini Stereo coupler** (suffix **MSI**), $1.00 per plate  
- **USB A/B inline in XLR body** (suffix **USB**), $1.00 per plate  
- **Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack** (suffix **MS**), $1.00 per plate  
- **3-pin mini XLR jack** (suffix **MS**), $1.00 per plate  
- **HDMI coupler** (suffix **HDMI**), $1.00 per plate  
- **3 pin XLR female** (suffix **3X**), $1.00 per plate  
- **3 pin mini XLR female** (suffix **3M**), $1.00 per plate  
- **Cord minders** (suffix **CM**), $1.00 per plate  
- **Blank plate** (suffix **X**), $1.00 per plate  

### Construction

- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color.** Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Number of Jacks</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Number of Jacks</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P7-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### List Price

- **P7-C6-C6:** $170.00  
- **P7-C6-C6-C6:** $250.00  
- **P7-C3-C3-C6-C6:** $261.00
# Propeller® Electrical

## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5 black data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C5-C5</td>
<td>two RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-H23041 black data faceplate, two RJ-45 Cat. 5e couplers, female/female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5 black data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>three RJ-45</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5-C5 black data faceplate, three RJ-45 Cat. 6 couplers, female/female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3I-C3I black data faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks</td>
<td>P7-C3I-C3I</td>
<td>two RJ-11 Cat. 3 jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors</td>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>two LC fiber optic duplex connectors, female/female</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

**Example:** P7-C5-C5-C5

- **P7:** Black data faceplate
- **C5:** RJ-45 Cat. 5e data jack
- **C5-C5:** RJ-45 Cat. 5e inline couplers, female/female
- **C5-C6:** RJ-45 Cat. 5e inline couplers, female/female

**Specify:**

- Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
- A/V and data options:
- Communication/data jack
- Faceplates with desired communication or data jacks.

**Features**

### Communication/Data Jacks:

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:** RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- **RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler:** female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection:** RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and Data Options:**

- **DB Connection:** 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- **DVI Connection:** DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- **RCA Connection:** White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- **Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack:** requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).
- **USB Connection:** USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection:** S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)
- **XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix MX).
- **HDMI Connection:** HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**Construction**

ABS fire resistant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC-C6-C6 black data faceplate, two fiber optic connectors, two RJ45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>P7-LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>two fiber optic duplex connectors, two RJ45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6 black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6 black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack
  
**Finishes**

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7) $530
  - Grey (suffix PG) $531

**Features**

- Communication, data ports:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

- A/V and data ports:
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio), and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI).
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

- USB Connection: USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3).
- microphone: 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)
- **HDMI Connection:** HDMI inline female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
**Propeller® Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Communication Options</th>
<th>Data Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Requires on-site wiring</td>
<td>Requires crimping back of jack</td>
<td>9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MC-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Requires on-site wiring</td>
<td>Requires crimping back of jack</td>
<td>9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- Black data faceplate
- RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Features**

- **Communication Options**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires on-site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C6I)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

- **Data Options**
  - 15 pin High density VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - RCA coupler (suffix RCA)
  - S-Video (SVHS) coupler (suffix SV)
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin Mini Jack female (suffix 3M)
  - USB A/B in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) connector (suffix SV)
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA). Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: 15 pin Hi-density VGA female/female coupler (suffix C6). Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C6)
- **A/V and data jacks:**
  - DB Connection: 15 pin Hi-density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - RCA Connection: 1 pin mini XLR female (suffix RCA) with inline female/female coupler (suffix C3).
  - Stereo Connection: 3 pin mini XLR female jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M). Requires Crimping. (suffix C3)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: 15 pin mini XLR female jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M). Requires Crimping. (suffix C3)

### Construction

ABS fire resistant faceplate with integral color. Fit shall be Plexus box openings.

### Order Code

**Examples:**
- P7-C3-C3-C6
- P7-C3I-C3-C6
- P7-3X-C3-C6
- P7-3M-C3-C6

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G) $12, per plate varies apply.

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E) *
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *

**A/V and data options:**
- RCA: white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA) *
- S-Video: (suffix SV) *
- DVI: (suffix DVI) *
- HDMI: (suffix HDMI) *
- USB: (suffix USB) *
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern No. Accommodates

- **P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6**: 3.2" x 4" x 0.4"
- **P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6**: 3.2" x 4" x 0.4"
- **P7-C3-C6-USB**: 3.2" x 4" x 0.4"

### Price

- **P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6**: $322
- **P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6**: $361
- **P7-C3-C6-USB**: $261

### Order Code

- Example: P7-C3-C6-USB
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
  - USB: USB A/B in-line coupler

### Features

- **Communication, data jacks**:
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables (suffix C6).
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC).

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
**Order Code**

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **Faceplate:** Black (suffix P7)
- **Finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR, $12 per plate)

**Specifics:**
- Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
- On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Faceplate Finish Options

- **Black (suffix P7)**: $12 per plate
- **Grey (suffix P7GR)**: $12 per plate

### Communication/Data Jack Options

- **RJ-11 Category 3 Jack (suffix C3):**
  - Requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables.
  - RJ-11 Category 3 Inline Coupler (suffix C3I):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates W x D x H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MS</strong> Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>2.4&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>$162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-MSI</strong> Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>2.4&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>$201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-3X-3X</strong> Black data faceplate, two 3 pin XLR jacks</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>2.4&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>$336</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 Jack (suffix C3)
    - RJ-11 Category 3 Inline Coupler (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 6 Data Jack (suffix C6)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection:
    - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex (suffix LC)

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**AV Cables are not included.**
## Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M black data faceplate, two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>$265.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M black data faceplate, three 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M</td>
<td>three 3 pin mini-XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>$394.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one USB A/B inline coupler</td>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one USB A/B inline coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>$210.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-USB-USB black data faceplate, two USB A/B inline couplers</td>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>two USB A/B inline couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>$135.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
Example: P7-3C-3C-6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- 3C: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- 6C: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Details
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7) $12. per plate
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12. per plate
- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- **Data cables are not supplied:**
  - Requires on-site wiring.
  - RJ-11 Cat. 3 and RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks require re-wires to be crimped to jacks.

### Features
- **Communication, data options:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- **Cable connections:**
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler, requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C5E)
- **Fiber Optic Data Connection:**
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faceplate finishes:</td>
<td>Communication, data options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix P7GR)</td>
<td>RJ-45 Data Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data cables are not supplied:</strong></td>
<td>Requires on-site wiring. RJ-11 Cat. 3 and RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks require re-wires to be crimped to jacks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplates with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

KnollStudio
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one Mini-Jack, one RCA</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RCA (white, red and yellow) coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-CA</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RCA (white, red and yellow) coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: P7-C3-6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - 6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Specifics**
- Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack

**On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.**

**Features**
- **Communication, data ports:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- **Fiber Optic Data Connection:**
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)
- **USB Connection:**
  - USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)
- **XLR Connection:**
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix X)
  - 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)
- **HDMI Connection:**
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
P7-VGA-RCA (black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers)

Order Code: Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>w</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: $249

P7-DVI-VGA (black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler)

Price: $410

P7-DVI (black data faceplate, one DVI coupler)

Price: $272

Features

- Communication, data ports:
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)  RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
  - Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

- A/V and data ports:
  - DB Connection: 15-pin High density VGA female/Female coupler. (suffix VGA)  Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS). Mini Stereo jack, requires site wiring and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)  Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MSI)
  - RCA Connection: RCA coupler. One left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow). (suffix RCA)  RCA coupler. Requires crimping and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/Female coupler. (suffix HDMI)  HDMI in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)  HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

- Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/Female coupler. (suffix SV)

- USB Connection: USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)  USB B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

- XLR Connection: 3-pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix X)

- Connector Options:
  - RJ45: 8-pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix RJ45)  8-pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix RJ45)

- Construction:

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI in-line coupler, two Mini-Stereo jacks</td>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, two Mini-Stereo jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, two Mini-Stereo in-line couplers</td>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>one DVI coupler, two Mini-Stereo couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black data faceplate, one HDMI coupler</td>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, female/female</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**Finishes**

- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Communication/data options:**

- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
- RJ-11 Category 3 in-line coupler (suffix C3I) *
- RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler (suffix C5E) *
- RCA: white, red, yellow couplers (suffix RCA)
- S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV) *
- DVI coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI) *
- USB A/B in XLR body (suffix USB)
- Mini-XLR female/female (suffix USB)
- 3-pin XLR female/female (suffix 3X) *
- 3-pin mini XLR female/female (suffix 3M) *
- Fiberoptic (suffix LC)

**Features**

- RJ-31 Telephone Connection: RJ-31 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiberoptic (suffix LC)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
# Propeller® Electrical

## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA coupler, one mini stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one mini stereo jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one mini stereo jack, one USB A/B in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Faceplate Finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate

**Communication Data Options:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

**A/V and Data Options:**
- 15 pin HD VGA coupler (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- S-Video, SVHS (suffix SV)
- DVI Coupler (suffix DVI)
- HDMI Coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Features:**
- Communication/data jacks:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires on-site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables.
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e jack, requires on-site wiring. Configured for Amp cables.

**Construction:**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**_extras:

- USB: USB A/B inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- Video: Video (suffix VHS) female/female coupler, (suffix SVHS)
- XLR: 3 pin XLR jack, requires on-site wiring (suffix XLR)
- HDMI: HDMI female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

**Available Options:**
- A/V cables are not included.
Emanuela Frattini
H23041
Electrical
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faceplates finishes:**

- Black data faceplate (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix PG7), $12.00, per plate
- Other finishes apply

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* requires on-site wiring

RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to backs.

**Features**

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- Fiber Optic Data Connection:
  - Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Description**

| P7-VGA-MSI-USB | Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/B in-line coupler |  |
| P7-RCA | Black data faceplate, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers |
| P7-SV | Black data faceplate, one S-Video coupler |

**Price**

- P7-VGA-MSI-USB: $272.00
- P7-RCA: $110.00
- P7-SV: $182.00
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Electrical**  
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X</td>
<td>blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM</td>
<td>three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**  
PT-C3-C6-C6  
PT - Black data faceplate  
C3 - RJ11 Category 3 jack  
C6 - RJ45 Category 6 jack  
C6 - RJ45 Category 6 jack  

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.

1. Faceplate  
2. Communication/data jack  
3. Communication/data jack  
4. Communication/data jack  

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faceplate finishes</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix P7GR)</td>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6</td>
<td>Grey data faceplate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

**Communication, data jacks:**

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C5E).
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C6).

**Fiber Optic Data Connection:**

- Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**AV and data jacks:**

- DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring. (suffix MS).
- Fiber Optic Data Connection: Fiber optic LC connections, one full duplex. (suffix LC)

**USB Connection:**

- USB A/B inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:**

- S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:**

- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR)

**HDMI Connection:**

- HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Price**

- P7-DVI-SV: $445
- P7-X: 8
- P7GR-X: 22
- P7-CM: 42

**Notes:**

AV Cables are not included.
Wall Mounting Suggestions
The following information is provided only as a guide, and represents minimum recommendations only. Knoll does not accept responsibility for the attachment of any Knoll product to a Customer’s site wall. Wall specification/construction is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineer/architect. Failure to properly attach Knoll products to adequate wall structures can lead to property damage and/or personal injury.

You should consult your own structural engineers and/or architects and must not rely on the information provided herein.

It is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineers/architects to verify that the permanent structural walls (studs, blocks, solid masonry, etc.) on which the Knoll products are intended to be mounted are designed appropriately to support the product weight, PLUS 3 lbs. per linear inch for each useable shelf length.

NOTE: A cabinet’s top is considered a “useable shelf” and MUST be included in the calculation of the total load for an overhead cabinet.

It is the responsibility of the Customer and its structural engineer/architects to specify the fasteners and method for attaching the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc. to the supporting wall and to confirm that the installers have adhered to these specifications. For all local building standards and codes, and additional requirements (including, but not limited to, seismic conditions) the Customer should always consult local code agencies.
## Wall Mounting of Knoll Products

### NEW CONSTRUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stud Specification</th>
<th>Stud Centers</th>
<th>Stud Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood studs, grade #2 or better, 3 1/2 minimum width, OR Metal studs, minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8 minimum width</td>
<td>Metal and wood studs must be spaced at 16&quot; c/c maximum</td>
<td>Metal and wood studs must extend upwards, and be securely attached to the roof/structure above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXISTING CONSTRUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW CONSTRUCTION</th>
<th>EXISTING CONSTRUCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cinder Block or Poured Concrete Masonry Wall</td>
<td>Wood Stud Wall, the stud(s) being FULL HEIGHT to the roof/floor above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Stud Wall, the stud(s) being FULL HEIGHT to the roof/floor above</td>
<td>Wood Stud Wall, the stud(s) being only Ceiling Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Stud Wall, the stud(s) being FULL HEIGHT to the roof/floor above</td>
<td>Steel Stud Wall, the stud(s) being only Ceiling Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stud Specification</th>
<th>Stud Centers</th>
<th>Stud Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood studs, grade #2 or better, 3 1/2 minimum width, OR Metal studs, minimum 25 gage thickness, 3 5/8 minimum width</td>
<td>Metal and wood studs must be spaced at 16&quot; c/c maximum</td>
<td>Metal and wood studs must extend upwards, and be securely attached to the roof/structure above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting the Knoll Supplied Cleat, Bracket, Frame, etc* 

Insert a 2" X 6" wood block, #2 grade or better, [or a Danback™ flexible wood backing system] horizontally between each of the studs to accommodate the full width of the cabinet, and beyond to the next stud. 

Fasten the wood block to each stud using three screws at the ends of each block. (Fasten the Danback™ as directed by the manufacturer) 

Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc directly to the wood block every 6" 

For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each stud, using one fastener per stud. 

Fasten the Knoll supplied cabinet wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc directly to the masonry wall every 6" 

For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each stud, using one fastener per stud. 

Fasten the Knoll supplied cabinet wall mounting cleat, bracket, frame, etc directly to the wood blocking every 6" 

For wall mounting structures that have a rectangular frame-like configuration: fasten the top horizontal element of the frame to the wood blocking every 6", and fasten the lower horizontal element to each stud, using one fastener per stud. 

Fasten the Knoll supplied wall mounting brackets directly to the masonry wall, using the holes provided in each bracket. 

*Graham Wall Hung Shelf* 

The Graham Wall Hung Shelf Bracket (and others like it) requires full support behind the full height of the bracket. This should be accomplished by insertion of additional 2"X 6" wood blocking between the studs as defined above. 

Fasten the Knoll supplied wall cleat with... 

#10 x 2 1/2" Grabber Woodsy Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c, screwed directly into the wood blocking 

3/16" x 3 1/2" Tapcon Masonry Screws or equiv. @ 6" c/c with 1-1/4" embedment, screwed directly into the masonry wall 

**Note:** The above fastening options are only suitable for wood studs, metal studs, or poured concrete masonry walls. For steel stud construction, the fastening options are different and should be consulted in the installation guide provided by Knoll.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C-1</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C-2</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C-8</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052C-8</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053C-8</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109C</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109C-S</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10B-KC-111</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G-CO-S1</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G-CO-S2</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G-CO-S3</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G-CS1</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G-CS2</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G-CS3</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120BUTTON</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120COVER</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120AS</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AS</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150K</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151CS</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151CX</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151K</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151YS</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR-F2</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO-F2</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-F2</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR-F2</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-F2</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR-F2</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR</td>
<td>332, 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167TR-F2</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170L-N</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709-N</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715L-BRM</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725L-N</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719C-BRM</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725A-BRM</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725A-N</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR-F2</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>326, 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR-F2</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio
pattern no.

page

pattern no.

page

pattern no.

page

pattern no.

page

JL2-W

114

L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-X

398

P2-CASTER4

492

P2-J22

416

JL2-WLT

114

L46X2-CS-USB-USB

396

P2-D14

408

P2-J23

416

JL3-P

112

L46X2-CS-USB-X

396

P2-D16

408

P2-J24

416

JL3-PLT

112

L46X2-CS-X-X

396

P2-D24

408

P2-J27

416

JL3-W

114

L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-USB

398

P2-D25

408

P2-J32

416

JL3-WLT

114

L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-X

398

P2-D26

408

P2-J34

416

KSP1

258

L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-X-X

398

P2-D34

408

P2-K12

424

KSP1S

258

L4AXHW

402

P2-D36

408

P2-K14

424

KSP2

258

L4AXSW

402

P2-DOLLY24

422

P2-K16

424

KSP2S

258

L4JFF-12

400

P2-DOLLY26

422

P2-K22

424

KSP3

258

L4JFF-20

400

P2-DOLLY34

422

P2-K24

424

KSP3S

258

L4JFF-30

400

P2-DOLLY36

422

P2-K26

424

L

142

L4JFF-35

400

P2-DOLLY-H

422

P2-K32

424

L3RL(P,S)00

384

L4JFF-40

400

P2-F14

422

P2-K34

424

L3RL(P,S)02

384

L4JFF-45

400

P2-F16

422

P2-K36

424

L3RL(P,S)04

384

L4JFF-50

400

P2-F24

422

P2-L02

408

L3RL(P,S)10

386

L4JFF-60

400

P2-F25

422

P2-L04

408

L3RL(P,S)12

386

L4JFF-75

400

P2-F26

422

P2-L10

408

L3RL(P,S)14

386

L4SF-45

400

P2-F34

422

P2-L12

408

L3RL(P,S)48

384

L4SF-90

400

P2-F36

422

P2-L14

408

L3RL(P,S)52

384

L4WMR

402

P2FT4811

484

P2-L16

408

L3RV(P,S)01

370

MK01A

120

P2FT4813

484

P2-L21

408

L3RV(P,S)04

370

MK01AU

120

P2FT4818

484

P2-L22

408

L3SL(P,S)20

388

MK01C

122

P2FT6011

484

P2-L24

408

L3SL(P,S)22

388

MK01CU

122

P2FT6013

484

P2-L25

408

L3SL(P,S)24

388

MK01R

120, 122

P2FT6018

484

P2-L26

408

L3SL(P,S)30

388

MK01RCN

120, 122

P2FT7211

484

P2-L32

408

L3SL(P,S)32

388

MK02A

124

P2FT7213

484

P2-L34

408

L3SL(P,S)34

388

MK02C

124

P2FT7218

484

P2-L36

408

L3SL(P,S)48

384

MK02R

124

P2-FT-BKT-MP

484

P2-M10

410

L3SL(P,S)60

384

MK02RCN

124

P2-GLIDE4

492

P2-M20

410

L3SV(P,S)22

372

MK11

290

P2-H12

424

P2-M30

410

L3SV(P,S)24

374

MK12

290

P2-H14

424

P2-N30

406

L3SV(P,S)26

374

MK13

290

P2-H16

424

P2-N41

406

L3SV(P,S)32

372

MK14

290

P2-H22

424

P2-N52

406

L3SV(P,S)35

374

MK15

290

P2-H24

424

P2-R02

406

L3TL(P,S)40

390

MK16

290

P2-H26

424

P2-R04

406

L3TL(P,S)42

390

N10

308

P2-H32

424

P2-R06

406

L3TL(P,S)44

390

N19-AW

174

P2-H34

424

P2-R10

406

L3TL(P,S)50

390

N20-DF

308

P2-H36

424

P2-R12

406

L3TL(P,S)52

390

OAC1

176

P2-I02

414

P2-R14

406

L3TL(P,S)54

390

P

156, 158

P2-I04

414

P2-R16

406

L3TV(P,S)36

374

P2-C02

412

P2-I06

414

P2-R21

406

L3TV(P,S)52

374

P2-C04

412

P2-I10

414

P2-R22

406

L3TV(P,S)54

376

P2-C06

412

P2-I11

414

P2-R24

406

L3VL(P,S)60

392

P2-C10

412

P2-I14

414

P2-R25

406

L3VL(P,S)62

392

P2-C12

412

P2-I15

414

P2-R26

406

L3VL(P,S)70

392

P2-C13

412

P2-I16

414

P2-R32

406

L3VL(P,S)72

392

P2-C14

412

P2-I17

414

P2-R34

406

L3VV(P,S)60

376

P2-C15

412

P2-I23

414

P2-R36

406

L3VV(P,S)62

376

P2-C16

412

P2-I24

414

P2-RLEG2KIT

492

L3VV(P,S)70

376

P2-C17

412

P2-I25

414

P2-RLEG4KIT

492

L3VV(P,S)72

380

P2-C-2

494

P2-I26

414

P2-S92

410

L3XL(P,S)80

394

P2-C21

412

P2-I27

414

P2-S94

410

L3XL(P,S)82

394

P2-C22

412

P2-I28

414

P2-S96

410

L3XL(P,S)90

394

P2-C23

412

P2-I29

414

P2-SC2411

478

L3XL(P,S)92

394

P2-C24

412

P2-I34

414

P2-SC2413

478

L3XV(P,S)90

378

P2-C25

412

P2-I36

414

P2-SC2418

478

L3XV(P,S)92

380

P2-C26

412

P2-J02

416

P2-SC3011

478

L3XV(P,S)94

380

P2-C27

412

P2-J04

416

P2-SC3013

478

L42X1-CS-USB

396

P2-C28

412

P2-J12

416

P2-SC3018

478

L42X1-CS-X

396

P2-C29

412

P2-J13*

416

P2-SC3611

478

L43X1-CS-USB

396

P2-C32

412

P2-J14

416

P2-SC3613

478

L43X1-CS-X

396

P2-C34

412

P2-J15

416

P2-SC3618

478

L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-USB

398

P2-C36

412

P2-J21

416

P2-SC4211

478

559


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC3213</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC3218</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4011</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4013</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC4018</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6011</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6013</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6018</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6611</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC6613</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC7211</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC7213</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC7218</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2411</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2413</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2418</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT3011</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT3013</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT3018</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6611</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6613</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6618</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4211</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4213</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4218</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4811</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4813</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4818</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6911</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6913</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6918</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6611</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6613</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2411</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2413</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2418</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4011</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4013</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4018</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6011</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6013</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6018</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6011</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6013</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6018</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6611</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6613</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2411</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2413</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT2418</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4011</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4013</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT4018</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6011</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6013</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6018</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6611</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT6613</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT7211</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT7213</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2SCT7218</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH24</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH30</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH36</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH42</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH48</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH60</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH72</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH84</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH88</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SH96</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL24</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL30</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL36</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL42</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL48</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL66</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHL72</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHP48</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHP60</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHP72</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHS</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHD</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG3</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG4</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG3</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG4</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG3</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG4</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG3</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS36</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS26</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS24</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS22</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS16</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS14</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS12</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS10</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R I</td>
<td>190, 212, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-17</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-18</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL11-22</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL12</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2-118</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL1-SFG-MTC</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-54</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-54-118</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-60</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5L-60-118</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-42-118</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL5M-48-118</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMBA</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMBA-U</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMBR</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM9</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-15</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45S</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSC</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCOV</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCOV4</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSOPO</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg. welt</td>
<td>111, 114, 168, 170, 172, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cushions</td>
<td>92, 94, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions of Sales
This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc., or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Lines hereinafter referred to as Knoll, within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information
All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Pricing Policies
A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgement.

Order Confirmation
List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.

Pricing Policies

Taxes
All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, the Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment
Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for the full order. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults in payment, Seller shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation
Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid
Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges
Shipment outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation of Product, plus any additional charges incidental to loading at the point of embarkation and unloading at the point of delivery.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims
All claims for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller's Security Interest
Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packaging cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Returned/Storage
If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can deliver production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

January 1, 2014 564
Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

**Lifetime:** Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crixion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Equity, Morrisson, Reff Profiles laminate, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, RPM, Sapper and Togoggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, Crixion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Interaction tables (except height adjustment mechanisms for Counterforce, crank-adjustable, and split-top tables and worksurfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, Interaction crank-adjustable, and split-top mechanisms, KnollStudio, Spark Series seating structural elements, Richard Schultz outdoor products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection.

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio Maya Lin and Spark Series seating finishes.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty).
- Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder, and Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

Purchaser is SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”